

## Half-Joint Assessment Report - Brigsteer

Document no: BCU00015-JAC-SBR-6330-RP-SL240-CB-009  
Revision no: P03

Westmorland & Furness Council  
6330

Risk Assessment and Structural Assessment of Post-Tensioned and Half-Joint Bridges SL240 Brigsteer and SL221 Underbarrow  
11 June 2024



## Half-Joint Assessment Report - Brigsteer

**Client name:** Westmorland & Furness Council  
**Project name:** Risk Assessment and Structural Assessment of Post-Tensioned and Half-Joint Bridges SL240 Brigsteer and SL221 Underbarrow  
**Client reference:** 6330 **Project no:** BCU00015  
**Document no:** BCU00015-JAC-SBR-6330-RP-SL240-CB-009 **Project manager:** [REDACTED]  
**Revision no:** P03 **Prepared by:** [REDACTED]  
**Date:** 11 June 2024 **File name:** BCU00015-JAC-SBR-6330-RP-SL240-CB-009  
**Doc status:** Suitable for Issue

## Document history and status

Revision	Date	Description	Author	Checked	Reviewed	Approved
P01	10/05/2023	First Issue	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
P02	28/09/2023	Second Issue	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
P03	11/06/2024	Third Revision	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

## Distribution of copies

Revision	Issue approved	Date issued	Issued to	Comments
P01	[REDACTED]	10/05/2023	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
P02	[REDACTED]	11/10/2023	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
P03	[REDACTED]	03/07/2024	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

Copyright Jacobs U.K. Limited © 2024.

All rights reserved. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of the Jacobs group of companies. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of Jacobs constitutes an infringement of copyright. Jacobs, the Jacobs logo, and all other Jacobs trademarks are the property of Jacobs.

NOTICE: This document has been prepared exclusively for the use and benefit of Jacobs' client. Jacobs accepts no liability or responsibility for any use or reliance upon this document by any third party.

## Contents

<b>Executive Summary</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>1. Introduction</b> .....	<b>1</b>
1.1 Description.....	1
1.2 Structural Type.....	1
1.3 Foundation Type.....	1
1.4 Span Arrangements.....	2
1.5 Articulation Arrangements.....	2
1.6 Parapets.....	2
1.7 Scope of Assessment.....	2
1.8 Historical Information.....	2
1.9 Inspection for Assessment.....	2
<b>2. Assessment Parameters</b> .....	<b>3</b>
2.1 Assumptions.....	3
2.2 Condition Factors.....	3
2.3 Material Properties.....	3
2.4 Method of Analysis.....	4
2.5 Checking Procedure.....	4
<b>3. Assessment Results</b> .....	<b>5</b>
3.1 Sensitivity Analysis.....	7
<b>4. Conclusions and Recommendations</b> .....	<b>8</b>
4.1 Conclusions.....	8
4.2 Recommendations.....	9

## Appendices

Appendix A. Assessment Calculations

Appendix B. Assessment Check Calculations (CAT3)

Appendix C. Approval In Principle

Appendix D. Assessment Certificate

Appendix E. Assessment Check Certificate

## Executive Summary

Jacobs was commissioned by Westmorland & Furness Council to undertake a structural assessment of the half-joints of Brigsteer. The purpose of this report is to detail the results from this assessment.

An assessment report dated February 1995 produced by Cumbria County Council concluded that the structure has a capacity for 40T Assessment Live Loading and a HB capacity of 22.5 units as stated on the signed certification (dated 14th February 1995). However, a note on the results summary sheet states that the suspended span and the top slab of the hollow parts of the cantilever will carry 30 units HB loading, but if the HB vehicle travels within 150mm of the kerb, allowing associated HA loading, then the capacity reduces to 14 HB units, limited by the lower nib of the half-joints. SLS checks concluded that the actual crack width is greater than twice the allowable width. The cracking was attributed to poor detailing of reinforcement as opposed to overloading.

This structural assessment of the half-joints has been based on the condition of the half-joints as identified by an August 2022 Special Inspection. The half-joints were found to be in a fair condition with cracks noted at the re-entrant corners of the upper and lower nibs. A condition factor of 0.9 has been used for assessment purposes.

The findings of the half-joint inspection found inconsistencies between the available design and assessment information (calculations, drawings etc.) and the actual size of the half-joints as-constructed, and ferro-scanning of the half-joints determined that the reinforcement was more aligned in size to the arrangement shown within the design calculations. The original design calculations were much more conservative than the as-built records and the 1994 assessment calculations. There are no records of intrusive works to verify the assumptions used throughout the 1994 Assessment (only the as-built drawings which have been found to contain inaccuracies). As a result of the inconsistencies in available information, the Approval in Principle dated 12<sup>th</sup> January 2023 sets out conservative assumptions, utilising the confirmed geometry of the half-joints and reinforcement arrangement indicated within the design calculations.

Based on the results of this assessment, the half-joints have been found to be inadequate for dead loads at ULS and SLS. It is recommended that investigative works are carried out to ascertain the true construction details and material strengths. In the interim, the structure is considered to be sub-standard as a result of this assessment, a CS470 should be carried out to confirm this until further assessment is undertaken to consider the results of material testing. It is recommended that the structure is monitored (visual inspection and non-destructive testing).

### Summary of Results

The half joints have been assessed to CS 454 and the results are summarised in the table below:

Structural Element	Loading	Capacity
Half Joint (Upper Nib)	Dead load (ULS)	Inadequate
Half Joint (Lower Nib)	Dead load (ULS)	Inadequate
Half Joint (Upper Nib)	Dead load (SLS)	Adequate
Half Joint (Lower Nib)	Dead load (SLS)	Inadequate

## 1. Introduction

### 1.1 Description

Brigsteer, constructed in 1970, carries the C5062 single carriageway Brigsteer Road east - west over the A591 Kendal bypass County Road south-west of Kendal at OS Grid Reference SD 503 919.

The superstructure is a single span made up of in-situ concrete cantilevers and a precast concrete beam suspended span. The west cantilever is of post-tensioned voided construction, integral with the abutment. The east cantilever is of post-tensioned solid construction integral with the abutment. The suspended span comprises 17No. prestressed pre-tensioned concrete beams and an in-situ reinforced concrete deck slab. The inner beams are inverted T-beams and are transversely post-tensioned. The edge beams are box beams, connected to the rest of the deck by reinforcement protruding from the inner side of each beam. The suspended span is supported by half-joints at the ends of the cantilevers.

The top of the structure comprises hardened verges to the north and south, 1.9m and 1.75m wide respectively. The carriageway between verges is 6.1m. Edge protection is provided by painted metallic parapets comprising posts, two rails and vertical infill railings. The posts are mounted and countersunk into the parapet plinths using holding down bolts. The parapet plinth/ edge beam is 0.45m wide.

The A591 below is a dual carriageway with a grassed central reserve and grassed verges. There are "limestone pitching" revetments in front of both abutments.

Records state that asphaltic plug type movement joints have been installed above both half-joints. However, the joints appear to have been surfaced over and the surfacing has cracked.

The suspended square span measures 18.288m (60' 0") between centrelines of half-joint bearings.

### 1.2 Structural Type

The deck is a single span comprising in-situ concrete cantilevers, post-tensioned longitudinally, cast integral with the abutments, and a suspended span comprising 17No. longitudinally pre-tensioned concrete beams and an in-situ reinforced concrete deck slab. The inner beams are inverted T-beams and are transversely post-tensioned. The edge beams are box beams.

The west (voided) cantilever and integral abutment contains 28No. post-tensioned tendons at 355.6mm centres. The tendons are located within the upper areas of the voided construction, to resist tension due to hogging bending moments, and taper down at either end of the element. Some of the tendons terminate 3048mm from the centre line of the half-joint bearings. The remainder terminate in anchorages in the upper area of the half-joint and do not provide any strength to the lower nib of the half-joint. The strength of the lower nib therefore comes predominantly from the reinforced concrete detailing only and acts in a similar manner to a corbel. A concrete block across the full width of the abutment is detailed at the end of the abutment which appears to be capping the end anchorages. At the cantilever ends no details are given but it appears that the anchorages are recessed into the concrete and therefore it is expected that the recesses were capped following tensioning.

The east (solid) cantilever and integral abutment contains 35No. post-tensioned tendons at 279.4mm centres. The tendons are located in the upper areas of the concrete, to resist tension due to hogging bending moments, and taper down at either end of the element. The tendons are anchored in the upper area of the half-joint and do not provide any strength to the lower nib of the half-joint. The strength of the lower nib therefore comes from the reinforced concrete detailing only and acts in a similar manner to a corbel. All tendons at the east follow similar profiles.

### 1.3 Foundation Type

Available records do not call off or directly detail the foundations of the structure. By inspection of the record drawings, the abutments are cast with spread foundations directly onto what is presumably a rock substrate.

## 1.4 Span Arrangements

The clear span between abutments is 38.100m; the suspended span between centrelines of half-joint bearings is 18.288m and the length of the integral cantilevers and abutments from the centreline of the half-joint bearings to the back of abutment is 22.250m and 12.496m for the west and east respectively.

The overall width of the structure is 10.363m.

## 1.5 Articulation Arrangements

Historical drawings marked 'record drawing' detail 17.No elastomeric Dunlop Metalastik bearings. Record drawings detail the following for the same type of bearings; 285.75mm x 146mm x 78.13mm thick. The bearings are presumably centred under each of the 17 No. precast beams. Fixity is provided at the east half-joint by 14 No. horizontal bars at 609mm centres between internal beams.

## 1.6 Parapets

The parapets comprise posts, two rails and vertical infill railings. There is concern that the parapets do not meet current containment standards.

A VRS, supported on timber posts, is in place at each corner of the structure.

## 1.7 Scope of Assessment

Only the half-joints have been assessed as part of this commission, in accordance with the AIP dated 12<sup>th</sup> January 2023.

The assessment processes and basis of assessment for the half-joints follow the requirements of CS 454 and CS 455 supplemented by the additional requirements of CS 466 (section 6).

An assessment report dated February 1995 produced by Cumbria County Council concludes that the structure has a capacity for 40T Assessment Live Loading and a HB capacity of 22.5 units as stated on the signed certification (dated 14th February 1995). However, a note on the results summary sheet states that the suspended span and the top slab of the hollow parts of the cantilever will carry 30 units HB loading, but if the HB vehicle travels within 150mm of the kerb, allowing associated HA loading, then the capacity reduces to 14 HB units, limited by the lower nib of the half-joints. SLS checks concluded that the actual crack width is greater than twice the allowable width. The cracking was attributed to poor detailing of reinforcement (lack of diagonal reinforcement within the lower nib) as opposed to overloading.

## 1.8 Historical Information

Details of historical information can be found in the Structural Review Report (ref. BCU00015-JAC-SBR-6330-RP-SL240-CB-006).

## 1.9 Inspection for Assessment

Refer to the Half-Joint Inspection Report – Brigsteer (ref. BCU00015-JAC-SBR-6330-RP-SL240-CB-004).

## 2. Assessment Parameters

### 2.1 Assumptions

The assessment process includes a consideration of the condition of the structure as confirmed during the Jacobs Inspection for Assessment, dated 24th August 2022.

The inspection of the half-joints concluded the following:

- Both half-joints are generally in fair condition with localised instances of spalling, cracking and staining (mostly on elevations). There are no signs of moisture ingress (i.e. visibly wet/ algal staining).
- Typically, there are cracks emanating from the re-entrant corner of the lower nib. Each crack is hairline (< 0.3mm wide), showing no signs of increased movement (considering the findings of historical inspection reports) and are not considered to be of significant concern at present.
- The bearings within the half-joints are in fair condition as far as can be seen although there is some evidence of perishing presumably associated with age. On the north side, the outermost bearings have some cracking and perishing locally. This is considered to be attributable to the poor placement of the drop-in span beams at construction.

One of the objectives of the half-joint inspection was to confirm that dimensions on site match those shown on record drawings and hence confidence could be taken that the record drawings are a true representation of the structure as-constructed. However, the upper and lower nibs of the half-joints appear to have different depths to those shown on the record drawings, and so it has to be concluded that the record drawings aren't wholly reliable.

For assessment purposes, the size of the upper and lower nib is taken as physically measured.

As there has been no confirmation of the reinforcement detail by breakout and inspection, the reinforcement layout as shown on record drawings has been used for assessment since this seems relatively consistent with that indicated by scanning techniques on site.

### 2.2 Condition Factors

Previous inspection reports have raised concerns regarding the cracking to the re-entrant corners of the lower nib. By further inspection, it is concluded that the existing cracks do not appear to have grown noticeably.

Recommended condition factor for assessment = 0.9.

In the event that the half-joints are determined to be under capacity, the cracks should be considered for further investigation by non-destructive means where possible.

### 2.3 Material Properties

The material properties are assumed in accordance with the values shown on the record drawings.

#### Concrete Strength

Abutments/ Cantilevers:  $f_{cu} = 41.4 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Precast Beams:  $f_{cu} = 51.7 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Deck Slab:  $f_{cu} = 41.4 \text{ N/mm}^2$

#### Mild Steel Strength

All Elements:  $f_y = 250 \text{ N/mm}^2$  (BS4449:1969)

Refer to section 3.10.1 of the Approval in Principle for further information.

## **2.4 Method of Analysis**

The suspended span deck has been analysed using a 2-D computer grillage model, assuming original design deck articulation, in order to obtain bearing reactions at the half-joints.

The internal beams have been modelled with torsionless properties. The edge beams (box beams) retain their properties relevant to torsion.

The upper and lower nibs are assessed using the most onerous load effects. Idealised "strut and tie models" as recommended in CS 466 shall be used for assessment of half-joints at ULS taking account of the proposed condition factor outlined above.

The SLS assessment of crack widths has been carried out in accordance with the methodology outlined in Appendix D of CS 466.

## **2.5 Checking Procedure**

The structure is a Category 3 structure in accordance with CG 300. As such, an independent assessment team from a separate organisation [REDACTED] have carried out an assessment check in accordance with the signed Approval in Principle document.



### 3. Assessment Results

The assessment has concluded that the half-joints are inadequate for dead load.

At ULS, the ties within each of the applicable strut and tie models are noted to be the critical elements.

At SLS, the lower nib's crack width fails by a significant margin. This is due to the poor detailing of the lower nibs which do not appear to contain any inclined reinforcement.

At SLS, the upper nib's cracking is controlled by the inclined reinforcement shown on 'as built' drawings.

A breakdown of the assessment results showing the worst-case strut, tie or node for each half joint model (as per Appendix E of CS 466) is detailed below in the following tables. The full set of calculations used to derive the results can be found in Appendix A of this report.

	Figure (App. E, CS 466)	Member (Strut / Tie)	Assessment Load Effects				Assessment Resistance			Adequacy			
			Dead + Superimposed Dead + HA Loads	Dead + Superimposed Dead Loads	Type HA Vehicle Loading (40T)	SV Vehicles	Resistance	Condition Factor	Assessment Resistance	Reserve Factor (DL + SIDL)	Critical Element	Reserve Factor (DL + SIDL + HA)	Critical Element
			S* <sub>A</sub>	S* <sub>D</sub>	S* <sub>HA</sub>	S* <sub>sv</sub>							
Lower Nib	E.16	Strut(s)	10.64	6.58	4.06	N/A – Structure inadequate for Dead Load	11.75	0.9	10.57	1.61	FS1	0.99	FS1
		Ties(s)	738.4	456.8	281.6		217.4		195.65	0.43	FT1	0.27	FT1
		Node(s)	10.64	6.58	4.06		16.63		14.97	2.28	Node A	1.4	Node A
	E.3	Strut(s)	12.69	7.85	4.84		11.75		10.57	1.35	FS1	0.83	FS1
		Ties(s)	826.74	511.41	315.3		217.4		195.65	0.38	FT5	0.24	FT5
		Node(s)	12.69	7.85	4.84		16.63		14.97	1.91	Node A	1.18	Node A
	E.9	Strut(s)	12.91	7.99	4.92		11.75		10.57	1.32	FS1	0.82	FS1
		Ties(s)	467.57	289.24	178.3 4		217.4		195.65	0.68	FT1	0.42	FT1
		Node(s)	12.91	7.99	4.92		16.63		14.97	1.87	Node A	2.45	Node A

Note: Calculations for SV Vehicles have not been undertaken as certain members within the half joint were found inadequate for Normal Traffic and Dead Loads. Should the half joints be found adequate for Normal Traffic following a re-assessment, taking into account findings from an intrusive investigation, further analysis for SV Vehicles should be undertaken.

	Figure (App. E, CS 466)	Member (Strut / Tie)	Assessment Load Effects				Assessment Resistance			Adequacy			
			Dead + Superimposed Dead + HA Loads	Dead + Superimposed Dead Loads	Type HA Vehicle Loading (40T)	SV Vehicles	Resistance	Condition Factor	Assessment Resistance	Reserve Factor (DL + SIDL)	Critical Element	Reserve Factor (DL + SIDL + HA)	Critical Element
			S* <sub>A</sub>	S* <sub>D</sub>	S* <sub>HA</sub>	S* <sub>sv</sub>			R* <sub>A</sub>			R* <sub>A</sub> / S* <sub>D</sub>	
Upper Nib	E.16	Strut(s)	7.3	4.5	2.8	N/A – Structure inadequate for Dead Load	13.94	0.9	12.55	2.78	FS2	1.72	FS2
		Ties(s)	487	301.3	185.8		217.4		195.65	0.65	FT2&3	0.41	FT2&3
		Node(s)	7.3	4.5	2.8		19.75		17.78	3.96	Node A	2.44	Node A
	E.3	Strut(s)	9.83	6.08	3.75		13.94		12.55	2.06	FS2	1.27	Node A
		Ties(s)	997.05	616.76	380.3		217.4		195.65	0.32	FT5	0.20	FT5
		Node(s)	9.83	6.08	3.75		19.75		17.78	2.92	Node A	1.81	Node A
	E.15	Strut(s)	5.94	3.67	2.26		13.94		12.55	3.42	FS1	2.11	FS1
		Ties(s)	312.63	193.39	119.2		217.4		195.65	1.01	FT2	0.63	FT2
		Node(s)	5.94	3.67	2.26		19.75		17.78	4.85	Node A	2.99	Node A
	E.9	Strut(s)	13.86	8.58	5.29		13.94		12.55	1.46	FS1	0.91	FS1
		Ties(s)	783.1	484.42	298.7		217.4		195.65	0.40	FT1	0.25	FT1
		Node(s)	13.86	8.58	5.29		19.75		17.78	2.07	Node A	1.28	Node A

Note: Calculations for SV Vehicles have not been undertaken as certain members within the half joint were found inadequate for Normal Traffic and Dead Loads. Should the half joints be found adequate for Normal Traffic following a re-assessment, taking into account findings from an intrusive investigation, further analysis for SV Vehicles should be undertaken.

### 3.1 Sensitivity Analysis

Sensitivity analysis shows that, if intrusive works can confirm that material properties are significantly better than assumed thus far (i.e. if the tensile strength of the reinforcement = 460N/mm<sup>2</sup>); and that the size of reinforcement is universally 19.05mm diameter as suggested in the 1994 assessment, then the half-joints have capacity to carry some live load, however the capacity will likely remain less than 40T.

Post-tensioning within the cantilevers was not included within the scope of the assessment and AiP on the basis that it terminates within the upper portion of the cantilevers and does not directly provide strength to the lower nib. However, it is further considered that the post-tensioning force may relieve some of the tensile force in the upper tie of the cantilever strut and tie analysis as shown below. The tie component of the models local to the nib will see no increase.

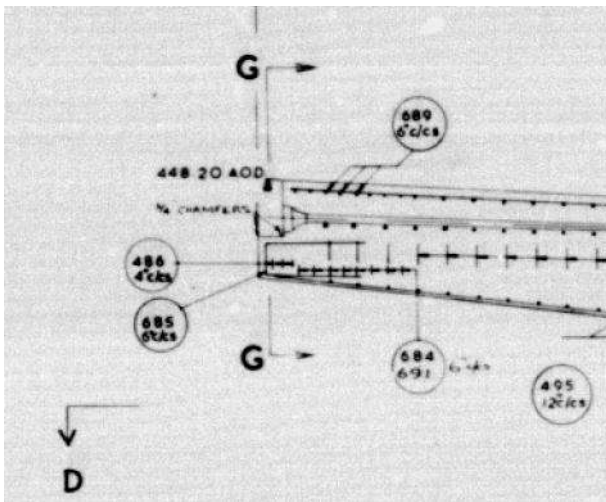


Figure 3 – Showing section through cantilever and location of post tensioning

Figure E.16 Illustrative example of a strut-and-tie model for a system with vertical bars

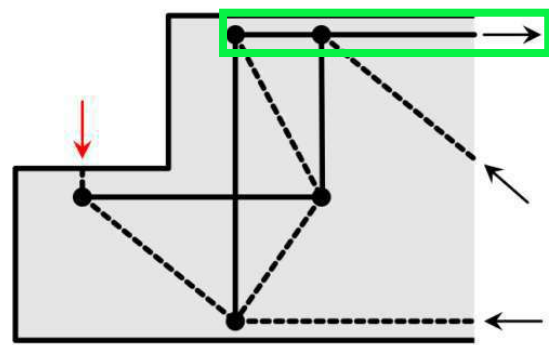


Figure 4 – Showing Analysis model E.16 in accordance with CS466.

**GREEN** indicates strengthened tie(s) to lower nib model (if considering post-tensioning).

**Inclusion of the post-tensioning alone will not see an increase in the global capacity of the half-joints.** Inclusion of the post-tensioning in combination with an increase in material strengths may provide an increase in their capacity. To include the post-tensioning in further assessment, their details and condition would need to be established through PTSI Site Investigation.

*No modifications have been made to the condition factor for the purpose of sensitivity checks.*

## 4. Conclusions and Recommendations

### 4.1 Conclusions

The assessment concludes that the half-joints are inadequate for dead load.

The inspection for assessment concluded that the half-joints are in fair condition and they exhibit cracking to the re-entrant corners of the lower nib. The condition factor for assessment is 0.9.

The half-joint inspections found irregularities between the design, assessment, construction records, and as-constructed elements:

- Physical size of half-joint differs to the design dimensions, assessment dimensions & construction record dimensions.
- The scanned reinforcement size and layout conflicted with the assessment & construction records, with a much closer resemblance of the reinforcement detailed in the design calculations.
- The irregularities raise concerns that other construction details may be significantly different to those shown on the record drawings i.e. the post-tensioning.

The material properties have not been confirmed by testing and have been assumed in accordance with the material properties shown on the construction record drawings, as agreed in the AIP.

There is no feasible method of remediating the relatively minor defects of note to the half-joints. Given the critical details in the structure (post-tensioning and half-joints), any investigative work must be carefully considered and carried out in strict accordance with approved method statements. In order to achieve a load rating for the half-joints ( $< 40T$ ), material testing and concrete breakout is essential to confirm larger diameter bars (ideally 19mm  $> 12.7$ mm) than anticipated and a higher tensile strength of reinforcement (ideally  $\sim 460\text{N/mm}^2 > 250\text{N/mm}^2$ ) than anticipated. Any investigations impose a risk of allowing for a route for water/ atmospheric conditions to deteriorate the post-tensioning and half-joints which are critical elements.

The half-joints have been found to be inadequate for dead loads at ULS and SLS, however the half-joint elements are not regarded to be in poor condition and the cracks emanating from the re-entrant corners are do not appear to have increased in width since the previous inspection. It is recommended that investigative works are carried out to ascertain the true construction details and material strengths. In the interim, the structure is considered to be sub-standard as a result of this assessment, a CS470 should be carried out to confirm this until further assessment is undertaken to consider the results of material testing. It is recommended that the structure is monitored (visual inspection and non-destructive testing).

As the assessment finds the half-joints inadequate for dead loading, the structure should be considered an immediate risk under CS 470.

However, as the findings of the half-joint inspection conflict with the available design, assessment and construction record information, this suggests that the available information may not be wholly reliable and therefore some details and material properties used in the assessment may not accurately represent the as-built structure. As far as could be seen at the Inspection for Assessment, there is also a lack of ongoing deterioration to the half-joints which are regularly trafficked, presumably to full assessment live loading as certified by the previous assessment (1995).

A CS 470 review should therefore be carried out to ascertain whether the structure is of immediate risk or otherwise. The review should consider whether the structure is monitoring-appropriate and, if so, make recommendation for a proposed regime of monitoring interim measures for agreement with the TAA.

## 4.2 Recommendations

It is recommended that:

1. The structure is managed under CS 470 as 'sub-standard' with an associated monitoring regime established for the half-joints (visual inspection and non-destructive testing).
2. Investigative works are carried out to ascertain the true construction details and material strengths.
3. Consideration be given to establishing the details and condition of the post-tensioning system through PTSI Site Investigation.
4. A reassessment of the half-joints is carried out using the parameters obtained by the above investigations.

The necessary maintenance/upgrade works to prevent further deterioration and to prolong the usable life of the bridge are listed below:

Element	Defect	Recommendation	Cost	Priority
Carriageway	Poor condition of surfacing, cracking etc.	Resurface carriageway.	£40k	High
Verge(s)	Poor condition of surfacing, cracking, light vegetation etc.	Resurface both verges.	£30k	High
Expansion Joints	Expansion joints in poor condition, surfaced over / poor installation.	Replace expansion joints. Type 1 (buried) over east half-joint. Type 2 (asphaltic plug joint) over west half-joint.	£20k	High

Note: Priority Classifications are as follows:

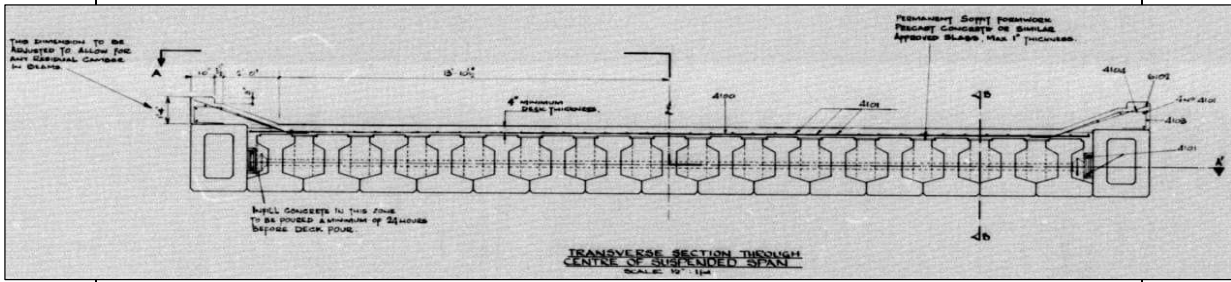
- High:** Work should be completed within 1-2 years of this report being issued to ensure safety of the public or safeguard structural integrity or avoid a high cost penalty.
- Medium:** Work should be completed within 3-5 years of this report being issued to ensure safety of the public or safeguard structural integrity or avoid a high cost penalty.
- Low:** Work should be completed within 5+ years of this report being issued to ensure safety of the public or safeguard structural integrity or avoid a high cost penalty.

## **Appendix A. Assessment Calculations**

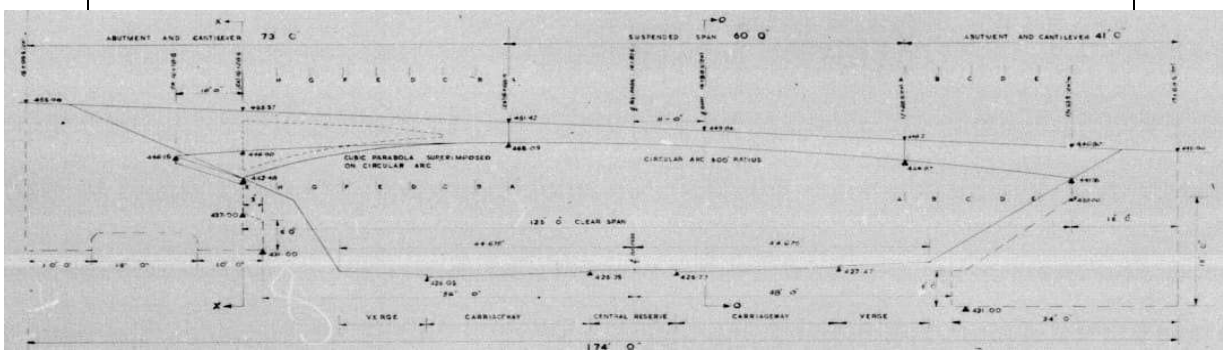
JACOBS			CALCULATION SHEET																																																
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 1	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 2																																														
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023																																														
SECTION	Introduction	CHECKER		DATE																																															
REF	CALCULATION				OUTPUT																																														
	<p><b><u>INTRODUCTION</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- These calculations are for Brigsteer Bridge, owned by Cumbria County Council.</li> <li>- The structure has been assessed in accordance with the AiP, BCU00015-JAC-SBR-6330-RP-SL240-CB-008 P02, agreed and signed 12 January 2023.</li> <li>- The assessment is limited to the half joints only, considering the upper and lower nibs as corbels.</li> <li>- The assessment will be level 1, CS454 Table 2.20.1 i.e. Simple structural analysis methods, conservative assumptions for material properties + supplementary values derived from testing material samples where possible.</li> <li>- It is considered that, globally, there will be minimal transfer of load to the half-joints from a parapet impact event. Therefore, for the purpose of this assessment of the half-joints, parapet impact shall not be considered.</li> <li>- Deck impact loading will not be considered as part of this assessment of the half-joints. Transverse horizontal or uplift forces from deck impact are not considered to be detrimental to the performance of the half-joints in the longitudinal direction.</li> <li>- The bridge deck shall be analysed using a 2-D computer grillage model (such as MIDAS) assuming original design deck articulation.</li> <li>- The internal beams shall be modelled with torsionless properties. The edge beams (box beams) shall retain their properties relevant to torsion.</li> <li>- For global effects, the derived limiting vertical live loads combined with local effects shall then be used to assess deck elements in accordance with CS 455 and other relevant standards as appropriate.</li> </ul> <p>The upper &amp; lower nibs be assessed using the most onerous load effects from the global analysis and combined with local effects (under wheel or axle loads) as appropriate. Idealised "strut and tie models" as recommended in CS 466 shall be used for assessment of half-joints at SLS and ULS taking account of proposed condition factor outlined above.</p> <p><b><u>CONTENTS</u></b></p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: right;"><b><u>PAGE No.</u></b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>- Structure description</td><td style="text-align: right;">2 - 3</td></tr> <tr><td>- Partial Factors</td><td style="text-align: right;">4 - 5</td></tr> <tr><td>- Material Properties</td><td style="text-align: right;">5</td></tr> <tr><td>- Load Input Calculations - Variable Load</td><td style="text-align: right;">6</td></tr> <tr><td>- Load Input Calculations - Static Load</td><td style="text-align: right;">7 - 11</td></tr> <tr><td>- Model Details &amp; Images</td><td style="text-align: right;">12</td></tr> <tr><td>- Analysis results</td><td style="text-align: right;">13</td></tr> <tr><td>- CS466 Strut &amp; Tie Models</td><td style="text-align: right;">14</td></tr> <tr><td>- Internal Beams - Lower Nib - Reinforcement Layout</td><td style="text-align: right;">15</td></tr> <tr><td>- Internal Beams - Upper Nib - Reinforcement Layout</td><td style="text-align: right;">16</td></tr> <tr><td>- Internal Beams - Upper Nib - Bearing Stress</td><td style="text-align: right;">17</td></tr> <tr><td>- Internal Beams - Lower Nibs - Bearing Stress</td><td style="text-align: right;">18</td></tr> <tr><td>- Internal Beams - Lower Nib - Maximum Strut &amp; Tie Stresses</td><td style="text-align: right;">19</td></tr> <tr><td>- Internal Beams - Upper Nib - Maximum Strut &amp; Tie Stresses</td><td style="text-align: right;">20</td></tr> <tr><td>- E.16 - Lower Nib</td><td style="text-align: right;">21 - 29</td></tr> <tr><td>- E.16 - Upper Nib</td><td style="text-align: right;">29 - 37</td></tr> <tr><td>- E.3 - Upper Nib</td><td style="text-align: right;">37 - 44</td></tr> <tr><td>- E.3 - Lower Nib</td><td style="text-align: right;">44 - 50</td></tr> <tr><td>- E.15 - Upper Nib</td><td style="text-align: right;">50 - 54</td></tr> <tr><td>- E.9 Lower Nib</td><td style="text-align: right;">54 - 57</td></tr> <tr><td>- E.9 Upper Nib</td><td style="text-align: right;">57 - 60</td></tr> <tr><td>- SLS Checks</td><td style="text-align: right;">60</td></tr> </tbody> </table>					<b><u>PAGE No.</u></b>	- Structure description	2 - 3	- Partial Factors	4 - 5	- Material Properties	5	- Load Input Calculations - Variable Load	6	- Load Input Calculations - Static Load	7 - 11	- Model Details & Images	12	- Analysis results	13	- CS466 Strut & Tie Models	14	- Internal Beams - Lower Nib - Reinforcement Layout	15	- Internal Beams - Upper Nib - Reinforcement Layout	16	- Internal Beams - Upper Nib - Bearing Stress	17	- Internal Beams - Lower Nibs - Bearing Stress	18	- Internal Beams - Lower Nib - Maximum Strut & Tie Stresses	19	- Internal Beams - Upper Nib - Maximum Strut & Tie Stresses	20	- E.16 - Lower Nib	21 - 29	- E.16 - Upper Nib	29 - 37	- E.3 - Upper Nib	37 - 44	- E.3 - Lower Nib	44 - 50	- E.15 - Upper Nib	50 - 54	- E.9 Lower Nib	54 - 57	- E.9 Upper Nib	57 - 60	- SLS Checks	60	
	<b><u>PAGE No.</u></b>																																																		
- Structure description	2 - 3																																																		
- Partial Factors	4 - 5																																																		
- Material Properties	5																																																		
- Load Input Calculations - Variable Load	6																																																		
- Load Input Calculations - Static Load	7 - 11																																																		
- Model Details & Images	12																																																		
- Analysis results	13																																																		
- CS466 Strut & Tie Models	14																																																		
- Internal Beams - Lower Nib - Reinforcement Layout	15																																																		
- Internal Beams - Upper Nib - Reinforcement Layout	16																																																		
- Internal Beams - Upper Nib - Bearing Stress	17																																																		
- Internal Beams - Lower Nibs - Bearing Stress	18																																																		
- Internal Beams - Lower Nib - Maximum Strut & Tie Stresses	19																																																		
- Internal Beams - Upper Nib - Maximum Strut & Tie Stresses	20																																																		
- E.16 - Lower Nib	21 - 29																																																		
- E.16 - Upper Nib	29 - 37																																																		
- E.3 - Upper Nib	37 - 44																																																		
- E.3 - Lower Nib	44 - 50																																																		
- E.15 - Upper Nib	50 - 54																																																		
- E.9 Lower Nib	54 - 57																																																		
- E.9 Upper Nib	57 - 60																																																		
- SLS Checks	60																																																		

JACOBS		CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 2	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 3
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Introduction Structure description	CHECKER		DATE	

REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT
	<p><b>Structure Description</b></p> <p>Brigsteer, constructed in 1970 and carries the C5062 single carriageway Brigsteer Road east and west over the A591 Kendal bypass County Road south west of Kendal. The carriageway over the structure is approximately 6.1m wide with hardened verges measuring 1.78m and 1.63m side north and south respectively.</p> <p>The superstructure is a single span made up of in-situ concrete cantilevers and a precast concrete beam suspended span. The west cantilever is of post-tensioned voided construction integral with the abutment, the east cantilever is of post-tensioned solid construction integral with the abutment. The suspended span comprises 17No. prestressed pre-tensioned concrete beams and an in-situ reinforced concrete deck slab. The inner beams are inverted T-beams and are transversely post-tensioned. The edge beams are box beams. The suspended span is supported by half-joints at the ends of the cantilevers.</p> <p>The A591 below is a dual carriageway with a grassed central reserve and grassed verges. There are "limestone pitching" revetments in front/above both abutments.</p> <p>The half joint form is described as 'solid or box slab with no access to the bearing shelf' and is classified as 'Type A' in accordance with CS 466 (Figure C.3 and Table C.10).</p> <p>The suspended square span is 18.288m (60' 0") between centrelines of bearings.</p> <p>The length of each element are as follows:  West Abutment / Cantilever = 22.25m back of abutment to centreline of half-joint.  Suspended Span = 18.288m between centrelines of half-joints.  East Abutment / Cantilever = 12.496m back of abutment to centreline of half-joint.</p> <p>Historical drawings marked 'record drawing' detail 17.No elastomeric Dunlop Metalastik bearings. Record drawings detail the following for the same type of bearings; 285.75mm x 146mm x 78.13mm thick. The bearings are presumably centred under each of the 17 No. precast beams. Fixity is provided at the east half-joint by 14 No. horizontal bars at 609mm centres between internal beams.</p>	



Section through centre of suspended span

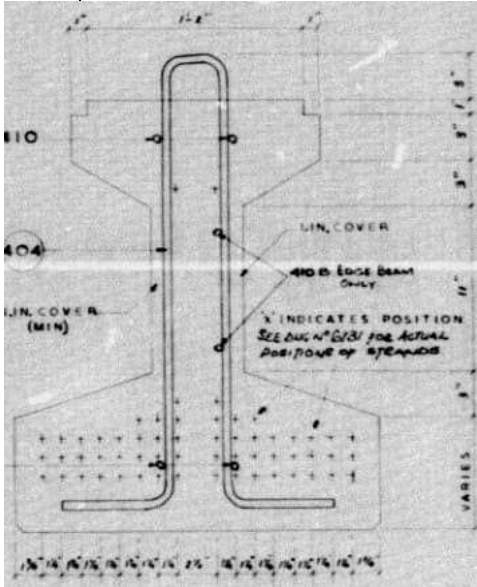


South Elevation on Structure

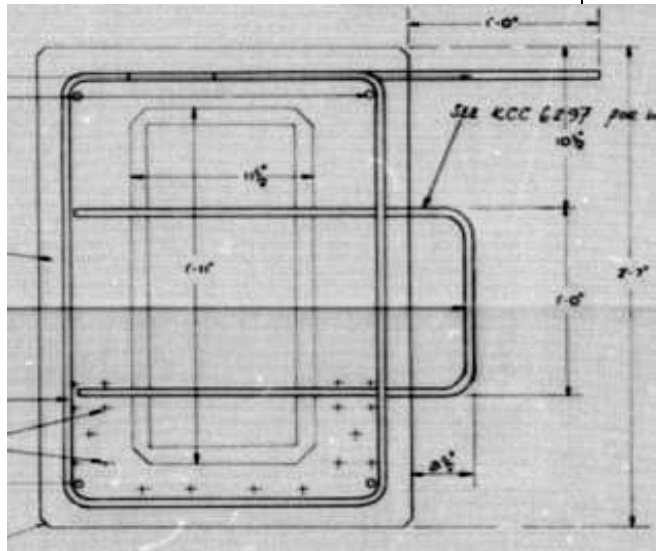


JACOBS		CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 3	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 4
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Introduction Structure description	CHECKER		DATE	

REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT
-----	-------------	--------



Profile of internal beam used in Model



Profile of external box beam used in Model

OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 4	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 5
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Introduction Partial Factors	CHECKER		DATE	

REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT																																																																		
	<p><b><u>Partial Factors</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Partial Factors on Actions (CS 454)</u></b></p>																																																																			
CS 454 Tab A.1	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Permanent Actions</th> <th rowspan="2"><math>\gamma_G</math></th> <th colspan="2">Combination (ULS)</th> <th rowspan="2"><math>\gamma_{f3}</math></th> <th rowspan="2">Revd. Factor</th> <th colspan="2">Combination (SLS)</th> <th rowspan="2"><math>\gamma_{f3}</math></th> <th rowspan="2">Revd. Factor</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">All combinations (1-4)</th> <th colspan="2">All combinations (1-4)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Concrete (Mass /Reinforced)</td> <td rowspan="2" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;"><math>\gamma_G</math></td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">1.15</td> <td rowspan="2" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">1.1</td> <td rowspan="2" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">1.27</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">1.0</td> <td rowspan="2" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">1.0</td> <td rowspan="2" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">1.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Surfacing Superimposed Dead Load</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">1.75</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">1.2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1.20</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Permanent Actions	$\gamma_G$	Combination (ULS)		$\gamma_{f3}$	Revd. Factor	Combination (SLS)		$\gamma_{f3}$	Revd. Factor	All combinations (1-4)		All combinations (1-4)		Concrete (Mass /Reinforced)	$\gamma_G$	1.15		1.1	1.27	1.0		1.0	1.00	Surfacing Superimposed Dead Load	1.75		1.2		1.20																																					
Permanent Actions	$\gamma_G$			Combination (ULS)				$\gamma_{f3}$	Revd. Factor			Combination (SLS)		$\gamma_{f3}$	Revd. Factor																																																					
		All combinations (1-4)		All combinations (1-4)																																																																
Concrete (Mass /Reinforced)	$\gamma_G$	1.15		1.1	1.27	1.0		1.0	1.00																																																											
Surfacing Superimposed Dead Load		1.75				1.2				1.20																																																										
CS 454 Tab A.1	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Variable Actions</th> <th rowspan="2"><math>\gamma_Q</math></th> <th colspan="4">Combinations (ULS)</th> <th rowspan="2"><math>\gamma_{f3}</math></th> <th colspan="4">Revd. Combinations (ULS)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> <th>4</th> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> <th>4</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Actions for normal / restricted traffic</td> <td rowspan="5" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;"><math>\gamma_Q</math></td> <td>1.50</td> <td>1.25</td> <td>1.25</td> <td>1.25</td> <td rowspan="5" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">1.1</td> <td>1.65</td> <td>1.38</td> <td>1.38</td> <td>1.38</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Footway and cycle track loading</td> <td>1.50</td> <td>1.25</td> <td>1.25</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>1.65</td> <td>1.38</td> <td>1.38</td> <td>0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Longitudinal load (normal)</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>1.25</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>1.38</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Actions for HB / assoc. normal traffic</td> <td>1.30</td> <td>1.10</td> <td>1.10</td> <td>1.10</td> <td>1.43</td> <td>1.21</td> <td>1.21</td> <td>1.21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Longitudinal load (HB model)</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>1.10</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>1.21</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Variable Actions	$\gamma_Q$	Combinations (ULS)				$\gamma_{f3}$	Revd. Combinations (ULS)				1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Actions for normal / restricted traffic	$\gamma_Q$	1.50	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.1	1.65	1.38	1.38	1.38	Footway and cycle track loading	1.50	1.25	1.25	0.00	1.65	1.38	1.38	0.00	Longitudinal load (normal)	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.38	Actions for HB / assoc. normal traffic	1.30	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.43	1.21	1.21	1.21	Longitudinal load (HB model)	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.21	
Variable Actions	$\gamma_Q$			Combinations (ULS)					$\gamma_{f3}$	Revd. Combinations (ULS)																																																										
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3		4																																																										
Actions for normal / restricted traffic	$\gamma_Q$	1.50	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.1	1.65	1.38	1.38	1.38																																																										
Footway and cycle track loading		1.50	1.25	1.25	0.00		1.65	1.38	1.38	0.00																																																										
Longitudinal load (normal)		0.00	0.00	0.00	1.25		0.00	0.00	0.00	1.38																																																										
Actions for HB / assoc. normal traffic		1.30	1.10	1.10	1.10		1.43	1.21	1.21	1.21																																																										
Longitudinal load (HB model)		0.00	0.00	0.00	1.10		0.00	0.00	0.00	1.21																																																										
CS 454 Tab A.1	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Variable Actions</th> <th rowspan="2"><math>\gamma_Q</math></th> <th colspan="4">Combinations (SLS)</th> <th rowspan="2"><math>\gamma_{f3}</math></th> </tr> <tr> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> <th>4</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Actions for normal / restricted traffic</td> <td rowspan="5" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;"><math>\gamma_Q</math></td> <td>1.20</td> <td>1.00</td> <td>1.00</td> <td>1.00</td> <td rowspan="5" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">1.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Footway and cycle track loading</td> <td>1.00</td> <td>1.00</td> <td>1.00</td> <td>0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Longitudinal load (normal)</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>1.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Actions for HB / assoc. normal traffic</td> <td>1.10</td> <td>1.00</td> <td>1.00</td> <td>1.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Longitudinal load (HB model)</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>1.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Variable Actions	$\gamma_Q$	Combinations (SLS)				$\gamma_{f3}$	1	2	3	4	Actions for normal / restricted traffic	$\gamma_Q$	1.20	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.0	Footway and cycle track loading	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	Longitudinal load (normal)	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	Actions for HB / assoc. normal traffic	1.10	1.00	1.00	1.00	Longitudinal load (HB model)	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00																													
Variable Actions	$\gamma_Q$			Combinations (SLS)					$\gamma_{f3}$																																																											
		1	2	3	4																																																															
Actions for normal / restricted traffic	$\gamma_Q$	1.20	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.0																																																														
Footway and cycle track loading		1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00																																																															
Longitudinal load (normal)		0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00																																																															
Actions for HB / assoc. normal traffic		1.10	1.00	1.00	1.00																																																															
Longitudinal load (HB model)		0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00																																																															
	<p><b><u>Partial Factors (ULS) on Materials (CS 455)</u></b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Application</th> <th>For use with Characteristic strength</th> <th>For use with worst credible strength</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;"><math>\gamma_{ms}</math></td> <td>Reinforcement and prestressing tendons</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1.15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1.10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Concrete</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1.5</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1.20</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;"><math>\gamma_{mv}</math></td> <td>Shear in Concrete</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1.25</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1.15</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note: the higher factor used for worst credible strength due to the uncertainty regarding the 'record' drawings.</p>		Application	For use with Characteristic strength	For use with worst credible strength	$\gamma_{ms}$	Reinforcement and prestressing tendons	1.15	1.10	Concrete	1.5	1.20	$\gamma_{mv}$	Shear in Concrete	1.25	1.15																																																				
	Application	For use with Characteristic strength	For use with worst credible strength																																																																	
$\gamma_{ms}$	Reinforcement and prestressing tendons	1.15	1.10																																																																	
	Concrete	1.5	1.20																																																																	
$\gamma_{mv}$	Shear in Concrete	1.25	1.15																																																																	
	<p><b><u>Partial Factors (SLS) on Materials (CS 455)</u></b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Application</th> <th>For use with Characteristic strength</th> <th>For use with worst credible strength</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;"><math>\gamma_{mc}</math></td> <td>Compression due to bending in the concrete</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Compression due to axial loads in concrete</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1.33</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1.20</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;"><math>\gamma_{mv}</math></td> <td>Tension and Compression in Reinforcement</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Application	For use with Characteristic strength	For use with worst credible strength	$\gamma_{mc}$	Compression due to bending in the concrete	1	1.00	Compression due to axial loads in concrete	1.33	1.20	$\gamma_{mv}$	Tension and Compression in Reinforcement	1	1.00																																																				
	Application	For use with Characteristic strength	For use with worst credible strength																																																																	
$\gamma_{mc}$	Compression due to bending in the concrete	1	1.00																																																																	
	Compression due to axial loads in concrete	1.33	1.20																																																																	
$\gamma_{mv}$	Tension and Compression in Reinforcement	1	1.00																																																																	
AiP 3.10	<p><b><u>Condition Factor</u></b></p> <p>Condition Factor = 0.9</p>																																																																			

OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 5	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 6
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Introduction Material Properties	CHECKER		DATE	

REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT																
Tab 4.1.1a	<p><b><u>Material Properties</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Unit Weights</u></b></p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Material</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Unit Weights (kg/m<sup>3</sup>)</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Unit Weights (kN/m<sup>3</sup>)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Reinforced Concrete</td> <td>2400</td> <td>24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mass concrete / Fill concrete</td> <td>2300</td> <td>23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bituminous Macadam</td> <td>2560</td> <td>25.6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Where kg to kN = kg x 0.00981</p>	Material	Unit Weights (kg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Unit Weights (kN/m <sup>3</sup> )	Reinforced Concrete	2400	24	Mass concrete / Fill concrete	2300	23	Bituminous Macadam	2560	25.6					
Material	Unit Weights (kg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Unit Weights (kN/m <sup>3</sup> )																
Reinforced Concrete	2400	24																
Mass concrete / Fill concrete	2300	23																
Bituminous Macadam	2560	25.6																
AiP 3.10	<p><b><u>Durability - materials and finishes / material strengths and basis of assumptions</u></b></p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Material</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Grade</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Characteristic Tensile Strength (N/mm<sup>2</sup>)</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Characteristic Compressive Strength (N/mm<sup>2</sup>)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Reinforced Concrete (HJ nib)</td> <td>X 3/8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">51.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reinforced Concrete (Cantilever)</td> <td>Y 3/4</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="text-align: center;">41.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mild Steel Reinforcement</td> <td>Unknown</td> <td style="text-align: center;">250</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="margin-left: 20px;"><i>Note: There is no suggestion that the mild steel reinforcement has ever been tested, nor has the grade/ strength been confirmed on available 'record' drawings. The Characteristic strength is taken in accordance with BS4449:1969.</i></p>	Material	Grade	Characteristic Tensile Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Characteristic Compressive Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Reinforced Concrete (HJ nib)	X 3/8	-	51.7	Reinforced Concrete (Cantilever)	Y 3/4	-	41.4	Mild Steel Reinforcement	Unknown	250	-	
Material	Grade	Characteristic Tensile Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Characteristic Compressive Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )															
Reinforced Concrete (HJ nib)	X 3/8	-	51.7															
Reinforced Concrete (Cantilever)	Y 3/4	-	41.4															
Mild Steel Reinforcement	Unknown	250	-															

JACOBS		CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 6	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 7
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Introduction Load Input Calculations - Variable Load	CHECKER		DATE	
REF	CALCULATION				OUTPUT
CS 454 CI5.17+	<p><b><u>Variable Loads</u></b></p> <p>For the purposes of applying the combined uniform and knife-edge loading, the carriageway width shall be divided into a number of notional lanes, nn , using Equation 5.18.</p> <p>nn = nm</p> <p>but not less than nmin and not greater than nmax</p> <p>where: nn is the number of notional lanes nm is the number of marked lanes nmin is the minimum number of notional lanes taken from Table 5.18 nmax is the maximum number of notional lanes taken from Table 5.18</p> <p>Carriageway width between kerb faces = 6.1 m</p> <p>nmin = 2.0 lanes nmax = 2.0 lanes</p> <p>Lane width = 3.05 m</p> <p>Loaded length = 18.3 m</p> <p>UDL = <math>230 / L^{0.67} = 230 / 7.012 = 32.80</math> kN/m</p> <p>KEL = 82 kN</p> <p>Conservatively apply reduction factor, K, for surface category and traffic flow (high traffic, poor surface): 0.9</p> <p><b><u>Lane Factors</u></b></p> <p>Lane 1 = 1.0 Lane 2 = 1.0</p> <p><b><u>Revised Loading</u></b></p> <p>For UDL: <math>\frac{32.80 \times 0.9}{3.05} = 9.679</math> kN/m/m width</p> <p>For KEL: <math>\frac{82 \times 0.9}{3.05} = 24.197</math> kN/m</p> <p><b><u>Footway Loading</u></b></p> <p>The pedestrian model shall comprise a uniformly distributed load as defined in Table 5.32a, as modified by the pedestrian live load factor and width factor in Table 5.32b.</p> <p>Loaded length = 18.3 m</p> <p>Min footway width = 1.63 m</p> <p>Pedestrian Live Load, P = 5 kN/m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Live load factor = 1</p> <p>Width factor = 1</p> <p>For UDL = 5 kN/m<sup>2</sup></p> <p><i>Note, the variable loads shall be applied in the Midas software using the built-in tool for variable loading to CS 454. The above has been carried out for model check purposes.</i></p>				

OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 7	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 8
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Introduction Load Input Calculations - Static Load	CHECKER		DATE	

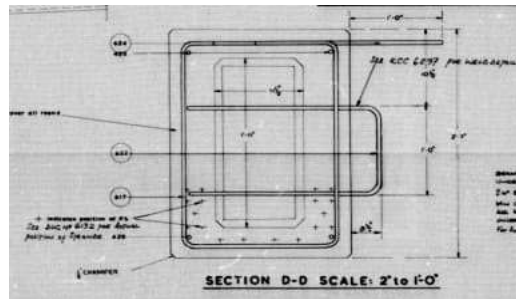
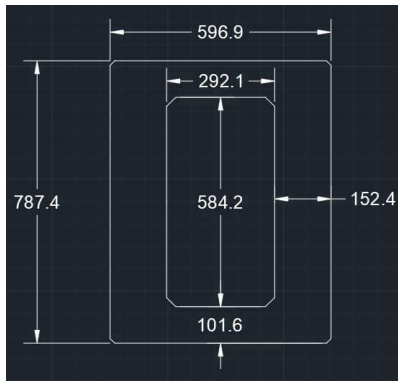
REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT
-----	-------------	--------

**Static Load**

**Unit Weights**

Material	Unit Weights (kg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Unit Weights (kN/m <sup>3</sup> )
Reinforced Concrete	2400	24
Mass concrete / Fill concrete	2300	23
Bituminous Macadam	2560	25.6

**Dead Load of external box beam**



Area of internal Box = 169354.5 mm<sup>2</sup> constant  
0.1694 m<sup>2</sup>

Area of external box @ midspan = 300322 mm<sup>2</sup>  
0.300322 m<sup>2</sup>

Section reproduced using Historical Drgs 'Section D-D' for external beams.

Consider length of 18.3m

Total volume = 15.6 m<sup>2</sup> x 0.597 = 9.34 m<sup>3</sup>

volume of void = 6.86 x 0.171 = 1.171 m<sup>3</sup> + 1.117 x 0.171 = 2.72 m<sup>3</sup>

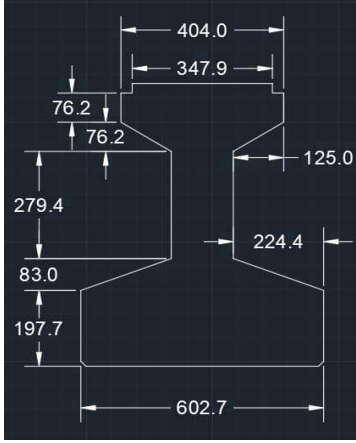
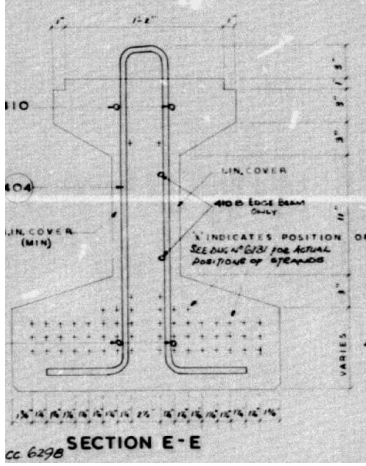
Total volume = 9.34 - 2.72 = 6.61 m<sup>3</sup>

Total weight per external beam = 6.61 x 24 = 158.74 kN

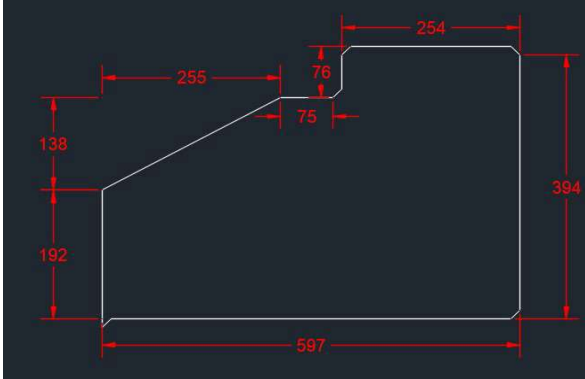
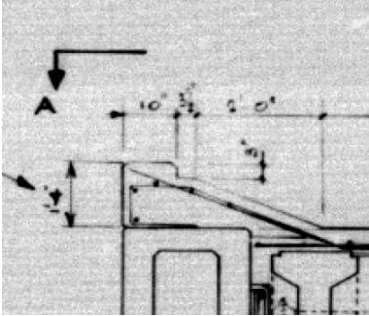
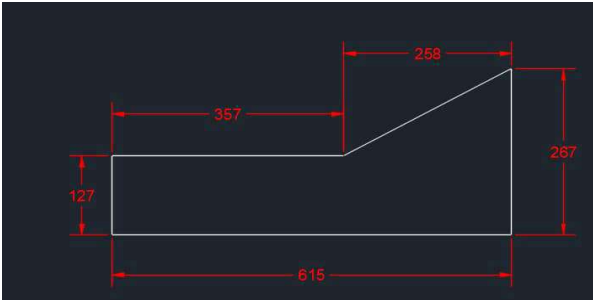
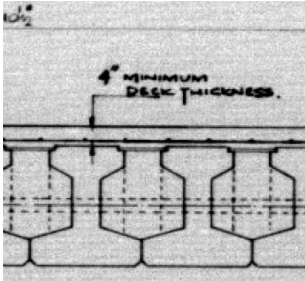

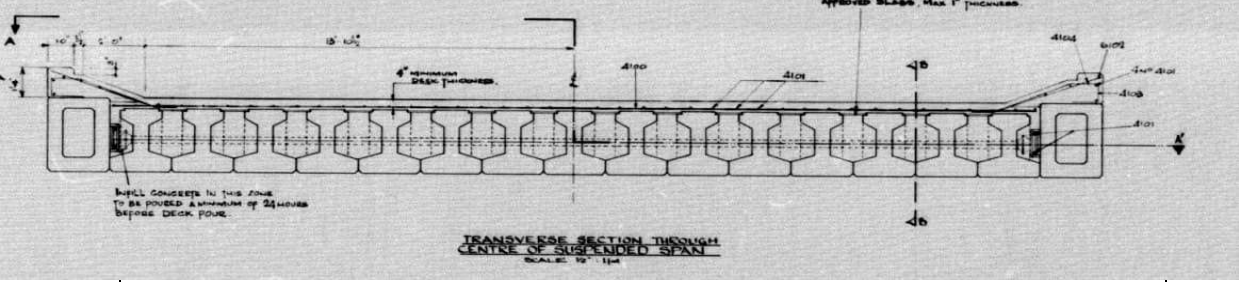
Total weight per m length = 158.74 / 18.3 = 8.67 kN/m

includes removal of internal box

OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 8	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 9
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Introduction Load Input Calculations - Static Load	CHECKER		DATE	

REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT
	<p><b>Dead load of Internal T Beams</b></p>   <p>Area of voids considering rectangle of 602.7mm width <span style="float: right;">190098 mm</span>  <span style="float: right;">0.1901 mm</span></p> <p>Section reproduced using Historical Drgs 'Section E-E' for Internal beams.</p> <p>area of rectangle = <span style="margin-right: 20px;">0.429425 m2</span> <span style="margin-right: 20px;">0.5726 m2</span> <span style="margin-right: 20px;"><b>0.501</b> m2</span> <span>(assumes beam is complete rectangle)</span></p> <p>area of beam at mid-span = <span style="margin-right: 20px;">0.2442 m2</span> <span style="margin-right: 20px;">area immediate to HJ = 0.3873 m2</span></p> <p>Average area of beam = <span style="margin-right: 20px;">0.3157 m2</span>  <span style="margin-right: 20px;">3E-07 mm2</span></p> <p>Area of void = <span style="margin-right: 20px;">0.1853 m2</span> <span>(Area of beam as complete rectangle - area of actual beam at mid-span)</span></p> <p>Volume of void over 18.3m length = <span style="margin-right: 20px;">3.39 m3</span></p> <p>Area of elevation = <span style="margin-right: 20px;">14.98 m2</span> <span>(entire suspended span)</span></p> <p>Volume of internal beams (concrete) = <span style="margin-right: 20px;">5.78 m3</span></p> <p>Density = <math>\frac{134.12 + 3.5753}{18.30} = 7.5245 \text{ kN/m}</math></p>	

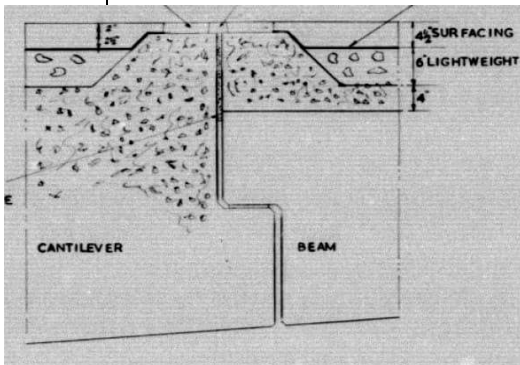
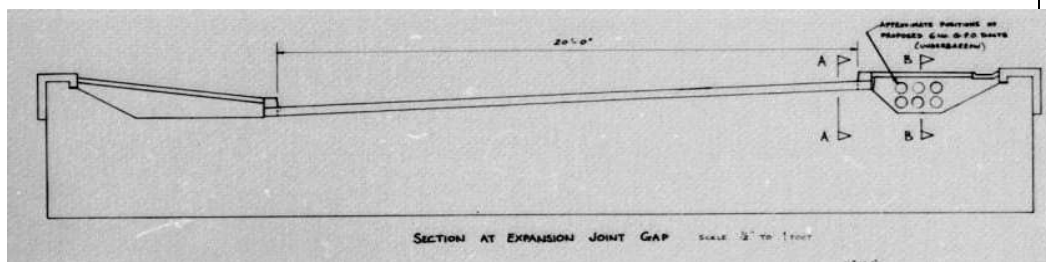
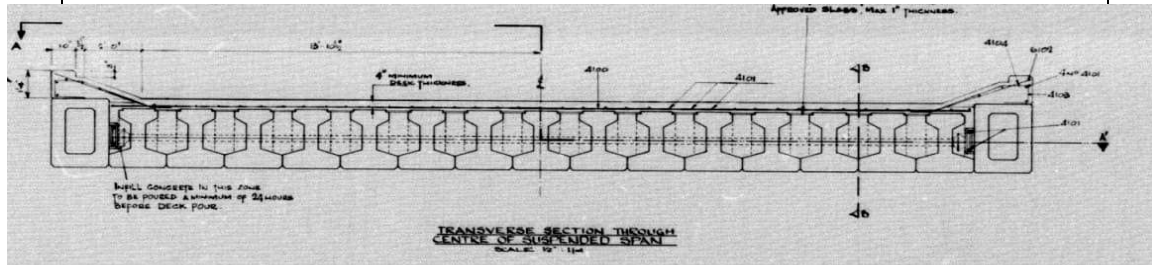
JACOBS		CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 9	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 10
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Introduction Load Input Calculations - Static Load	CHECKER		DATE	

REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT
	<p><b>Deck Slab Self Weight</b></p> <p><b>External Beams</b></p>  <p>Area = 0.199 m<sup>2</sup>  Volume per m = 0.199 m<sup>3</sup>  concrete density = 23 kN/m<sup>3</sup>  Load to be applied in model = 4.6 kN</p> 	
	<p><b>Internal beams LHS/RHS</b></p>  <p>Area = 0.096 m<sup>2</sup>  Volume per m = 0.096 m<sup>3</sup>  concrete density = 23 kN/m<sup>3</sup>  Load to be applied in model = 2.2 kN</p> 	
	<p><b>Internal beams</b></p>  <p>Area = 0.078 m<sup>2</sup>  Volume per m = 0.078 m<sup>3</sup>  concrete density = 23 kN/m<sup>3</sup>  Load to be applied in model = 1.8 kN</p>	
	 <p>TRANSVERSE SECTION THROUGH CENTRE OF SUSPENDED SPAN SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"</p>	

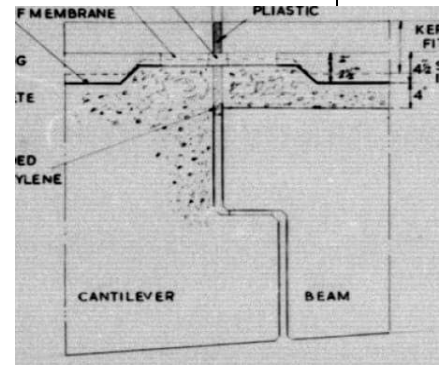
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 10	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 11
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Introduction Load Input Calculations - Static Load	CHECKER		DATE	

REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT
-----	-------------	--------

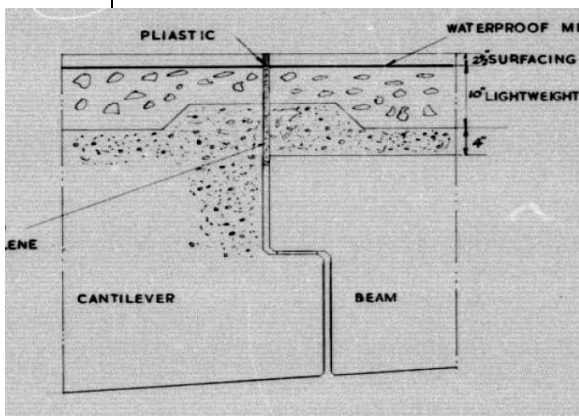
Consider the average profiles for Verge / carriageway densities



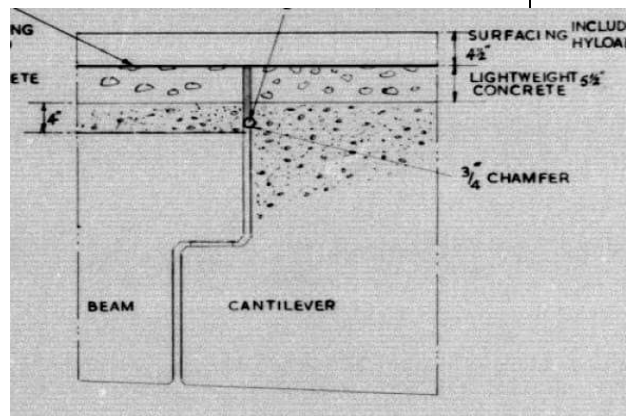
Section A-A



Section B-B



Section C-C



Section D-D

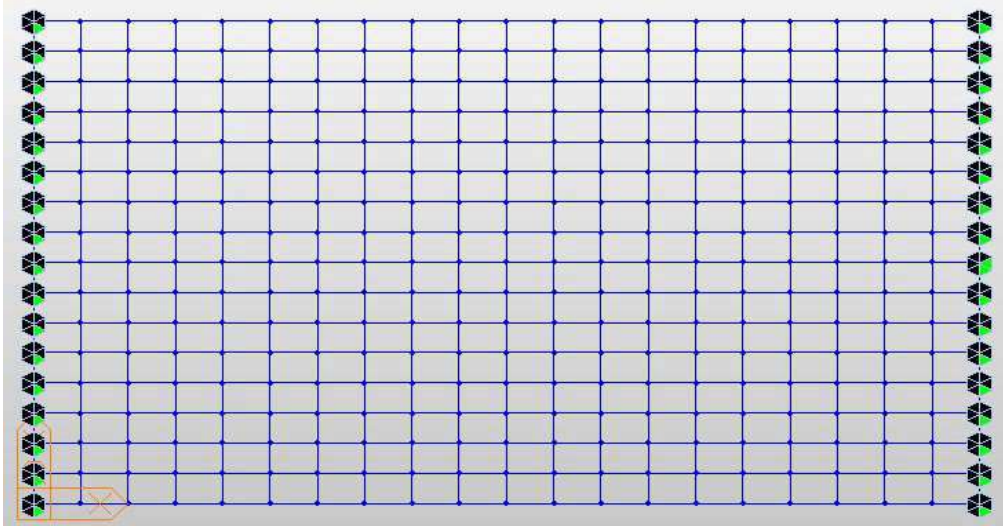


JACOBS		CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 11	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 12
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Introduction Load Input Calculations - Static Load	CHECKER		DATE	
REF	CALCULATION				OUTPUT
	<p><b><u>Consider the average carriageway profile at Sections A / D.</u></b></p> <p>Surfacing thickness = 4 inch = 101.6 mm = 1.6 kN</p> <p>Lightweight Concrete = 6 inch = 152.4 mm (conservative) = 2.1 kN</p> <p><b><u>Consider section C for all beams with verge profile above.</u></b></p> <p>Surfacing thickness = 2.5 inch = 63.5 mm = 1.0 kN</p> <p>Lightweight Concrete = 10 inch = 254 mm = 3.6 kN</p> <p>Lightweight Concrete = 8 inch = 203.2 mm = 2.9 kN</p>				

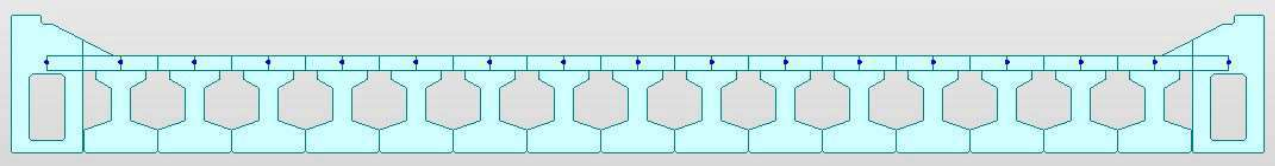
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 12	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 13
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Introduction Model Details & Images	CHECKER		DATE	

REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT
-----	-------------	--------

**Model Details**



**Plan view on Grillage showing support conditions.**



**Section through grillage showing longitudinal and transverse members**

JACOBS		CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 13	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 14
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Introduction Analysis results	CHECKER		DATE	

REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
	<p>Analysis results</p> <p>Considering Axial Loads only for all Combination 1 scenarios (Dead load only).</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Node</th> <th>Load</th> <th>FZ (kN)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>167.5</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>182.0</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>117.4</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>113.7</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>120.6</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>121.5</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>124.1</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>124.9</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>126.3</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>127.0</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>126.6</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>127.2</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>125.0</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>125.3</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>123.7</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>123.7</td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>122.4</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>123.1</td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>120.4</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>121.8</td></tr> <tr><td>21</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>116.4</td></tr> <tr><td>22</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>116.6</td></tr> <tr><td>23</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>108.9</td></tr> <tr><td>24</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>108.4</td></tr> <tr><td>25</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>106.2</td></tr> <tr><td>26</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>106.3</td></tr> <tr><td>27</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>110.2</td></tr> <tr><td>28</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>107.3</td></tr> <tr><td>29</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>157.3</td></tr> <tr><td>30</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>168.7</td></tr> <tr><td>31</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>153.8</td></tr> <tr><td>32</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>156.5</td></tr> <tr><td>71</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>140.0</td></tr> <tr><td>72</td><td>SLS dead load</td><td>145.8</td></tr> <tr> <th colspan="3">SUMMATION OF REACTION FORCES</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Load</th> <th colspan="2">FZ (kN)</th> </tr> <tr> <td>SLS dead load</td> <td colspan="2">4029.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. Internal</td> <td colspan="2">182.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. External</td> <td colspan="2">156.5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Node</th> <th>Load</th> <th>FZ (kN)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>220.6</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>241.3</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>153.8</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>148.6</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>158.8</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>160.0</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>163.8</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>164.9</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>166.9</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>167.8</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>167.4</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>168.2</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>165.3</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>165.8</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>163.7</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>163.7</td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>161.9</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>162.9</td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>159.2</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>161.1</td></tr> <tr><td>21</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>153.8</td></tr> <tr><td>22</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>154.1</td></tr> <tr><td>23</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>143.7</td></tr> <tr><td>24</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>143.1</td></tr> <tr><td>25</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>139.8</td></tr> <tr><td>26</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>139.9</td></tr> <tr><td>27</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>144.3</td></tr> <tr><td>28</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>140.2</td></tr> <tr><td>29</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>207.2</td></tr> <tr><td>30</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>223.7</td></tr> <tr><td>31</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>194.4</td></tr> <tr><td>32</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>198.0</td></tr> <tr><td>71</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>174.7</td></tr> <tr><td>72</td><td>ULS dead load C1-4</td><td>182.4</td></tr> <tr> <th colspan="3">SUMMATION OF REACTION FORCES</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Load</th> <th colspan="2">FZ (kN)</th> </tr> <tr> <td>ULS dead load C1-4</td> <td colspan="2">4812.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. Internal</td> <td colspan="2">241.3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. External</td> <td colspan="2">198.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Node	Load	FZ (kN)	1	SLS dead load	167.5	2	SLS dead load	182.0	3	SLS dead load	117.4	4	SLS dead load	113.7	5	SLS dead load	120.6	6	SLS dead load	121.5	7	SLS dead load	124.1	8	SLS dead load	124.9	9	SLS dead load	126.3	10	SLS dead load	127.0	11	SLS dead load	126.6	12	SLS dead load	127.2	13	SLS dead load	125.0	14	SLS dead load	125.3	15	SLS dead load	123.7	16	SLS dead load	123.7	17	SLS dead load	122.4	18	SLS dead load	123.1	19	SLS dead load	120.4	20	SLS dead load	121.8	21	SLS dead load	116.4	22	SLS dead load	116.6	23	SLS dead load	108.9	24	SLS dead load	108.4	25	SLS dead load	106.2	26	SLS dead load	106.3	27	SLS dead load	110.2	28	SLS dead load	107.3	29	SLS dead load	157.3	30	SLS dead load	168.7	31	SLS dead load	153.8	32	SLS dead load	156.5	71	SLS dead load	140.0	72	SLS dead load	145.8	SUMMATION OF REACTION FORCES			Load	FZ (kN)		SLS dead load	4029.7		Max. Internal	182.0		Max. External	156.5		Node	Load	FZ (kN)	1	ULS dead load C1-4	220.6	2	ULS dead load C1-4	241.3	3	ULS dead load C1-4	153.8	4	ULS dead load C1-4	148.6	5	ULS dead load C1-4	158.8	6	ULS dead load C1-4	160.0	7	ULS dead load C1-4	163.8	8	ULS dead load C1-4	164.9	9	ULS dead load C1-4	166.9	10	ULS dead load C1-4	167.8	11	ULS dead load C1-4	167.4	12	ULS dead load C1-4	168.2	13	ULS dead load C1-4	165.3	14	ULS dead load C1-4	165.8	15	ULS dead load C1-4	163.7	16	ULS dead load C1-4	163.7	17	ULS dead load C1-4	161.9	18	ULS dead load C1-4	162.9	19	ULS dead load C1-4	159.2	20	ULS dead load C1-4	161.1	21	ULS dead load C1-4	153.8	22	ULS dead load C1-4	154.1	23	ULS dead load C1-4	143.7	24	ULS dead load C1-4	143.1	25	ULS dead load C1-4	139.8	26	ULS dead load C1-4	139.9	27	ULS dead load C1-4	144.3	28	ULS dead load C1-4	140.2	29	ULS dead load C1-4	207.2	30	ULS dead load C1-4	223.7	31	ULS dead load C1-4	194.4	32	ULS dead load C1-4	198.0	71	ULS dead load C1-4	174.7	72	ULS dead load C1-4	182.4	SUMMATION OF REACTION FORCES			Load	FZ (kN)		ULS dead load C1-4	4812.2		Max. Internal	241.3		Max. External	198.0		
Node	Load	FZ (kN)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
1	SLS dead load	167.5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
2	SLS dead load	182.0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
3	SLS dead load	117.4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
4	SLS dead load	113.7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
5	SLS dead load	120.6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
6	SLS dead load	121.5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
7	SLS dead load	124.1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
8	SLS dead load	124.9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
9	SLS dead load	126.3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
10	SLS dead load	127.0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
11	SLS dead load	126.6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
12	SLS dead load	127.2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
13	SLS dead load	125.0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
14	SLS dead load	125.3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
15	SLS dead load	123.7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
16	SLS dead load	123.7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
17	SLS dead load	122.4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
18	SLS dead load	123.1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
19	SLS dead load	120.4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
20	SLS dead load	121.8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
21	SLS dead load	116.4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
22	SLS dead load	116.6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
23	SLS dead load	108.9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
24	SLS dead load	108.4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
25	SLS dead load	106.2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
26	SLS dead load	106.3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
27	SLS dead load	110.2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
28	SLS dead load	107.3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
29	SLS dead load	157.3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
30	SLS dead load	168.7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
31	SLS dead load	153.8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
32	SLS dead load	156.5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
71	SLS dead load	140.0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
72	SLS dead load	145.8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
SUMMATION OF REACTION FORCES																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Load	FZ (kN)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
SLS dead load	4029.7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Max. Internal	182.0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Max. External	156.5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Node	Load	FZ (kN)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
1	ULS dead load C1-4	220.6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
2	ULS dead load C1-4	241.3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
3	ULS dead load C1-4	153.8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
4	ULS dead load C1-4	148.6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
5	ULS dead load C1-4	158.8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
6	ULS dead load C1-4	160.0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
7	ULS dead load C1-4	163.8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
8	ULS dead load C1-4	164.9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
9	ULS dead load C1-4	166.9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
10	ULS dead load C1-4	167.8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
11	ULS dead load C1-4	167.4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
12	ULS dead load C1-4	168.2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
13	ULS dead load C1-4	165.3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
14	ULS dead load C1-4	165.8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
15	ULS dead load C1-4	163.7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
16	ULS dead load C1-4	163.7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
17	ULS dead load C1-4	161.9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
18	ULS dead load C1-4	162.9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
19	ULS dead load C1-4	159.2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
20	ULS dead load C1-4	161.1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
21	ULS dead load C1-4	153.8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
22	ULS dead load C1-4	154.1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
23	ULS dead load C1-4	143.7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
24	ULS dead load C1-4	143.1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
25	ULS dead load C1-4	139.8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
26	ULS dead load C1-4	139.9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
27	ULS dead load C1-4	144.3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
28	ULS dead load C1-4	140.2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
29	ULS dead load C1-4	207.2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
30	ULS dead load C1-4	223.7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
31	ULS dead load C1-4	194.4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
32	ULS dead load C1-4	198.0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
71	ULS dead load C1-4	174.7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
72	ULS dead load C1-4	182.4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
SUMMATION OF REACTION FORCES																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Load	FZ (kN)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
ULS dead load C1-4	4812.2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Max. Internal	241.3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Max. External	198.0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	

OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 14	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 15
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Introduction CS466 Strut & Tie Models	CHECKER		DATE	

REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT
-----	-------------	--------

The following idealised strut and tie models shall be used as outlined in the Approval In Principle (taken from CS 466):

Figure E.3 Illustrative example of strut-and-tie model for a half-joint with long nib reinforcement

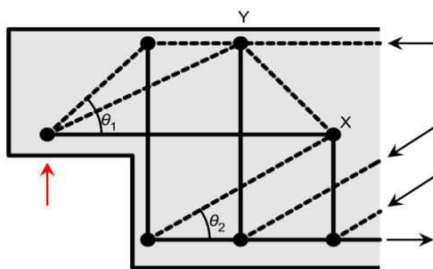


Figure E.3 of CS 466

Figure E.15 Illustrative example of a strut-and-tie model for a system with diagonal bars

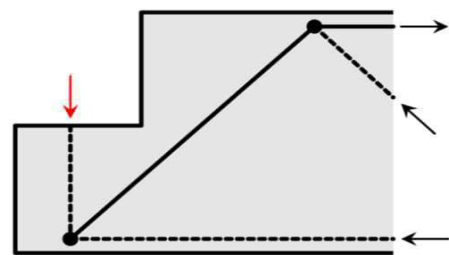


Figure E.15 of CS 466

Figure E.16 Illustrative example of a strut-and-tie model for a system with vertical bars

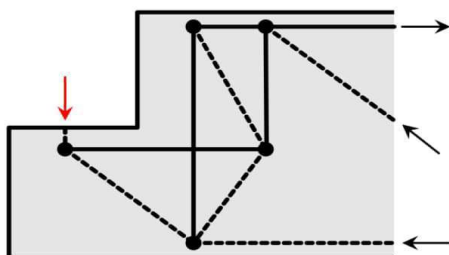


Figure E.16 of CS 466

Figure E.9 Loads applied through discrete bearings - side view

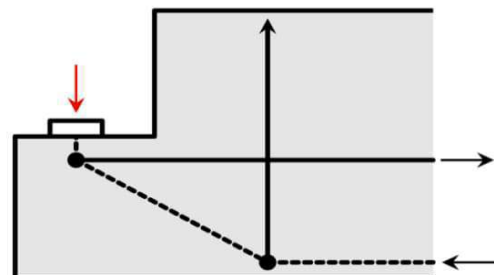


Figure E.9 of CS 466

Figure E.10 Loads applied through discrete bearings - end view

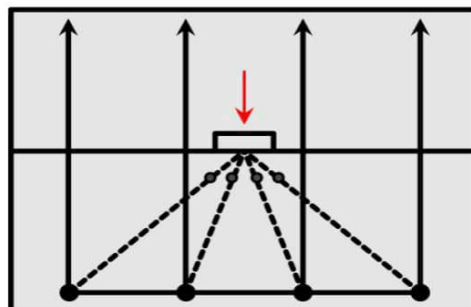
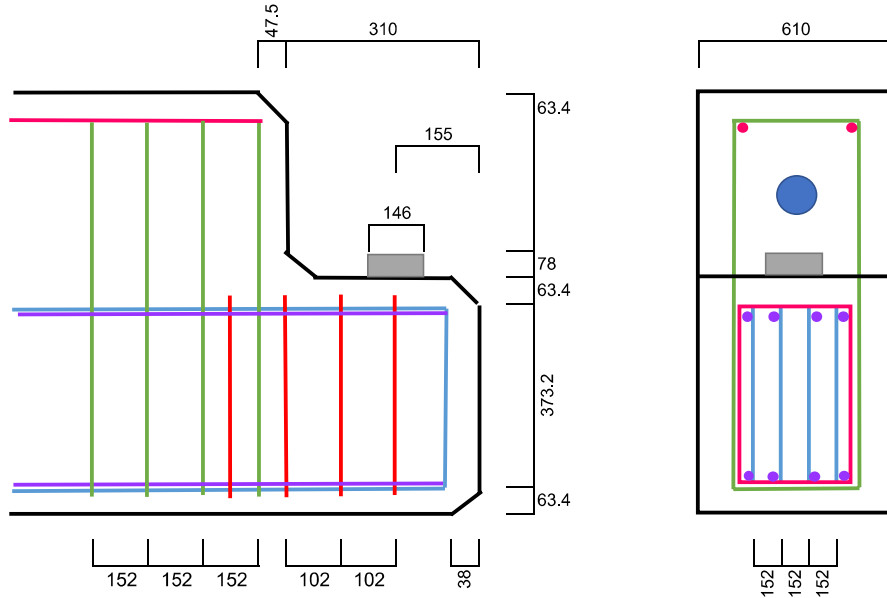


Figure E.10 of CS 466

OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 15	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 16
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	CS466 Strut & Tie Models Internal Beams - Lower Nib - Reinforcement Layout	CHECKER		DATE	

REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT
-----	-------------	--------



Long Section on Internal Beam

Cross Section on Internal Beam

Note: The position of reinforcement has been obtained from historical drawings and schedules. It has been assumed that all cover to the outer reinforcement is 38.1mm.

**Legend**

Reference	Diameter (mm)	Bar Mark (Historical Drg)	Tensile Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )
Blue	12.7		250
RED	19.05		
PURPLE	12.7		
GREEN	19.05		
PINK	12.7		

conservative

**Steel Properties**

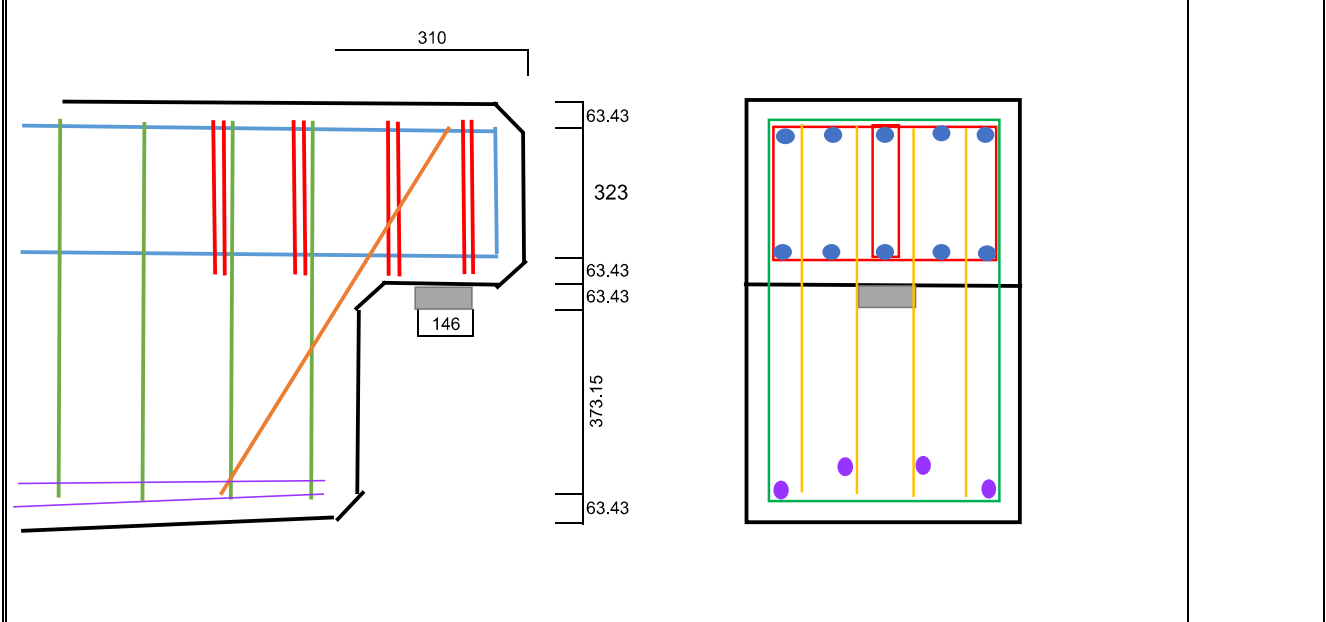
Mild Steel Reinforcement strength,  $F_{yv}$  = 250 N/mm<sup>2</sup>  
 Partial factor for steel,  $\gamma_{ms}$  = 1.15

**Concrete Properties - Lower Nib**

Concrete Strength,  $f_{cu}$  = 41.4 N/mm<sup>2</sup>  
 Partial factor for concrete material,  $\gamma_{mc}$  = 1.5  
 Partial factor for shear in concrete,  $\gamma_{mv}$  = 1.25

OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 16	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 17
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	CS466 Strut & Tie Models Internal Beams - Upper Nib - Reinforcement Layout	CHECKER		DATE	

REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT
-----	-------------	--------



Long Section on Internal Beam

Cross Section on Internal Beam

Note: The position of reinforcement has been obtained from historical drawings and schedules. It has been assumed that all cover to the outer reinforcement is 38.1mm.

**Legend**

Reference	Diameter (mm)	Bar Mark (Historical Drg)	Tensile Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )
Blue	19.05		250
RED	15.9		
PURPLE	19.05		
GREEN	15.9		
Orange	19.05		

**Steel Properties**

Mild Steel Reinforcement strength,  $F_{yv}$  = 250 N/mm<sup>2</sup>  
 Partial factor for steel,  $\gamma_{ms}$  = 1.15

**Concrete Properties - Upper Nib**

Concrete Strength,  $f_{cu}$  = 51.7 N/mm<sup>2</sup>  
 Partial factor for concrete material,  $\gamma_{mc}$  = 1.5  
 Partial factor for shear in concrete,  $\gamma_{mv}$  = 1.25

OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 17	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 18
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	CS466 Strut & Tie Models Internal Beams - Upper Nib - Bearing Stress	CHECKER		DATE	

REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT
CS455	<b><u>Bearing Stress</u></b>	
CI 10.6	Where there are no measures to prevent splitting or spalling of the concrete, such as the provision of well-defined bearing areas or additional binding reinforcement in the ends of the members, the assessment bearing stress in the concrete contact area shall not exceed $0.6f_{cu}/\gamma_{mc}$ .	<i>conservative</i> 18.6 N/mm <sup>2</sup> incl. c-factor
CI 10.7	Where measures have been provided to prevent splitting or spalling of the concrete, such as the provision of well-defined bearing areas or additional binding reinforcement in the ends of the members, the assessment bearing stress in the concrete contact area shall not exceed either of the following:  1) The value given in equation 10.7a = 48.7 N/mm <sup>2</sup> 2) $1.5f_{cu} / \gamma_{mc}$ = 46.53 N/mm <sup>2</sup>	incl. c-factor incl. c-factor
	<p><b>Equation 10.7a</b></p> $f_{bc} = \frac{3 (f_{cu}/\gamma_{mc})}{1 + 2 \sqrt{A_{con}/A_{sup}}} = 54.1 \text{ N/mm}^2$ <p>Where:</p> <p><math>A_{con}</math> is the contact area = 41756 mm<sup>2</sup>  <math>A_{sup}</math> is the supporting area taken from equation 10.7b = 201375 mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p><b>Equation 10.7b</b></p> $A_{sup} = (bx + 2x) (by + 2y) = 201375 \text{ mm}^2$ <p>Where:</p> <p><math>b_x, b_y</math> are the dimensions of the bearing in the x, y directions respectively</p> <p><math>x, y</math> are the dimensions from the boundary of the contact area to the boundary of the support area, as illustrated in Figure 10.7 but limited as below</p>	
	<p><b>Figure 10.7 Bearing area for rectangular bearings</b></p>	
	<p><math>b_x = 146.0 \text{ mm}</math>                      <math>x = 152.0 \text{ mm}</math>  <math>b_y = 286.0 \text{ mm}</math>                      <math>y = 80.8 \text{ mm}</math></p> <p><b>Compressive stress</b></p> <p>Maximum Reaction from model = 241.3 kN</p> <p>Max. compressive stress = <math>241344 / 41756 = 5.8 \text{ N/mm}^2</math></p> <p>5.8 N/mm<sup>2</sup> &lt; 18.6 N/mm<sup>2</sup></p>	
		<b>OK</b>

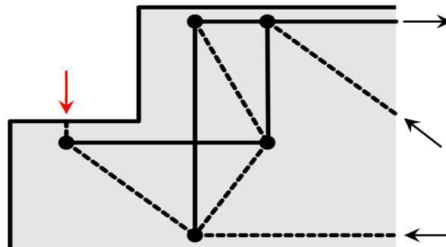
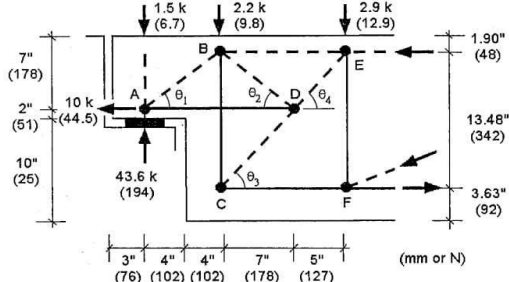
JACOBS		CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 18	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 19
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	CS466 Strut & Tie Models Internal Beams - Lower Nibs - Bearing Stress	CHECKER		DATE	
REF	CALCULATION				OUTPUT
CS455	<b>Bearing Stress</b>				
CI 10.6	Where there are no measures to prevent splitting or spalling of the concrete, such as the provision of well-defined bearing areas or additional binding reinforcement in the ends of the members, the assessment bearing stress in the concrete contact area shall not exceed $0.6f_{cu}/\gamma_{mc}$ .				<i>conservative</i> 14.9 N/mm <sup>2</sup> incl. c-factor
CI 10.7	Where measures have been provided to prevent splitting or spalling of the concrete, such as the provision of well-defined bearing areas or additional binding reinforcement in the ends of the members, the assessment bearing stress in the concrete contact area shall not exceed either of the following:				
	1) The value given in equation 10.7a	=	39.0 N/mm <sup>2</sup>	incl. c-factor	
	2) $1.5f_{cu} / \gamma_{mc}$	=	37.26 N/mm <sup>2</sup>	incl. c-factor	
	<b>Equation 10.7a</b>				
	$f_{bc} = \frac{3 (f_{cu}/\gamma_{mc})}{1 + 2 \sqrt{A_{con}/A_{sup}}} = 43.3 \text{ N/mm}^2 \text{ not incl. condition factor}$				
	Where:				
	$A_{con}$ is the contact area	=	41756 mm <sup>2</sup>		
	$A_{sup}$ is the supporting area taken from equation 10.7b	=	201375 mm <sup>2</sup>		
	<b>Equation 10.7b</b>				
	$A_{sup} = (b_x + 2x) (b_y + 2y) = 201375 \text{ mm}^2$				
	Where:				
	$b_x, b_y$ are the dimensions of the bearing in the x, y directions respectively				
	$x, y$ are the dimensions from the boundary of the contact area to the boundary of the support area, as illustrated in Figure 10.7 but limited as below				
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Figure 10.7 Bearing area for rectangular bearings</b></p>				
	$b_y = 286.0 \text{ mm}$	$y = 80.8 \text{ mm}$			
	<b>Compressive stress</b>				
	Maximum Reaction from model = 241.3 kN				
	Max. compressive stress = $241344 / 41756 = 5.8 \text{ N/mm}^2$				
	$5.8 \text{ N/mm}^2 < 14.9 \text{ N/mm}^2$				
					<b>OK</b>



JACOBS		CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 19	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 20
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	CS466 Strut & Tie Models Internal Beams - Lower Nib - Maximum Strut & Tie Stresses	CHECKER		DATE	
REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT			
	<p><b>Ties - Maximum allowable steel tensile stress</b></p> <p><math>\sigma_{Rd,Max} = 195.65 \text{ N/mm}^2</math></p> <p><b>Struts - Maximum allowable concrete compressive stress</b></p> <p>The design strength for concrete struts should be reduced in cracked compression zones and, unless a more rigorous approach is used, may be calculated from:</p> <p>BS EN 1992-1-1-2004 6.5.2(2)</p> <p>BS EN 1992-1-1-2004 (6.56) <math>\sigma_{Rd,max} = 0.6v'f_{cd} \times F_c</math> (consider as cracked)</p> <p>BS EN 1992-1-1-2004 (6.57N) <math>v' = 1-f_{ck}/250 = 0.8344</math></p> <p>Drg REF Characteristic compressive cylinder strength at 28 days (assume <math>f_{ck,cube} = f_{cu}</math>) <math>f_{ck} = 41.4 \text{ N/mm}^2</math></p> <p>Design value of concrete compressive strength <math>a_{cc}f_{ck}/\gamma_c</math></p> <p><math>= 0.85 \times 41 / 1.5</math> <math>f_{cd} = 23.46 \text{ N/mm}^2</math></p> <p><math>\sigma_{Rd,max} = 0.6v'f_{cd} \times F_c = 10.57 \text{ N/mm}^2</math> <b>11.745</b></p> <p><b>Calculate maximum stress at nodes with compression and tension</b></p> <p>BS EN 1992-1-1-2004 6.5.4 (4)(b) <math>k_2 = 0.85</math></p> <p><math>\sigma_{Rd,max} \text{ (allowable)} = k_2v'f_{cd} = 0.85 \times 0.83 \times 23.46 \times 0.9 (F_c) = 14.97 \text{ N/mm}^2</math> <b>16.64</b></p> <p><b>Calculate maximum stress at compression nodes only</b></p> <p>BS EN 1992-1-1-2004 6.5.4 (4)(a) <math>\sigma_{Rd,max} \text{ (allowable)} = k1v'f_{cd} = 1.00 \times 0.83 \times 23.46 \times 0.9 (F_c) = 17.62 \text{ N/mm}^2</math> <b>19.58</b></p> <p><b>Calculate maximum stress at tension nodes only</b></p> <p>BS EN 1992-1-1-2004 6.5.4 (4)(c) <math>\sigma_{Rd,max} \text{ (allowable)} = k3v'f_{cd} = 0.75 \times 0.83 \times 23.46 \times 0.9 (F_c) = 13.21 \text{ N/mm}^2</math> <b>14.68</b></p> <p><b>Initial Shear Check</b></p> <p>CS455 Consider <math>V_{max}</math> from Cl 5.6.</p> <p>Breadth of beam, <math>b = 610 \text{ mm}</math> Depth to bottom horizontal reinforcement within half-joint, <math>d_0 = 436.6 \text{ mm}</math></p> <p><math>V_u = 0.36 \left( 0.7 - \frac{f_{cu}}{250} \right) \frac{f_{cu}}{\gamma_{mc}} = 5.31 \text{ N/mm}^2</math></p> <p><math>V_{ubd0} = 1414137 \text{ N}</math> <math>= 1414 \text{ kN}</math></p> <p>Maximum vertical ultimate load, <math>F_v = 241.3 \text{ kN}</math></p> <p><math>241.3 \text{ kN} &lt; 1414 \text{ kN}</math></p>	<p><b>217.39</b></p> <p><b>11.745</b></p> <p><b>16.64</b></p> <p><b>19.58</b></p> <p><b>14.68</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p>			

JACOBS		CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 20	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 21
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	CS466 Strut & Tie Models Internal Beams - Upper Nib - Maximum Strut & Tie Stresses	CHECKER		DATE	
REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT			
	<p><b>Ties - Maximum allowable steel tensile stress</b></p> <p><math>\sigma_{Rd,Max} = 195.65 \text{ N/mm}^2</math></p> <p><b>Struts - Maximum allowable concrete compressive stress</b></p> <p>The design strength for concrete struts should be reduced in cracked compression zones and, unless a more rigorous approach is used, may be calculated from:</p> <p><math>\sigma_{Rd,max} = 0.6v'f_{cd} \times F_c</math> (consider as cracked)</p> <p><math>v' = 1 - f_{ck}/250 = 0.7932</math></p> <p>Characteristic compressive cylinder strength at 28 days (assume <math>f_{ck,cube} = f_{cu}</math>) <math>f_{ck} = 51.7 \text{ N/mm}^2</math></p> <p>Design value of concrete compressive strength <math>a_{cc}f_{ck}/\gamma_c</math></p> <p><math>= 0.85 \times 52 / 1.5</math> <math>f_{cd} = 29.30 \text{ N/mm}^2</math></p> <p><math>\sigma_{Rd,max} = 0.6v'f_{cd} \times F_c = 12.55 \text{ N/mm}^2</math></p> <p><b>Calculate maximum stress at nodes with compression and tension</b></p> <p><math>k_2 = 0.85</math></p> <p><math>\sigma_{Rd,max} \text{ (allowable)} = k_2v'f_{cd} = 0.85 \times 0.79 \times 29.30 \times 0.9 (F_c) = 17.78 \text{ N/mm}^2</math></p> <p><b>Calculate maximum stress at compression nodes only</b></p> <p><math>\sigma_{Rd,max} \text{ (allowable)} = k_1v'f_{cd} = 1.00 \times 0.79 \times 29.30 \times 0.9 (F_c) = 20.91 \text{ N/mm}^2</math></p> <p><b>Calculate maximum stress at tension nodes only</b></p> <p><math>\sigma_{Rd,max} \text{ (allowable)} = k_3v'f_{cd} = 0.75 \times 0.79 \times 29.30 \times 0.9 (F_c) = 15.69 \text{ N/mm}^2</math></p> <p><b>Initial Shear Check</b></p> <p>Consider <math>V_{max}</math> from Cl 5.6.</p> <p>Breadth of beam, <math>b = 610 \text{ mm}</math> Depth to bottom horizontal reinforcement within half-joint, <math>d_0 = 386.58 \text{ mm}</math></p> <p><math>V_u = 0.36 \left( 0.7 - \frac{f_{cu}}{250} \right) \frac{f_{cu}}{\gamma_{mc}} = 6.12 \text{ N/mm}^2</math></p> <p><math>V_{ubd} = 1443074 \text{ N}</math> <math>= 1443 \text{ kN}</math></p> <p>Maximum vertical ultimate load, <math>F_v = 241.3 \text{ kN}</math></p> <p><math>241.3 \text{ kN} &lt; 1443 \text{ kN}</math></p>	217.39			
BS EN 1992-1-1-2004 6.5.2(2)					
BS EN 1992-1-1-2004 (6.56)					
BS EN 1992-1-1-2004 (6.57N)					
Drg REF					
					13.943
BS EN 1992-1-1-2004 6.5.4 (4)(b)					
BS EN 1992-1-1-2004 6.5.4 (4)(a)					
BS EN 1992-1-1-2004 6.5.4 (4)(c)					
CS455					OK

JACOBS		CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 21	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 22
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Lower Nib - Model E.16	CHECKER		DATE	

REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT
	<p><b>Strut and Tie Checks</b></p> <p>The capacity of a half joint may be determined by considering the strut and tie models in Appendix E of CS 466.</p> <p>Initially consider Strut and Tie model E.16.</p> <p>Figure E.16 Illustrative example of a strut-and-tie model for a system with vertical bars</p>  <p>A similar model (although inverted) is utilised within Examples for the Design of structural concrete with Strut-and-Tie Models (Karl-Heinz Reineck).</p>  <p>Fig. 2-4: Assumed strut-and-tie model</p> <p>Considering the method used in the Karl-Heinz Reineck, the following is the approach used to select node locations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- On the right hand side of the strut and tie model, the strut at the bottom of the section is assumed to be located in the centre of the longitudinal tension reinforcement.</li> <li>- The tie at the top of the section is assumed to be level with the centre of the longitudinal reinforcement.</li> <li>- Tie AD is considered to be within the centreline of the top leg of U-bar reinforcement within the lower nib - at a distance of 38mm + 19mm (link dia.) + 6.4mm (0.5 bar dia.) = 63.4mm.</li> <li>- Tie BC consists of several stirrups and therefore the centroid must be placed away from the end of the beam, in accordance with the stirrup spacings, the Tie is considered to be a distance of 203mm from the edge of the beam (second stirrup inwards).</li> <li>- Tie EF is placed at 2No stirrup spacings further, i.e. 305mm.</li> </ul> <p>See overleaf for proposed strut and tie model.</p>	63.4

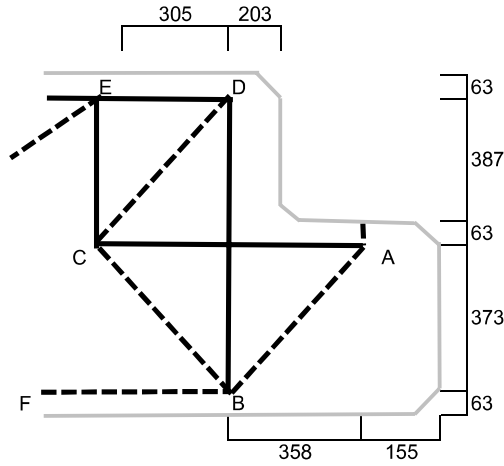
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 22	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 23
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Lower Nib - Model E.16	CHECKER		DATE	

REF

CALCULATION

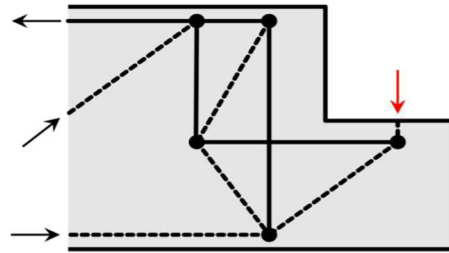
OUTPUT

**Proposed Strut and Tie Model**

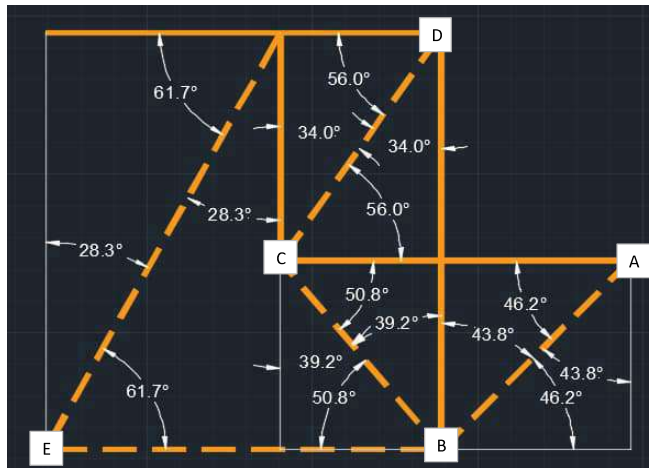


(assuming overall depth = 950mm).

Figure E.16 Illustrative example of a strut-and-tie model for a system with vertical loads



Angles in model:



JACOBS				
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 23	CONT'N PAGE No. CHK 24
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE 26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Lower Nib - Model E.16	CHECKER		DATE

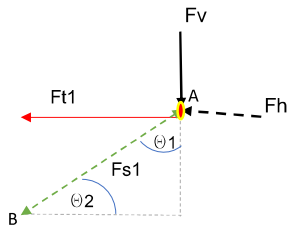
**Calculate Strut & Tie Forces**

Vertical force,  $F_v = 241.3 \text{ kN}$

Horizontal force,  $F_h = 0.0 \text{ kN}$

*no horizontal force included due to capacity issues*

**Consider Node A:**

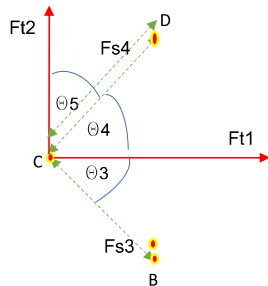


$$\begin{aligned} \theta_1 &= 43.8 \\ \theta_2 &= 46.2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} F_{s1} &= F_v / \cos\theta_1 + F_h / \sin\theta_2 \\ &= \frac{241}{0.72} + \frac{0.0}{0.72} \\ &= 334.38 + 0 = 334.38 \text{ kN} \end{aligned} \quad F_{s1}$$

$$\begin{aligned} F_{t1} &= F_{s1} \cos\theta_2 \\ &= 334.38 \times 0.69 = 231.44 \text{ kN} \end{aligned} \quad F_{t1}$$

**Consider Node C:**



$$\begin{aligned} \theta_3 &= 50.4 \\ \theta_4 &= 56.4 \\ \theta_5 &= 33.6 \end{aligned}$$

$$F_{t1} = 231.44 \text{ kN} = F_{s3} \cos\theta_3 + F_{s4} \cos\theta_4$$

$$\sum F_H = 0$$

$$F_{s3} \cos [50.4] + F_{s4} \cos [56.4] = 231.44 \text{ kN} \quad \text{Eq1}$$

$$\sum F_V = 0$$

$$F_{s3} \sin [50.4] = F_{s4} \sin [56.4] \quad \text{Eq2}$$

$$\text{Rearrange Eq2} \quad F_{s3} = F_{s4} \left( \frac{\sin 56.4}{\sin 50.4} \right) \quad \text{Eq3}$$

**Sub Eq3 into Eq 1**

$$F_{s4} \left( \frac{\sin 56.4}{\sin 50.4} \right) \times \cos 50.4 + F_{s4} \cos [56.4] = 231.44 \text{ kN}$$

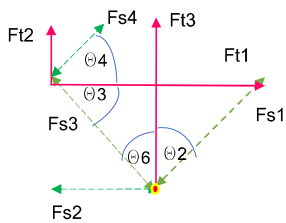
$$231 = F_{s4} \cdot 1.39 \quad F_{s4} = 166.9 \text{ kN} \quad F_{s4}$$

$$F_{s3} = 167 \left( \frac{\sin 56.4}{\sin 50.4} \right) \quad F_{s3} = 180.47 \text{ kN} \quad F_{s3}$$

$$\begin{aligned} F_{t2} &= F_{s4} \sin\theta_5 \\ &= 166.9 \times \sin 50.4 + F_{s3} \sin 50.4 \\ &= 267.7 \text{ kN} \end{aligned} \quad F_{t2}$$

JACOBS				
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 24	CONT'N PAGE No.
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Lower Nib - Model E.16	CHECKER		DATE
				CHK 25
				26/02/2023

**Consider Node B:**



- $\theta_2 = 43.8$        $F_{s1} = 334.38 \text{ kN}$
- $\theta_3 = 50.4$        $F_{s3} = 180.47 \text{ kN}$
- $\theta_4 = 56.4$        $F_{s4} = 166.9 \text{ kN}$
- $\theta_6 = 39.6$        $F_{t1} = 231.44 \text{ kN}$

$$F_{t3} = F_{s3} \cos \theta_6 + F_{s1} \cos \theta_2$$

$$= 180.47 \times \cos 39.6 + 334.38 \times \cos 43.8$$

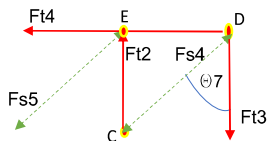
$$= 139.05 + 241.34 = 380.4 \text{ kN} \qquad F_{t3} = 380.4 \text{ kN} \qquad F_{t3}$$

$$F_{s2} = F_{s2} + F_{s3} \sin \theta_6 = F_{s1} \sin \theta_2$$

$$= F_{s1} \sin \theta_2 - F_{s3} \sin \theta_6$$

$$= 334.38 \times \sin 43.8 - 180.47 \times \sin 39.6 = 116.41 \text{ kN} \qquad F_{s2} = 116.41 \text{ kN} \qquad F_{s2}$$

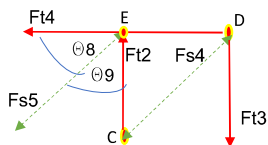
**Consider Node D:**



- $\theta_7 = 34$
- $F_{s4} = 166.9 \text{ kN}$
- $F_{t4} = F_{s4} \sin 34 = 93.356 \text{ kN}$

*F<sub>t4i</sub>*

**Consider Node E:**



- $\theta_8 = 61.7$
- $F_{t2} = 267.7 \text{ kN}$
- $F_{s5} = F_{t2} / \sin 61.7 = 304.03 \text{ kN}$
- $\theta_9 = 28.3$
- $F_{t4} = F_{s5} \sin 28.3 = 144.14 \text{ kN} + 93.4 = 237.5 \text{ kN}$

*F<sub>s5</sub>*

*F<sub>t4</sub>*

Summary of Strut and Tie forces due to 241.3 kN applied vertically

Force Ref	Force Type	Force (kN)
F <sub>s1</sub>	Strut	334.4
F <sub>s2</sub>		116.4
F <sub>s3</sub>		180.5
F <sub>s4</sub>		166.9
F <sub>s5</sub>		304.0

Force Ref	Force Type	Force (kN)
F <sub>t1</sub>	Tie	231.4
F <sub>t2</sub>		267.7
F <sub>t3</sub>		380.4
F <sub>t4</sub>		237.5

JACOBS					
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 25	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 26
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Lower Nib - Model E.16	CHECKER		DATE	

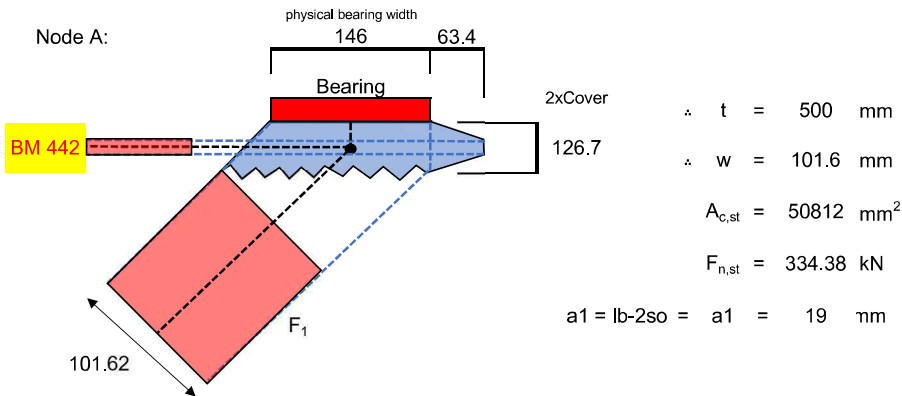
**Check member F1 (Strut)**

The concrete compressive stress in the strut  $\sigma_{c,st}$ , can be calculated from:

$$F_{n,st} = \sigma_{c,st}A_{c,st} + \sigma_{s,st}A_{s,st}$$

Where;  $F_{n,st}$  is the bar force in the strut obtained from the static truss analysis  
 $A_{c,st}$  is the effective concrete area of the strut  
 $A_{s,st}$  is the area of provided compression reinforcement along the strut  
 $\sigma_{s,st}$  is the compressive stress in the reinforcement at the given strut force  
 $\sigma_{c,st}$  applied concrete compressive stress in the strut

$A_{c,st}$  is determined by the width of the strut,  $w$ , and the depth  $t$  of the strut. The depth  $t$  can be taken as equal to the thickness of the specimen according to EC2 unless the supports are narrower in which case the width of the strut should be taken to be equal to the width of the support for struts originating at the support.



thickness of nib

$$F1,max = 10.57 \times 50812 = 537111.6 = 537.11 \text{ kN}$$

Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:

$$R_a^* \geq S_a^*$$

$$537.11 \text{ kN} \geq 334.38 \text{ kN}$$

**Structure Adequate**

**OK**

JACOBS		CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 26	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 27
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Lower Nib - Model E.16	CHECKER		DATE	
REF	CALCULATION				OUTPUT
	<p><b>Check Tensile Stress in Ft1 (Tie)</b></p> <p>Ft1 = 231.4 kN    Bar diameter = 12.7 mm    Number of bars = 4 No.</p> <p>Area of bar = 126.68 mm<sup>2</sup>    Total area of rebar = 506.71 mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Ft1s Max = 250 x 506.71 / 1.15 x 1000 x 0.9 = 99.138 kN</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ <p>99.138 &lt; 231.4 kN</p> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: red; color: white;"><b>Structure Inadequate</b></p>				456.75
	<p><b>Check compressive stress in concrete strut Fs3 (Strut)</b></p> <p>Fs3 = 180.5 kN</p> <p>Fs1 strut width = 101.6 mm</p> <p>Calculate strut width for Fs3 = 2 x Fs1width / 2 / tan<math>\delta</math>2 x cos<math>\alpha</math>3 = 105.69 mm considered conservative value</p> <p>where    <math>\alpha</math>1 = 90 - <math>\delta</math>2 = 46.2    tan<math>\delta</math>2 = 0.96  <math>\alpha</math>2 = <math>\delta</math>6 + 46.2 = 85.8    cos<math>\alpha</math>3 = 0.997  <math>\alpha</math>3 = 85.8 - 90 = -4.2</p> <p>Calculate effective area of concrete strut  thickness of lower nib x width of strut = 500 x 105.69 = 52844 mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Calculate stress in concrete stru = 180.5 x 1000 / 52844 = 3.42 N/mm<sup>2</sup> &lt; 10.6 N/mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ <p>10.6 &gt; 3.42</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Structure Adequate</b></p>				NOT OK
	<p><b>Check compressive stress in concrete strut Fs2 (Strut)</b></p> <p>Fs3 = 180.5 kN    Bar diameter = 12.7 mm    Number of bars = 4</p> <p>Area of bar = 126.68 mm<sup>2</sup>    Area of reinforcement = 506.71 mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Calculate maximum force in concrete strut</p> <p>width of concrete strut = 126.7 mm limited to 8x bar diameter = 101.6 so max width = 101.6 mm</p> <p>Fc,max = 10.57 x 50800 / 1.50 x 1000 = 357.99 kN</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ <p>358.0 &gt; 180.47</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Structure Adequate</b></p>				2.33
					3.55
					OK
					OK



JACOBS					
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 27	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 28
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Lower Nib - Model E.16	CHECKER	#REF!	DATE	#REF!
<p><b>Check tensile stress in Ft2 &amp; FT3 (Tie)</b></p> <p>Ft2+3 max = 648.1 kN      Bar diameter = 19.05 mm</p> <p>No. legs per link : 2 No.      Number of links within disturbed zone = 6</p> <p>Area per bar = 285.02 mm<sup>2</sup>      Total area of reinforcement = 3420.3 mm<sup>2</sup>      189.48</p> <p>Maximum force in steel = 250 x 3420.3 / 1.15 x 1000 = 743.54 kN = 669.18 kN incl. condition factor</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $669.2 > 648.09$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Structure Adequate</b></p> <p><b>Check compressive stress in concrete strut Fs4 (Strut)</b></p> <p>Fs4 = 166.9 kN</p> <p>Calculate area of concrete strut</p> <p>Calculate width of concrete strut = 114.25 mm</p> <p>Area of concrete strut = 114 x 500 = 57124 mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Stress in concrete strut = 2.92 N/mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $402.56 > 166.9$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Structure Adequate</b></p> <p><b>Check tensile stress in Ft4</b></p> <p>Ft4= 237.5 kN      Bar diameter = 12.7 mm</p> <p>No. bars = 4 No.</p> <p>Area per bar = 126.68 mm<sup>2</sup>      Total area of reinforcement = 506.71 mm<sup>2</sup>      468.69</p> <p>Maximum force in steel = 250 x 506.71 / 1.15 x 1000 = 110.15 kN = 99.138 kN incl. condition factor</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $99.1 > 237.49$ <p style="text-align: right; background-color: red; color: white;"><b>NOT OK</b></p> <p><b>Check compressive stress in concrete strut Fs5 (Strut)</b></p> <p>Fs5 = 304.0 kN</p> <p>Calculate area of concrete strut</p> <p>Calculate width of concrete strut = 602.7 mm      width of overall beam</p> <p>Area of concrete strut = 603 x 152 = 91851 mm<sup>2</sup>      Stress in concrete strut = 3.31 N/mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $647.28 > 304.0$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Structure Adequate</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>OK</b></p>					

JACOBS

OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 28	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 29
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Lower Nib - Model E.16	CHECKER	#REF!	DATE	#REF!

**Summary of results**

Force Ref	Force Type	Force (kN)	Capacity kN	Stress (N/mm2)	Capacity N/mm2	UF
Fs1	Strut	334.4	537.1	6.58	10.6	0.62
Fs2		116.4	358.0	3.55	10.6	0.33
Fs3		180.5	558.6	3.42	10.6	0.32
Fs4		166.9	402.6	2.92	10.6	0.41
Fs5		304.0	647.3	3.31	10.6	0.31

Force Ref	Force Type	Force (kN)	Capacity kN	Stress (N/mm2)	Capacity N/mm2	UF
Ft1	Tie	231.4	99.1	456.8	195.7	2.33
Ft2+3		648.1	669.2	189.5	195.7	0.97
Ft4		237.5	99.1	468.7	195.7	2.40

Force Ref	Force Type	Stress (N/mm2)	Capacity N/mm2	UF
A	Node	6.58	14.97	0.44
B		6.58	14.97	0.44
C		3.42	14.97	0.23
D		2.92	13.21	0.22
E		3.31	13.21	0.25

JACOBS		CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 29	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 30
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Upper Nib - Model E.16	CHECKER		DATE	

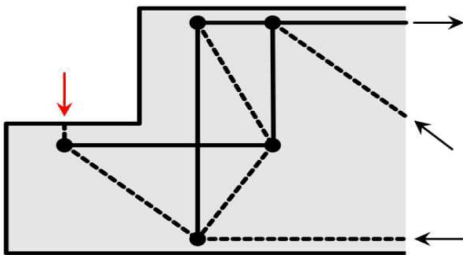
REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT
-----	-------------	--------

**Strut and Tie Checks**

The capacity of a half joint may be determined by considering the strut and tie models in Appendix E of CS 466.

Initially consider Strut and Tie model E.16.

Figure E.16 Illustrative example of a strut-and-tie model for a system with vertical bars



A similar model (although inverted) is utilised within Examples for the Design of structural concrete with Strut-and-Tie Models (Karl-Heinz Reineck).

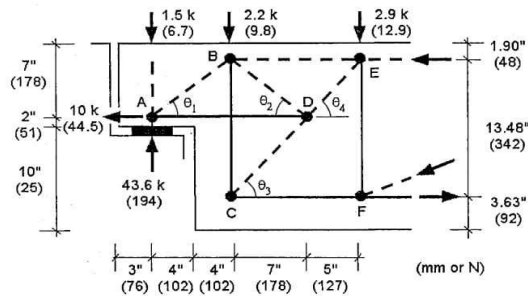


Fig. 2-4: Assumed strut-and-tie model

Considering the method used in the Karl-Heinz Reineck, the following is the approach used to select node locations.

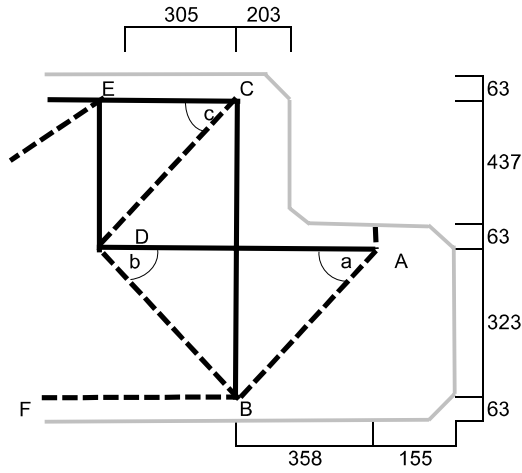
- On the right hand side of the strut and tie model, the strut at the bottom of the section is assumed to be located in the centre of the longitudinal tension reinforcement.
- The tie at the top of the section is assumed to be level with the centre of the longitudinal reinforcement.
- Tie AD is considered to be within the centreline of the top leg of U-bar reinforcement within the lower nib at a distance of 38mm + 19mm (link dia.) + 6.4mm (0.5 bar dia.) = 63.4mm.
- Tie BC consists of several stirrups and therefore the centroid must be placed away from the end of the beam, in accordance with the stirrup spacings, the Tie is considered to be a distance of 203mm from the edge of the beam (second stirrup inwards).
- Tie DE is placed at 2No stirrup spacings further, i.e. 305mm.

See overleaf for proposed strut and tie model.

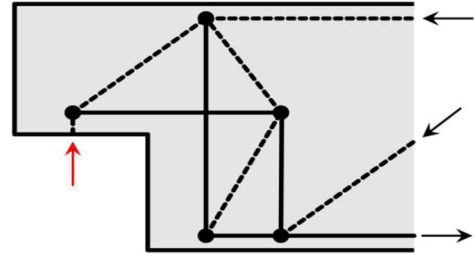
JACOBS	CALCULATION SHEET		
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 30
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR	CHK 31
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Upper Nib - Model E.16	CHECKER	DATE 26/02/2023

REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT
-----	-------------	--------

**Proposed Strut and Tie Model**

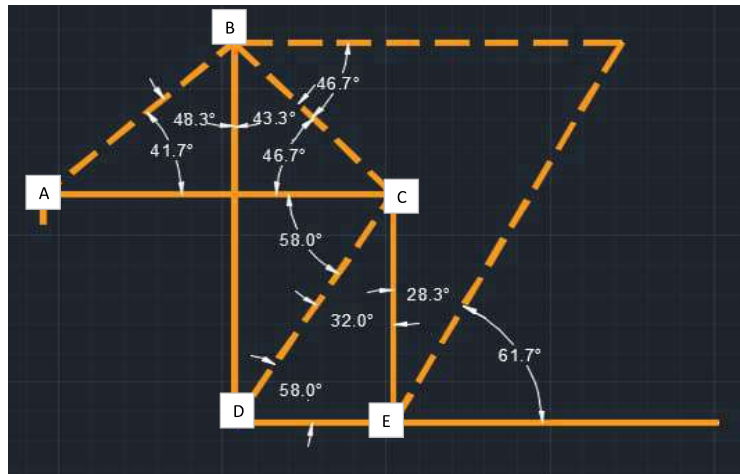


(assuming overall depth = 950mm).



Vertical arrows indicate the direction of the forces applied to the wall.

Angles in model:



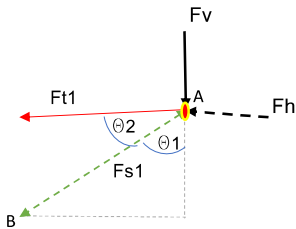
JACOBS		CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 31	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 32
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Upper Nib - Model E.16	CHECKER		DATE	

**Calculate Strut & Tie Forces**

Vertical force,  $F_v = 241.3$  kN

Horizontal force,  $F_h = 0.0$  kN

**Consider Node A:**



$$\theta_1 = 48.3$$

$$\theta_2 = 41.7$$

$$F_{s1} = F_v / \cos\theta_1 + F_h / \sin\theta_2$$

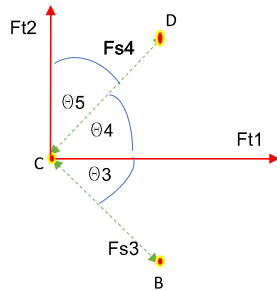
$$= 241 / 0.67 + 0.0 / 0.67$$

$$= 362.8 + 0 = 362.8 \text{ kN} \quad F_{s1}$$

$$F_{t1} = F_{s1} \cos\theta_2$$

$$= 362.8 \times 0.75 = 270.88 \text{ kN} \quad F_{t1}$$

**Consider Node C:**



$$\theta_3 = 46.7$$

$$\theta_4 = 58.0$$

$$\theta_5 = 32.0$$

$$F_{t1} = 270.88 \text{ kN} = F_{s3} \cos\theta_3 + F_{s4} \cos\theta_4$$

$$\sum F_H = 0$$

$$F_{s3} \cos [46.7] + F_{s4} \cos [58.0] = 270.88 \text{ kN} \quad \text{Eq1}$$

$$\sum F_v = 0$$

$$F_{s3} \sin [46.7] = F_{s4} \sin [58.0] \quad \text{Eq2}$$

$$\text{Rearrange Eq2} \quad F_{s3} = F_{s4} \left[ \frac{\sin 58.0}{\sin 46.7} \right] \quad \text{Eq3}$$

**Sub Eq3 into Eq 1**

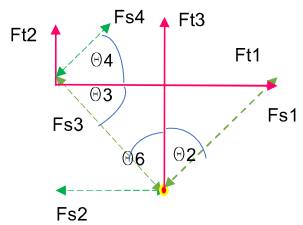
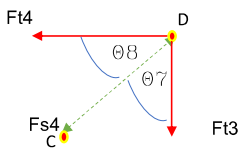
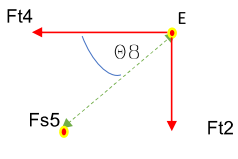
$$F_{s4} \left[ \frac{\sin 58.0}{\sin 46.7} \right] \times \cos 46.7 + F_{s4} \cos [58.0] = 270.88 \text{ kN}$$

$$271 = F_{s4} \ 1.38 \quad F_{s4} = 196.6 \text{ kN} \quad F_{s4}$$

$$F_{s3} = 197 \left[ \frac{\sin 58.0}{\sin 46.7} \right] \quad F_{s3} = 229.07 \text{ kN} \quad F_{s3}$$

$$F_{t2} = F_{s4} \sin\theta_5 = 196.6 \times \sin 46.7 + F_{s3} \sin 46.7 \quad F_{t2} = 309.8 \text{ kN} \quad F_{t2}$$

JACOBS	CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 32	CONT'N PAGE No. CHK 33
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE 26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Upper Nib - Model E.16	CHECKER		DATE

REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT																										
	<p><b>Consider Node B:</b></p>  <p> <math>\theta 2 = 48.3</math>      <math>Fs1 = 362.8 \text{ kN}</math>  <math>\theta 3 = 46.7</math>      <math>Fs3 = 229.07 \text{ kN}</math>  <math>\theta 4 = 58</math>      <math>Fs4 = 196.6 \text{ kN}</math>  <math>\theta 6 = 43.3</math>      <math>Ft1 = 270.88 \text{ kN}</math> </p> <p> <math>Ft3 = Fs3 \cos \theta 6 + Fs1 \cos \theta 2</math>  <math>= 229.07 \times \cos 43.3 + 362.8 \times \cos 48.3</math>  <math>= 166.71 + 241.34 = 408.05 \text{ kN}</math>      <math>Ft3 = 408.05 \text{ kN}</math>      <i>Ft3</i> </p> <p> <math>Fs2 = Fs2 + Fs3 \sin \theta 6 = Fs1 \sin \theta 2</math>  <math>= Fs1 \sin \theta 2 - Fs3 \sin \theta 6</math>  <math>= 362.8 \times \sin 48.3 - 229.07 \times \sin 43.3 = 113.78 \text{ kN}</math>      <math>Fs2 = 113.78 \text{ kN}</math>      <i>Fs2</i> </p> <p><b>Consider Node D:</b></p>  <p> <math>\theta 7 = 32.0</math>      <math>Fs4 = 196.6 \text{ kN}</math> </p> <p> <math>Ft4 = Fs4 \cos 58.0 = 104.17 \text{ kN}</math> </p> <p><b>Consider Node E:</b></p>  <p> <math>\theta 8 = 58.0</math>      <math>Ft2 = 309.8 \text{ kN}</math> </p> <p> <math>Ft4 = Fs5 \cos 58.0 = 43.5 \text{ kN}</math>  <math>Fs5 = 309.8 / \sin 58.0 = 365.28 \text{ kN}</math> </p> <p>Total Ft4 = 147.7 kN</p> <p>Summary of Forces due to 241.3 kN applied vertically</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Force Ref</th> <th>Force Type</th> <th>Force (kN)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Fs1</td> <td rowspan="5">Strut</td> <td>362.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fs2</td> <td>113.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fs3</td> <td>229.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fs4</td> <td>196.6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fs5</td> <td>365.3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Force Ref</th> <th>Force Type</th> <th>Force (kN)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ft1</td> <td rowspan="4">Tie</td> <td>270.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ft2</td> <td>309.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ft3</td> <td>408.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ft4</td> <td>147.7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Force Ref	Force Type	Force (kN)	Fs1	Strut	362.8	Fs2	113.8	Fs3	229.1	Fs4	196.6	Fs5	365.3	Force Ref	Force Type	Force (kN)	Ft1	Tie	270.9	Ft2	309.8	Ft3	408.1	Ft4	147.7	
Force Ref	Force Type	Force (kN)																										
Fs1	Strut	362.8																										
Fs2		113.8																										
Fs3		229.1																										
Fs4		196.6																										
Fs5		365.3																										
Force Ref	Force Type	Force (kN)																										
Ft1	Tie	270.9																										
Ft2		309.8																										
Ft3		408.1																										
Ft4		147.7																										

JACOBS	CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 33	CONT'N PAGE No. CHK 34
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE 26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Upper Nib - Model E.16	CHECKER		DATE

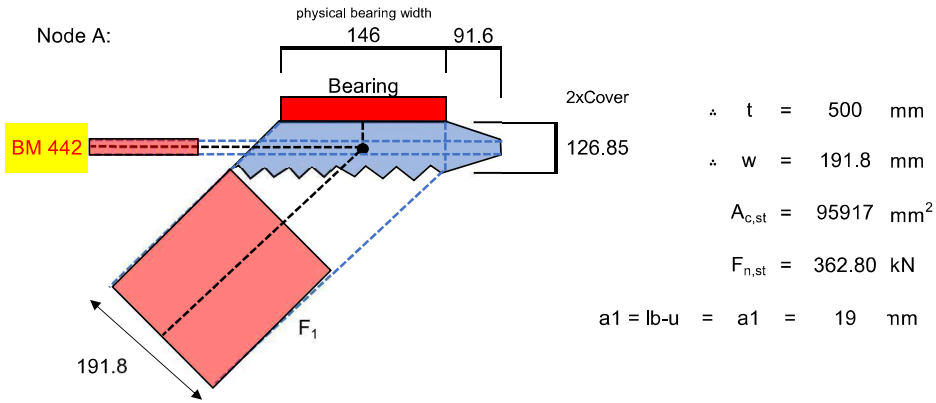
**Check member F1 (Strut)**

The concrete compressive stress in the strut  $\sigma_{c,st}$ , can be calculated from:

$$F_{n,st} = \sigma_{c,st}A_{c,st} + \sigma_{s,st}A_{s,st}$$

- Where;
- $F_{n,st}$  is the bar force in the strut obtained from the static truss analysis
  - $A_{c,st}$  is the effective concrete area of the strut
  - $A_{s,st}$  is the area of provided compression reinforcement along the strut
  - $\sigma_{s,st}$  is the compressive stress in the reinforcement at the given strut force
  - $\sigma_{c,st}$  applied concrete compressive stress in the strut

$A_{c,st}$  is determined by the width of the strut,  $w$ , and the depth  $t$  of the strut. The depth  $t$  can be taken as equal to the thickness of the specimen according to EC2 unless the supports are narrower in which case the width of the strut should be taken to be equal to the width of the support for struts originating at the support.



$$F1,max = 12.549 \times 95917 = 1203627 = 1203.6 \text{ kN}$$

Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:

$$R_a^* \geq S_a^*$$

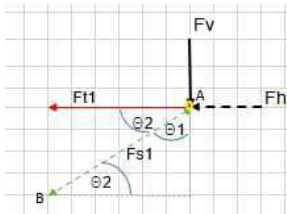
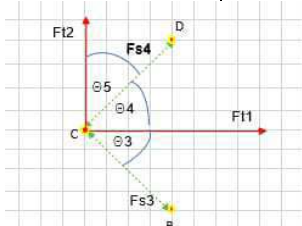
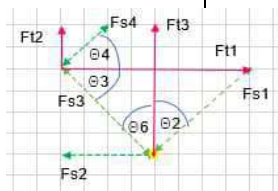
$$1203.6 \text{ kN} \geq 362.80 \text{ kN}$$

**Structure Adequate**

3.8

**OK**

JACOBS				CALCULATION SHEET	
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 34	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 35
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Upper Nib - Model E.16	CHECKER		DATE	

REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT
	<p><b>Check Tensile Stress in Ft1 (Tie)</b></p> <p>Ft1 = 270.9 kN</p> <p>Bar diameter = 19.05 mm      Number of bars = 5 No. <i>3No in AIP but 5 on drg? BM 607</i></p> <p>Area of bar = 285.02 mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Total area of rebar = 1425.1 mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Ft1 Max = 250 x 1425.1 / 1.15 x 1000 x 0.9 = 278.83 kN</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $278.8 > 270.9$ <p><b>Structure Adequate</b></p> <p><b>Check compressive stress in concrete strut Fs3 (Strut)</b></p> <p>Fs3 = 229.1 kN</p> <p>Fs1 strut width = 191.8 mm</p> <p>Calculate strut width for Fs3 = <math>2 \times Fs1width / 2 / \tan \partial 2 \times \cos \alpha 3 = 170.27</math> mm considered conservative value where</p> $\alpha 1 = 90 - \partial 2 = 41.7$ $\alpha 2 = \partial 6 + 41.7 = 85.0 \quad \tan \partial 2 = 1.12$ $\alpha 3 = 85.0 - 90 = -5.0 \quad \cos \alpha 3 = 0.996$ <p>Calculate effective area of concrete strut thickness of lower nib x width of strut = 500 x 170.27 = 85134 mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Calculate stress in concrete strut = <math>229.1 \times 1000 / 85134 = 2.69</math> N/mm<sup>2</sup> &lt; 12.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $12.5 > 2.7 \text{ N/mm}^2$ <p><b>Structure Adequate</b></p> <p><b>Check compressive stress in concrete strut Fs2 (Strut)</b></p> <p>Fs3 = 229.1 kN</p> <p>Bar diameter = 19.1 mm</p> <p>Calculate maximum force in concrete strut</p> <p>width of concrete strut = 126.85 mm limited to 8x bar diameter = 101.6 so max width = 101.6 mm</p> <p>Fc,max = <math>12.55 \times 50800 / 1.50 \times 1000 = 424.98</math> kN</p> <p>Stress in concrete strut = <math>229.1 \times 1000 / 50800 = 4.51</math> N/mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $12.5 > 4.5 \text{ N/mm}^2$ <p><b>Structure Adequate</b></p>	 <p>190.07</p> <p>OK</p>  <p>OK</p>  <p>OK</p>

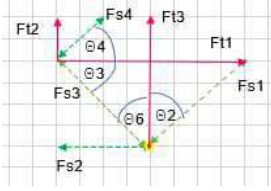


JACOBS	CALCULATION SHEET				
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 35	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 36
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Upper Nib - Model E.16	CHECKER		DATE	

**Check tensile stress in Ft2 & FT3 (Tie)**

Ft2 + Ft3 = 717.8 kN

Bar diameter = 15.9 mm  
 No. legs per link = 2 No.  
 Number of links within disturbed zone = 6



Area per bar = 198.56 mm<sup>2</sup>  
 Total area of reinforcement = 2382.7 mm<sup>2</sup>

301.3

Maximum force in steel = 250 x 2382.7 / 1.15 x 1000 = 517.97 kN  
 = 466.18 kN incl. condition factor

Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:

$$R_a^* \geq S_a^*$$

$$195.7 > 301.3 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**Structure Inadequate**

NOT OK

**Check compressive stress in concrete strut Fs4 (Strut)**

Fs4 = 196.6 kN

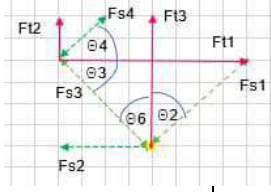
Calculate area of concrete strut

Calculate width of concrete strut = 198.41 mm

Area of concrete strut = 198 x 500 = 99204 mm<sup>2</sup>

Stress in concrete strut = 1.98 N/mm<sup>2</sup>

Capacity of concrete strut = 829.9 kN



Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:

$$R_a^* \geq S_a^*$$

$$12.5 > 2.0 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**Structure Adequate**

OK

**Check tensile stress in Ft4**

Ft4 = 270.9 kN Bar diameter = 19.05 mm

No. bars = 4 No.

Area per bar = 285.02 mm<sup>2</sup> Total area of reinforcement = 1140.1 mm<sup>2</sup>

237.59

Maximum force in steel = 250 x 1140.1 / 1.15 x 1000 = 247.85 kN  
 = 223.06 kN incl. condition factor

Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:

$$R_a^* \geq S_a^*$$

$$223.1 > 270.88$$

**Structure Inadequate**

NOT OK

JACOBS	CALCULATION SHEET				
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 36	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 37
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Upper Nib - Model E.16	CHECKER		DATE	

**Check compressive stress in concrete strut Fs5 (Strut)**

Fs5 = 365.3 kN

Calculate area of concrete strut

Calculate width of concrete strut = 602.7 mm width of overall beam

Area of concrete strut = 603 x 152 = 91851 mm<sup>2</sup> Stress in concrete strut = 3.98 N/mm<sup>2</sup>

Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:

$$R_a^* \geq S_a^*$$

$$768.4 > 365.3$$

**Structure Adequate**

OK

**Summary of results**

Force Ref	Force Type	Force (kN)	Capacity kN	Stress (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Capacity N/mm <sup>2</sup>	UF
Fs1	Strut	362.8	1203.6	3.8	12.5	0.30
Fs2		113.8	425.0	4.51	12.5	0.36
Fs3		229.1	1068.3	2.7	12.5	0.21
Fs4		196.6	829.9	2.0	12.5	0.16
Fs5		365.3	768.4	4.0	12.5	0.32

Force Ref	Force Type	Force (kN)	Capacity kN	Stress (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Capacity N/mm <sup>2</sup>	UF
Ft1	Tie	270.9	278.8	190.1	195.7	0.97
Ft2/3		717.8	466.2	301.3	195.7	1.54
Ft4		270.9	223.1	237.6	195.7	1.21

Force Ref	Force Type	Stress (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Capacity N/mm <sup>2</sup>	UF
A	Node	3.78	17.8	0.21
B		4.51	17.8	0.25
C		2.69	17.8	0.15
D		1.98	15.7	0.13
E		3.98	15.7	0.25

JACOBS	CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 37	CONT'N PAGE No. CHK 38
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE 26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Upper Nib - Figure E.3	CHECKER		DATE

REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT
-----	-------------	--------

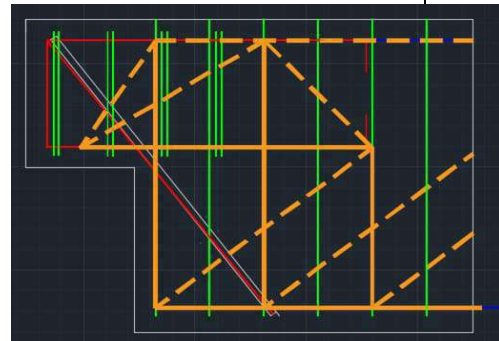
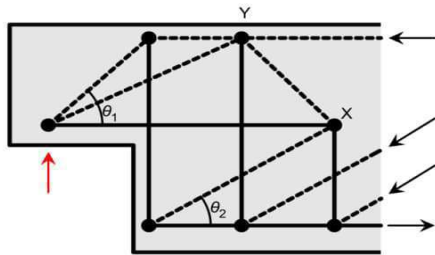
**Strut and Tie Checks**

The capacity of a half joint may be determined by considering the strut and tie models in Appendix E of CS 466.

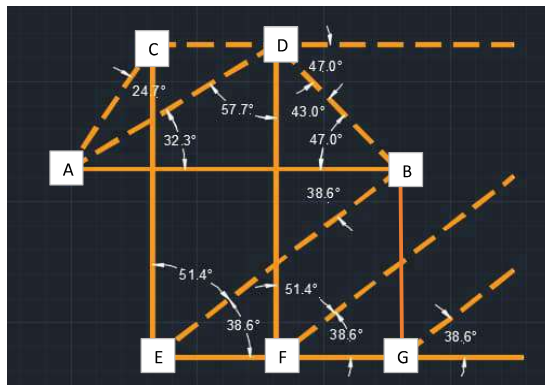
Initially consider Strut and Tie model E.3

Diagram of model drawn over sketch of nib and reinforcement

Figure E.3 Illustrative example of strut-and-tie model for a half-joint with long nib reinforcement



Considering the method used in the Karl-Heinz Reineck, the following is the approach used to select node locations.

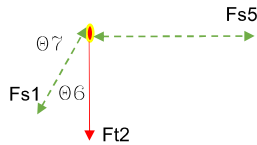


- The Strut and Tie at the top and bottom of the model are positioned along the centreline of the reinforcement.
- Node A is positioned directly beneath the centre line of the bearing
- The vertical ties, CE, DF and BG are in areas where numerous stirrups (links) are present and hence these ties are spread evenly throughout the B region. i.e. at 305mm intervals.
- As shown in Figure E.3, the first vertical tie is positioned within the first stirrup.
- Node B is positioned at the bend within the horizontal tie bars which coincides with the placement of the stirrups.



JACOBS	CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 39	CONT'N PAGE No. CHK 40
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE 26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Upper Nib - Figure E.3	CHECKER		DATE

**Consider Node C:**



$$\theta 6 = 33$$

$$\theta 7 = 65$$

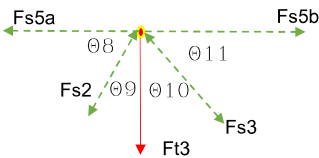
$$Ft2 = 287.77 \sin 33 = 156.73 \text{ kN}$$

Ft2

$$Fs5 = 287.77 \cos 65 = 120.25 \text{ kN}$$

Fs5

**Consider Node D:**



$$\theta 8 = 32.3 \quad Fs2 = 451.66 \text{ kN}$$

$$\theta 9 = 57.7 \quad Fs3 = 293.89 \text{ kN}$$

$$\theta 10 = 43.0 \quad Fs5a = 120.25 \text{ kN}$$

$$\theta 11 = 47.0$$

$$Ft3 = 451.66 \sin 57.7 + 293.89 \sin 43.0 = 582.2 \text{ kN}$$

Ft3

$$Fs5b = Fs5b + Fs3 \sin 47.0 = 120.25 + 451.66 \sin 32.3$$

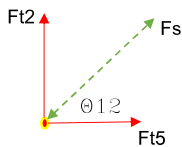
$$Fs5b + 214.9 = 361.59$$

$$Fs5b = 146.7 \text{ kN}$$

$$Fs5 \text{ tot} = 266.90 \text{ kN}$$

Fs5

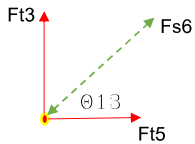
**Consider Node E:**



$$\theta 12 = 38.6 \quad Fs4 = 344.52 \text{ kN}$$

$$Ft5 = 344.52 \cos 38.6 = 269.25 \text{ kN}$$

**Consider Node F:**

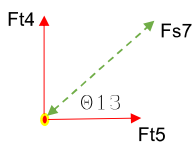


$$Ft5 = Ft3 - Fs6 \cos 38.6 = 218.98 \text{ kN}$$

$$Fs6 = 582.2 / \tan 51.4 = 464.77 \text{ kN}$$

Fs6

**Consider Node G:**



$$Ft5 = Ft4 - Fs7 \cos 38.6 = 101.27 \text{ kN} \quad Ft5 \text{ total} = 214.94 + 218.98 + 269.25 = 703.17 \text{ kN}$$

Ft5

$$Fs7 = 269.25 / \tan 51.4 = 214.94 \text{ kN}$$

Fs7

JACOBS	CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 40	CONT'N PAGE No. CHK 41
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE 26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Upper Nib - Figure E.3	CHECKER		DATE

Summary of Forces due to 241.3 kN applied vertically

Force Ref	Force Type	Force (kN)
Fs1	Strut	287.8
Fs2		451.7
Fs3		293.9
Fs4		344.5
Fs5		266.9
Fs6		464.8
Fs7		214.9

Force Ref	Force Type	Force (kN)
Ft1	Tie	538.5
Ft2		156.7
Ft3		582.2
Ft4		269.2
Ft5		703.2

JACOBS		CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 41	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 42
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Upper Nib - Figure E.3	CHECKER		DATE	
<p><b>Check strut Fs1</b></p> <p>Bearing width, lb = 146.00 mm</p> <p>2So = 38 mm                      lb-2So = 108.00                      so 0.5*lb-So = 54 mm</p> <p>U = 2 x cover to centreline of tensile bar = 127 mm</p> <p>Fs1 strut width = 159.75 mm                      Fs2 strut width = 165.06 mm</p> <p>Maximum force in Ft1 = 902.06 kN    where maximum stress = 12.55 N/mm2</p> <p>Fs1 = 287.8 kN                      stress in Fs1 = 4.00 N/mm2</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $12.5 > 4.00$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Structure Adequate</b></p> <p><b>Check strut Fs2</b></p> <p>Fs2 strut width = 165.06 mm</p> <p>Maximum force in Fs2 = 932.06 kN    where maximum stress = 12.55 N/mm2</p> <p>Fs2 = 451.7 kN                      Stress in Fs2 = 6.08 N/mm2</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $12.5 > 6.08$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Structure Adequate</b></p> <p><b>Check tie Ft1</b></p> <p>Bar diameter = 19.05 mm                      Area of bar = 285.02 mm2</p> <p>Number of bars = 5                      Total area of reinforcement = 1425.1 mm2</p> <p>Ft1 max = 278.83 kN                      Ft1 = 538.5 kN</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $278.8 > 538.50$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Structure Inadequate</b></p> <p><b>Check Fs5</b></p> <p>width of concrete strut = 127 mm or limited to 8 x bar diameter = 152.4 mm = 127 mm</p> <p>Fc max = 478.1 kN                      Fs5 = 266.9 kN                      Maximum stress in concrete strut = 12.55 N/mm2</p> <p>Stress in Fs5 = 4.67 N/mm2</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $478.1 > 266.90$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Structure Adequate</b></p>					
					OK
					OK
					377.9
					NOT OK
					OK

JACOBS		CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 42	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 43
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Upper Nib - Figure E.3	CHECKER		DATE	
<p><b>Check tie Ft2</b>            Ft2 = 156.7 kN    Bar diameter = 15.9 mm    Area of bar = 198.56 mm<sup>2</sup>            Number of bars in tie = 2.0    total area of reinforcement = 397.11 mm<sup>2</sup>            Ft2 max = 77.696 kN</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $77.7 > 156.73$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Structure Inadequate</b></p>					394.68
<p><b>Check tie Ft3</b>            Ft3 = 582.2 kN    Bar diameter = 15.9 mm    Area of bar = 198.56 mm<sup>2</sup>            Number of bars in tie = 2.0    total area of reinforcement = 397.11 mm<sup>2</sup>            Ft2 max = 77.696 kN</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $77.7 > 582.20$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Structure Inadequate</b></p>					1466.1
<p><b>Check tie Ft4</b>            Ft4 = 269.2 kN    Bar diameter = 15.9 mm            Number of bars in tie = 2.0    total area of reinforcement = 397.11 mm<sup>2</sup>            Ft4 max = 77.696 kN</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $77.7 > 269.2$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Structure Inadequate</b></p>					678.02
<p><b>Check Ties 2,3 &amp; 4 considering all vertical reinforcement in zone</b>            Total Ft load = 1008.2 kN    Bar diameter = 15.9 mm    Area of bar = 198.56 mm<sup>2</sup>            Number of bars in tie = 12.0    total area of reinforcement = 2382.7 mm<sup>2</sup>            Ft2-4 max = 466.18 kN</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $466.2 > 1008.2$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Structure Inadequate</b></p>					423.13
<p><b>Check strut Fs3</b>            Fs2 strut width = 165.06 mm    Fs3 = 293.9 kN</p> <p>Calculate strut width for Fs3 = <math>2 \times Fs1width / 2 / \tan \theta 2 \times \cos \alpha 3 = 171.21</math> mm considered conservative value</p> <p>where  <math>\alpha 1 = 90 - \theta 1 = 32.3</math>    <math>\alpha 2 = \theta 2 + 32.3 = 75.3</math>    <math>\tan \theta 2 = 0.93</math>  <math>\alpha 3 = 75 - 90 = -14.7</math>    <math>\cos \alpha 3 = 0.967</math></p> <p>Calculate effective area of concrete strut            thickness of lower nib x width of strut = <math>450 \times 171.21 = 77044</math> mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Calculate stress in strut = <math>293.9 \times 1000 / 77044 = 3.81</math> N/mm<sup>2</sup> &lt; 12.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $12.5 > 3.81$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Structure Adequate</b></p>					OK



JACOBS	CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 43	CONT'N PAGE No. CHK 44
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE 26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Upper Nib - Figure E.3	CHECKER		DATE

**Check strut Fs4**

Fs4 strut width = 146.05 mm                      Fs4 = 344.5 kN

Calculate effective area of concrete strut

thickness of lower nib x width of strut = 450 x 146.05 = 65722 mm<sup>2</sup>

Calculate stress in strut = 344.5 x 1000 / 65722 = 5.24 N/mm<sup>2</sup> < 12.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup>

Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:

$$R_a^* \geq S_a^*$$

$$12.5 > 5.24$$

**Structure Adequate**

OK

**Check tie Ft5**

Ft5 = 703.2 kN                      Bar diameter = 19.05 mm                      Area of bar = 285.02 mm<sup>2</sup>

Number of bars in tie = 4.0                      total area of reinforcement = 1140.1 mm<sup>2</sup>

Ft4 max = 223.06 kN

Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:

$$R_a^* \geq S_a^*$$

$$223.1 > 703.17$$

**Structure Inadequate**

616.76

NOT OK

Force Ref	Force Type	Stress (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Capacity N/mm <sup>2</sup>	UF
Fs1	Strut	4.00	12.5	0.32
Fs2		6.08	12.5	0.48
Fs3		3.81	12.5	0.30
Fs4		5.24	12.5	0.42
Fs5		4.67	12.5	0.37

Force Ref	Force Type	Force (kN)	Capacity kN	Stress (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Capacity N/mm <sup>2</sup>	UF
Ft1	Tie	538.5	278.8	377.86	195.7	1.93
ft2		156.7	77.7	394.68	195.7	2.02
ft3		582.2	77.7	1466.09	195.7	7.49
ft4		269.2	77.7	678.02	195.7	3.47
ft5		703.2	223.1	616.76	195.7	3.15
ft2-4		1008.2	466.2	423.13	195.7	2.16

Force Ref	Force Type	Stress (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Capacity N/mm <sup>2</sup>	UF
A	Node	6.08	17.8	0.34
B		5.24	17.8	0.29
C		4.67	17.8	0.26
D		6.08	17.8	0.34
E		5.24	15.7	0.33

JACOBS	CALCULATION SHEET				
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 44	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 45
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Lower Nib - Figure E.3	CHECKER		DATE	

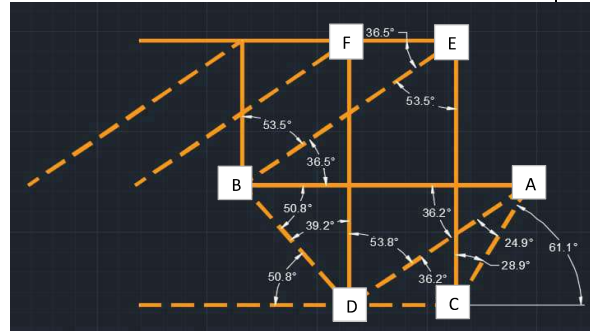
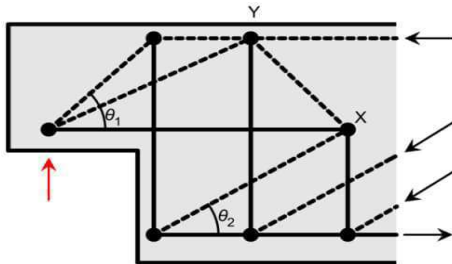
REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT
-----	-------------	--------

### Strut and Tie Checks

The capacity of a half joint may be determined by considering the strut and tie models in Appendix E of CS 466.

Initially consider Strut and Tie model E.16.

Figure E.3 Illustrative example of strut-and-tie model for a half-joint with long nib reinforcement

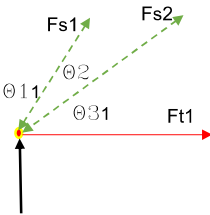
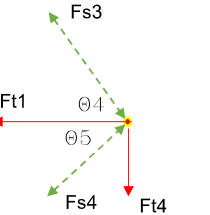
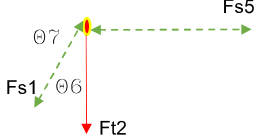


Considering the method used in the Karl-Heinz Reineck, the following is the approach used to select node locations.

- The Strut and Tie at the top and bottom of the model are positioned along the centreline of the reinforcement.
- Node A is positioned directly beneath the centre line of the bearing
- The vertical ties, CE, DF and BG are in areas where numerous stirrups (links) are present and hence these ties are spread evenly throughout the B region. i.e. at 305mm intervals.
- As shown in Figure E.3, the first vertical tie is positioned within the first stirrup.
- Node B is positioned at the bend within the horizontal tie bars which coincides with the placement of the stirrups.

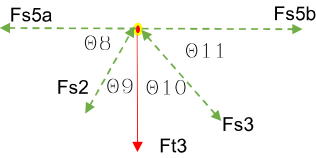
See overleaf for proposed strut and tie model.

JACOBS	CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 45	CONT'N PAGE No. CHK 46
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Lower Nib - Figure E.3	CHECKER		DATE 26/02/2023

REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT
	<p><b><u>Calculate Strut &amp; Tie Forces</u></b></p> <p>Vertical force, <math>F_v = 241.3 \text{ kN}</math>                                  Horizontal force, <math>F_h = 0.0 \text{ kN}</math></p> <p><b>Consider Node A:</b></p>  <p><math>\theta_1 = 28.9</math>                                  <math>F_v = 241.34 \text{ kN}</math>  <math>\theta_2 = 24.9</math>  <math>\theta_3 = 36.2</math></p> <p><math>F_{s1} = 241.34 / \cos 29 = 275.68 \text{ kN}</math>  <math>F_{s2} = 241.34 / \cos 54 = 408.64 \text{ kN}</math>  <math>F_{t1} = 275.68 \times \cos 61.1 = 133.23 + 408.64 \times \cos 36.2 = 329.75 \text{ kN} = 462.98 \text{ kN}</math></p> <p><b>Consider Node B:</b></p>  <p><math>\theta_4 = 50.8</math>                                  <math>\theta_4 \alpha = 39</math>  <math>\theta_5 = 36.2</math>                                  <math>\theta_5 \alpha = 53.8</math></p> <p><math>F_{t1} = 462.98 \text{ kN} = F_{s3} \cos 51 + F_{s4} \cos 36.2</math>                                  Eq1  <math>F_{s3} \sin 51 + F_{s4} \sin 36.2</math>                                  Eq2  <math>F_{s3} = F_{s4} \frac{\sin 36.2}{\sin 51}</math>                                  Eq3</p> <p>Sub eq3 in to Eq1</p> <p><math>F_{s4} \cos 36.2 \frac{\sin 51}{\sin 51} + F_{s4} \cos 36.2 = 462.98 \text{ kN}</math>  <math>462.98 = F_{s4} 1.6139</math>  <math>F_{s4} = 286.87 \text{ kN}</math>  <math>F_{s3} = 218.63 \text{ kN}</math>  <math>F_{t4} = 286.87 \sin 53.8 = 231.49 \text{ kN}</math></p> <p><b>Consider Node C:</b></p>  <p><math>\theta_6 = 29</math>  <math>\theta_7 = 61</math></p> <p><math>F_{t2} = 275.68 \sin 29 = 133.23 \text{ kN}</math>  <math>F_{s5} = 275.68 \cos 61 = 133.23 \text{ kN}</math></p>	

JACOBS	CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 46	CONT'N PAGE No. CHK 47
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Lower Nib - Figure E.3	CHECKER		26/02/2023

**Consider Node D:**



$$\begin{aligned} \theta 8 &= 36.2 & F_{s2} &= 408.64 \text{ kN} \\ \theta 9 &= 53.8 & F_{s3} &= 218.63 \text{ kN} \\ \theta 10 &= 39.2 & F_{s5a} &= 133.23 \text{ kN} \\ \theta 11 &= 50.8 & & \end{aligned}$$

$$F_{t3} = 408.64 \sin 53.8 + 218.63 \sin 39.2 = 467.94 \text{ kN}$$

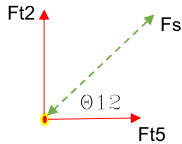
$$F_{s5b} = F_{s5b} + F_{s3} \sin 50.8 = 133.23 + 408.64 \sin 36.2$$

$$F_{s5b} + 169.4 = 374.57 \text{ kN}$$

$$F_{s5b} = 205.1 \text{ kN}$$

$$F_{s5 \text{ tot}} = 338.38 \text{ kN}$$

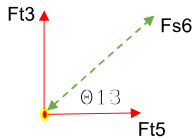
**Consider Node E:**



$$\theta 12 = 36.5 \quad F_{s4} = 286.87 \text{ kN}$$

$$F_{t5} = 286.87 \cos 36.5 = 230.6 \text{ kN}$$

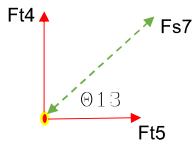
**Consider Node F:**



$$F_{t5} = F_{t3} - F_{s6} \cos 36.5 = 167.66 \text{ kN}$$

$$F_{s6} = 467.94 / \tan 51.4 = 373.55 \text{ kN}$$

**Consider Node G:**



$$F_{t5} = F_{t4} - F_{s7} \cos 36.5 = 82.941 \text{ kN} \quad F_{t5 \text{ total}} = 184.8 + 167.66 + 230.6 = 583.06 \text{ kN}$$

$$F_{s7} = 231.49 / \tan 51.4 = 184.8 \text{ kN}$$

Summary of Forces due to 241.3 kN applied vertically

Force Ref	Force Type	Force (kN)
Fs1	Strut	275.7
Fs2		408.6
Fs3		218.6
Fs4		286.9
Fs5		338.4
Fs6		373.5
Fs7		184.8

Force Ref	Force Type	Force (kN)
Ft1	Tie	463.0
Ft2		133.2
Ft3		467.9
Ft4		231.5
Ft5		583.1

JACOBS		CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 47	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 48
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Lower Nib - Figure E.3	CHECKER		DATE	
<p><b>Check strut Fs1</b></p> <p>Bearing width, lb = 146.00 mm</p> <p>2So = 127 mm      lb-2So = 19.00 mm      so 0.5*lb-So = 9.5 mm</p> <p>U = 2 x cover to centreline of tensile bar = 127 mm</p> <p>Fs1 strut width = 78.011 mm      Fs2 strut width = 113.71 mm</p> <p>Maximum force in Ft1 = 1002.3 kN      where maximum stress = 12.55 N/mm2</p> <p>Fs1 = 275.7 kN      stress in Fs1 = 7.85 N/mm2</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $12.5 > 7.85$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Structure Adequate</b></p> <p><b>Check strut Fs2</b></p> <p>Fs2 strut width = 113.71 mm      Maximum force in Fs2 = 713.42 kN      Fs2 = 408.6 kN</p> <p>Stress in Fs2 = 7.19 N/mm2</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $713.4 > 408.64$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Structure Adequate</b></p> <p><b>Check tie Ft1</b></p> <p>Bar diameter = 19.05 mm      Area of bar = 285.02 mm2</p> <p>Number of bars = 4      Total area of reinforcement = 1140.1 mm2</p> <p>Ft1 max = 278.83 kN      Ft1 = 463.0 kN</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $278.8 > 462.98$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Structure Inadequate</b></p> <p><b>Check Fs5</b></p> <p>Width of concrete strut = 127 mm or limited to 8 x bar diameter = 152.4 mm = 127 mm</p> <p>Fc max = 531.22 kN      Fs5 = 338.4 kN</p> <p>Maximum stress in concrete strut = 12.55 N/mm2      Stress in Fs5 = 5.92 N/mm2</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $12.5 > 5.92$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Structure Adequate</b></p>					
					OK
					OK
					406.09
					NOT OK
					OK

JACOBS		CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 48	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 49
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Lower Nib - Figure E.3	CHECKER		DATE	
<p><b>Check tie Ft2</b></p> <p>Ft2 = 133.2 kN      Bar diameter = 19.05 mm      Area of bar = 285.02 mm<sup>2</sup>  Number of bars in tie = 2.0      total area of reinforcement = 570.05 mm<sup>2</sup>      233.72  Ft2 max = 111.53 kN      <i>main links only, i.e not incl. local to nib</i></p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $111.5 > 133.23$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Structure Inadequate</b></p> <p><b>Check tie Ft3</b></p> <p>Ft3 = 467.9 kN      Bar diameter = 19.05 mm      Area of bar = 285.02 mm<sup>2</sup>  Number of bars in tie = 2.0      total area of reinforcement = 570.05 mm<sup>2</sup>      820.87  Ft2 max = 77.696 kN</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $77.7 > 467.94$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Structure Inadequate</b></p> <p><b>Check tie Ft4</b></p> <p>Ft4 = 231.5 kN      Bar diameter = 19.05 mm      Area of bar = 285.02 mm<sup>2</sup>  Number of bars in tie = 2.0      total area of reinforcement = 570.05 mm<sup>2</sup>      406.09  Ft4 max = 77.696 kN</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $77.7 > 231.49$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Structure Inadequate</b></p> <p><b>Check Ties 2,3 &amp; 4 considering all vertical reinforcement in zone</b></p> <p>Total Ft load = 832.7 kN      Bar diameter = 19.05 mm      Area of bar = 285.02 mm<sup>2</sup>  Number of bars in tie = 12.0      total area of reinforcement = 3420.3 mm<sup>2</sup>      243.45  Ft2-4 max = 669.18 kN</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $669.2 > 832.66$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Structure Inadequate</b></p> <p><b>Check strut Fs3</b></p> <p>Fs2 strut width = 113.71 mm      Fs3 = 218.6 kN</p> <p>Calculate strut width for Fs3 = <math>2 \times Fs1width / 2 / \tan \theta_2 \times \cos \alpha_3 = 117.94</math> mm considered conservative value  where</p> $\alpha_1 = 90 - \theta_1 = 32.3 \quad \tan \theta_2 = 0.93$ $\alpha_2 = \theta_2 + 32.3 = 75.3 \quad \cos \alpha_3 = 0.967$ $\alpha_3 = 75 - 90 = -14.7$ <p>Calculate effective area of concrete strut  thickness of lower nib x width of strut = 500 x 117.94 = 58972 mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Calculate stress in concrete stru = <math>218.6 \times 1000 / 58972 = 3.71</math> N/mm<sup>2</sup> &lt; 12.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $12.5 > 3.71$ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Structure Adequate</b></p>					
					<b>NOT OK</b>
					<b>NOT OK</b>
					<b>NOT OK</b>
					<b>NOT OK</b>
					<b>OK</b>

JACOBS	CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 49	CONT'N PAGE No. CHK 50
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE 26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Lower Nib - Figure E.3	CHECKER		DATE

**Check strut Fs4**

Fs4 strut width = 89.887 mm                      Fs4 = 286.9 kN

Calculate effective area of concrete strut

thickness of lower nib x width of strut = 500 x 89.887 = 44944 mm<sup>2</sup>

Calculate stress in strut = 286.9 x 1000 / 44944 = 6.38 N/mm<sup>2</sup> < 12.5 N/mm<sup>2</sup>

Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:

$$R_a^* \geq S_a^*$$

$$12.5 > 6.38$$

**Structure Adequate**

OK

**Check tie Ft5**

Ft5 = 583.1 kN

Bar diameter = 19.05 mm                      Area of bar = 285.02 mm<sup>2</sup>

Number of bars in tie = 4.0                      total area of reinforcement = 1140.1 mm<sup>2</sup>

511.41

Ft4 max = 223.06 kN

Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:

$$R_a^* \geq S_a^*$$

$$223.1 > 583.06$$

**Structure Inadequate**

NOT OK

Force Ref	Force Type	Stress (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Capacity N/mm <sup>2</sup>	UF
Fs1	Strut	7.85	10.57	0.74
Fs2		7.19	10.57	0.68
Fs3		3.71	10.57	0.35
Fs4		6.38	10.57	0.60
Fs5		5.92	10.57	0.56

Force Ref	Force Type	Force (kN)	Capacity kN	Stress (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Capacity N/mm <sup>2</sup>	UF
Ft1	Tie	463.0	278.8	406.09	195.65	1.66
ft2		133.2	111.5	233.72	195.65	1.19
ft3		467.9	77.7	820.87	195.65	6.02
ft4		231.5	77.7	406.09	195.65	2.98
ft5		583.1	223.1	511.41	195.65	2.61
ft2-4		832.7	669.2	243.45	195.65	1.24

Force Ref	Force Type	Stress (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Capacity N/mm <sup>2</sup>	UF
A	Node	7.85	14.97	0.52
B		6.38	14.97	0.43
C		7.85	14.97	0.52
D		7.19	14.97	0.48
E		6.38	13.21	0.48

JACOBS		CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 50	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 51
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Upper Nib - Figure E.15	CHECKER		DATE	
REF	CALCULATION				OUTPUT
	<p><b>Strut and Tie Checks</b></p> <p>The capacity of a half joint may be determined by considering the strut and tie models in Appendix E of CS 466.</p> <p>Initially consider Strut and Tie model E.15.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> <p>Figure E.15 Illustrative example of a strut-and-tie model for a system with diagonal bars</p> </div> <div> </div> </div> <p>The following is the approach used to select node locations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The centreline of the bearing is considered to be the centreline of the top nib.</li> <li>- The tie at the top of the section is assumed to be positioned centrally within the longitudinal reinforcement.</li> <li>- The tie representing the diagonal reinforcement intersects the node (out of alignment) with strut from bearing and top strut.</li> <li>- The strut at the bottom of the section intersects the diagonal tie at the centreline of the longitudinal reinforcement.</li> </ul> <p>See overleaf for proposed strut and tie model.</p>				

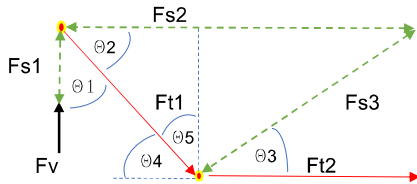


JACOBS	CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 51	CONT'N PAGE No. CHK 52
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE 26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Upper Nib - Figure E.15	CHECKER		DATE

**Calculate Strut & Tie Forces**

Vertical force,  $F_v = 241.3 \text{ kN}$

Horizontal force,  $F_h = 0.0 \text{ kN}$



- $\theta_1 = 33.0$
- $\theta_2 = 57.0$
- $\theta_3 = 55.7$
- $\theta_4 = 57.0$
- $\theta_5 = 33.0$

$F_v = 241.34 \text{ kN}$

**Calculate strut & Tie forces**

$F_{s1} = 241.34 \text{ kN}$

$F_{t1} = 241.34 \times 0.84 = 202.41 \text{ kN}$

$F_{s2} = 202.41 \times 0.54 = 110.24 \text{ kN}$

$F_{s3} = \frac{202.41 \times 0.54}{0.56} = 195.62 \text{ kN}$

$F_{t2} = 202.41 \times 0.5446 + 195.62 \times 0.5635 = 220.48 \text{ kN}$

**Check stresses**

**Check compressive stress in concrete strut  $F_{s1}$  (Strut)**

$F_{n,st} = 241.34 \text{ kN}$

Thickness of upper nib = 450 mm      Width of concrete strut = 146 mm      width of bearing (conservative)

Area of concrete strut = 65700 mm<sup>2</sup>

Stress in concrete strut =  $241.34 \times 1000 / 65700 = 3.67 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Maximum allowable stress = 12.55 N/mm<sup>2</sup>

Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:

$$R_a^* \geq S_a^*$$

$$12.55 > 3.67$$

**Structure Adequate**

OK

**Check compressive stress in strut  $F_{s2}$  (Strut)**

$F_{n,st} = 110.24 \text{ kN}$       Bar diameter = 19.1 mm      Area of bar = 285.02 mm<sup>2</sup>

Number of bars = 5      Total area of reinforcement = 1425.1 mm<sup>2</sup>

Maximum allowable stress in reinforcement =  $250 \times 1425.1 / 1.15 \times 1000 = 309.81 \text{ kN}$   
Considering condition factor = 278.83 kN

Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:

$$R_a^* \geq S_a^*$$

$$278.83 > 110.24$$

**Structure Adequate**

OK

JACOBS		CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 52	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 53
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Upper Nib - Figure E.15	CHECKER		DATE	
REF	CALCULATION				OUTPUT
	<p><b>Check concrete strut Fs2</b></p> <p>Width of strut is limited to 8x diameter = 8 x 19.1 = 152.4 mm</p> <p>depth to centreline of strut = 63.5 mm ∴ width of strut = 127 mm</p> <p>stress in concrete strut = 110.2 x 1000 / 57150 = 1.93 N/mm2</p> <p>maximum force in concrete strut = 12.55 x 57150 / 1.50 x 1000 = 478.10 kN = 430.29 kN incl condition factor</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $430.29 > 110.24$ <p><b>Structure Adequate</b></p>				OK
	<p><b>Check tensile stress in tie Ft1 (Tie)</b></p> <p>Bar diameter = 19.1 mm Area of bar = 285.02 mm2</p> <p>Number of bars = 4 Total area of reinforcement = 1140.1 mm2</p> <p>Maximum tensile force in steel = 223.06 kN Ft1 = 202.41 kN</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $223.06 > 202.41$ <p><b>Structure Adequate</b></p>				177.54
	<p><b>Check tensile stress in tie Ft2 (Tie)</b></p> <p>Bar diameter = 19.1 mm Area of bar = 285.02 mm2</p> <p>Number of bars = 4 Total area of reinforcement = 1140.1 N/mm2</p> <p>Maximum tensile force in steel = 223.06 kN Ft2 = 220.48</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $223.06 > 220.48$ <p><b>Structure Adequate</b></p>				193.39
	<p><b>Check concrete strut Fs3</b></p> <p>Width of strut is limited to 8x diameter = 8 x 19 = 152 mm</p> <p>Thickness of beam = 950 mm Area of concrete = 144400 mm2</p> <p>Fs3 = 195.62 kN Stress in concrete strut = 1.35 N/mm2</p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $12.55 > 1.35$ <p><b>Structure Adequate</b></p>				OK

JACOBS	CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 53	CONT'N PAGE No. CHK 54
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE 26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Upper Nib - Figure E.15	CHECKER		DATE

Force Ref	Force Type	Stress (N/mm2)	Capacity N/mm2	UF
Fs1	Strut	3.67	12.5	0.29
Fs2		1.93	12.5	0.15
Fs3		1.35	12.5	0.11

Force Ref	Force Type	Force (kN)	Capacity kN	Stress (N/mm2)	Capacity N/mm2	UF
Ft1	Tie	202.4	0.0	177.54	195.7	0.91
ft2		220.5	0.0	193.39	195.7	0.99

Force Ref	Force Type	Stress (N/mm2)	Capacity N/mm2	UF
A	Node	3.67	17.8	0.21
B		1.35	15.7	0.09
C		1.93	20.9	0.09

JACOBS	CALCULATION SHEET				
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 54	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 55
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Lower Nib - Figure E.9	CHECKER		DATE	

REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT
-----	-------------	--------

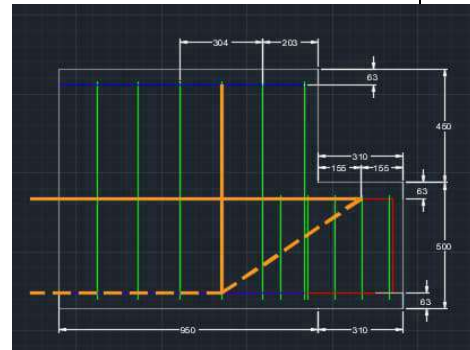
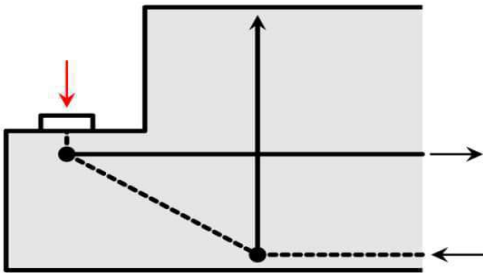
**Strut and Tie Checks**

The capacity of a half joint may be determined by considering the strut and tie models in Appendix E of CS 466.

Initially consider Strut and Tie model E.16.

Diagram of model drawn over sketch of nib and reinforcement

Figure E.9 Loads applied through discrete bearings - side view

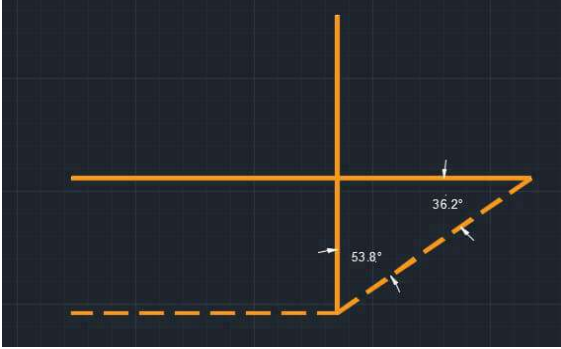


Considering the method used in the Karl-Heinz Reineck, the following is the approach used to select node locations.

- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 

See overleaf for proposed strut and tie model.

JACOBS	CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 55	CONT'N PAGE No. CHK 56
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE 26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Lower Nib - Figure E.9	CHECKER		DATE

REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT																
	 <p><b>Calculate Strut &amp; Tie Forces</b></p> <p>Vertical force, <math>F_v = 241.3</math> kN      Horizontal force, <math>F_h =</math> kN</p> <p><b>Consider Node A:</b>  <math>\sum F_v = 0</math>      <math>F_{s1} = 241.3 / \cos [ 53.8 ] + 0 / \sin 36.4 = 408.64</math> kN      (Strut)  <math>\sum F_H = 0</math>      <math>F_{t1} = 408.64 \cos [ 36.2 ] = 329.75</math> kN      (Tie)</p> <p><b>Consider Node B:</b>  <math>\sum F_H = 0</math>      <math>F_{s2} = F_1 \cos [ 36.2 ] = 329.75</math> kN      (Strut)  <math>\sum F_v = 0</math>      <math>F_{t2} = F_1 \sin [ 53.8 ] = 329.75</math> kN      (Tie)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Force Ref</th> <th>Force Type</th> <th>Force kN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Fs1</td> <td rowspan="2">Strut</td> <td>408.64</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fs2</td> <td>329.75</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Force Ref</th> <th>Force Type</th> <th>Force kN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ft1</td> <td rowspan="2">Tie</td> <td>329.75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ft2</td> <td>329.75</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Check strut Fs1</b></p> <p>Bearing width, <math>l_b = 146.00</math> mm</p> <p><math>2S_o = 127</math> mm      <math>l_b - 2S_o = 19.00</math> mm      so <math>0.5 * l_b - S_o = 9.5</math> mm</p> <p><math>U = 2 \times \text{cover to centreline of tensile bar} = 127</math> mm</p> <p>Fs1 strut width = 113.71 mm</p> <p>Maximum force in Ft1 = 713.42 kN      where maximum stress = 12.55 N/mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Fs1 = 408.6 kN      stress in Fs1 = 7.99 N/mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $12.55 > 7.99$ <p><b>Structure Adequate</b></p>	Force Ref	Force Type	Force kN	Fs1	Strut	408.64	Fs2	329.75	Force Ref	Force Type	Force kN	Ft1	Tie	329.75	Ft2	329.75	OK
Force Ref	Force Type	Force kN																
Fs1	Strut	408.64																
Fs2		329.75																
Force Ref	Force Type	Force kN																
Ft1	Tie	329.75																
Ft2		329.75																

JACOBS		CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 56	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 57
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Lower Nib - Figure E.9	CHECKER		DATE	

### Check strut Fs2

Fs1 strut width = 113.71 mm      Fs2 strut width = 101.6 mm

Maximum force in Ft1 = 637.47 kN      where maximum stress = 12.55 N/mm2

Fs2 = 329.8 kN      stress in Fs1 = 6.44 N/mm2

Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:

$$R_a^* \geq S_a^*$$

$$12.55 > 6.44$$

**Structure Adequate**

OK

### Check tie Ft1

Bar diameter = 19.05 mm      Area of bar = 285.02 mm2

Number of bars = 4      Total area of reinforcement = 1140.1 mm2

Ft1 max = 223.06 kN      Ft1 = 329.8 kN

Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:

$$R_a^* \geq S_a^*$$

$$223.06 > 329.75$$

**Structure Inadequate**

289.24

NOT OK

### Check tie Ft2

Bar diameter = 19.05 mm      Area of bar = 285.02 mm2

Number of bars = 12      Total area of reinforcement = 3420.3 mm2

Ft2 max = 669.18 kN      *considers 6no links in section (2 legs per link)*

Ft2 = 329.8 kN

Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:

$$R_a^* \geq S_a^*$$

$$669.18 > 329.75$$

**Structure Adequate**

96.41

OK

Force Ref	Force Type	Stress (N/mm2)	Capacity N/mm2	UF
Fs1	Strut	7.99	10.57	0.76
Fs2		6.44	10.57	0.61

Force Ref	Force Type	Force kN	Capacity kN	Stress (N/mm2)	Capacity N/mm2	UF
Ft1	Tie	329.75	223.1	289.24	195.7	1.48
Ft2		329.75	669.2	96.41	195.7	0.49

Force Ref	Force Type	Stress (N/mm2)	Capacity N/mm2	UF
A	Node	7.99	14.97	0.53
B		7.99	14.97	0.53

JACOBS		CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 57	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 58
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Upper Nib - Figure E.9	CHECKER		DATE	

REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT
-----	-------------	--------

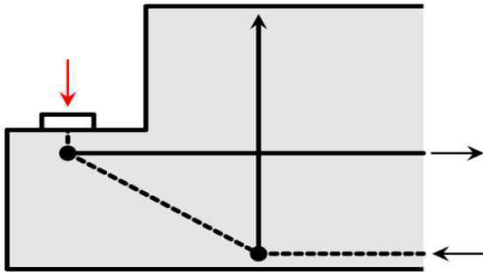
**Strut and Tie Checks**

The capacity of a half joint may be determined by considering the strut and tie models in Appendix E of CS 466.

Initially consider Strut and Tie model E.9

Diagram of model drawn over sketch of nib and reinforcement

Figure E.9 Loads applied through discrete bearings - side view

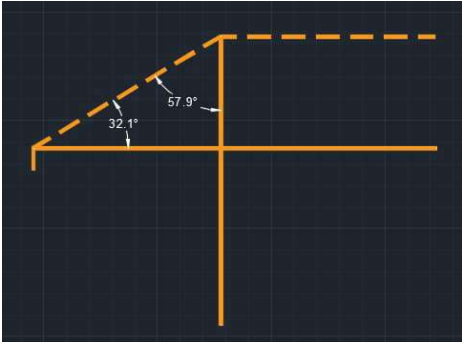


Considering the method used in the Karl-Heinz Reineck, the following is the approach used to select node locations.

- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 

See overleaf for proposed strut and tie model.

JACOBS	CALCULATION SHEET			
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 58	CONT'N PAGE No. CHK 59
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE 26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Upper Nib - Figure E.9	CHECKER		DATE

REF	CALCULATION	OUTPUT																
	 <p><b>Calculate Strut &amp; Tie Forces</b></p> <p>Vertical force, <math>F_v = 241.3</math> kN      Horizontal force, <math>F_h =</math> kN</p> <p><b>Consider Node A:</b>  <math>\sum F_v = 0</math>      <math>F_{s1} = 241.3 / \cos [ 57.9 ] + 0 / \sin 36.4 = 454.17</math> kN      (Strut)  <math>\sum F_H = 0</math>      <math>F_{t1} = 454.17 \cos [ 32.1 ] = 384.74</math> kN      (Tie)</p> <p><b>Consider Node B:</b>  <math>\sum F_H = 0</math>      <math>F_{s2} = F_1 \cos [ 32.1 ] = 384.74</math> kN      (Strut)  <math>\sum F_v = 0</math>      <math>F_{t2} = F_1 \sin [ 57.9 ] = 384.74</math> kN      (Tie)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Force Ref</th> <th>Force Type</th> <th>Force kN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Fs1</td> <td rowspan="2">Strut</td> <td>454.17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fs2</td> <td>384.74</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Force Ref</th> <th>Force Type</th> <th>Force kN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ft1</td> <td rowspan="2">Tie</td> <td>384.74</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ft2</td> <td>384.74</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Check strut Fs1</b></p> <p>Bearing width, <math>l_b = 146.00</math> mm</p> <p><math>2S_o = 127.05</math> mm      <math>l_b - 2S_o = 18.95</math> mm      so <math>0.5 * l_b - S_o = 9.475</math> mm</p> <p><math>U = 2 \times \text{cover to centreline of tensile bar} = 127.05</math> mm</p> <p><math>F_{s1}</math> strut width = 117.7 mm      <math>F_{s1} = 454.2</math> kN      stress in <math>F_{s1} = 8.58</math> N/mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Maximum force in <math>F_{t1} = 738.46</math> kN      where maximum stress = 12.55 N/mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:</p> $R_a^* \geq S_a^*$ $12.55 > 8.58$ <p><b>Structure Adequate</b></p>	Force Ref	Force Type	Force kN	Fs1	Strut	454.17	Fs2	384.74	Force Ref	Force Type	Force kN	Ft1	Tie	384.74	Ft2	384.74	<p>OK</p>
Force Ref	Force Type	Force kN																
Fs1	Strut	454.17																
Fs2		384.74																
Force Ref	Force Type	Force kN																
Ft1	Tie	384.74																
Ft2		384.74																



JACOBS	CALCULATION SHEET				
OFFICE	Structures Team	PAGE No.	CHK 59	CONT'N PAGE No.	CHK 60
JOB No. & TITLE	BCU00015 Brigsteer & Underbarrow	ORIGINATOR		DATE	26/02/2023
SECTION	Strut & Tie Checks Upper Nib - Figure E.9	CHECKER		DATE	

**Check strut Fs2**

Fs1 strut width = 117.7 mm      Fs2 strut width = 152.4 mm

Maximum force in Ft1 = 956.2 kN      where maximum stress = 12.55 N/mm2

Fs2 = 384.7 kN      stress in Fs1 = 7.26 N/mm2

Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:

$$R_a^* \geq S_a^*$$

$$12.55 > 7.26$$

**Structure Adequate**

OK

**Check tie Ft1**

Bar diameter = 15.9 mm      Area of bar = 198.56 mm2

Number of bars = 4      Total area of reinforcement = 794.23 mm2

484.42

Ft1 max = 155.39 kN      Ft1 = 384.7 kN

Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:

$$R_a^* \geq S_a^*$$

$$155.39 > 384.74$$

**Structure Inadequate**

NOT OK

**Check tie Ft2**

Bar diameter = 19.05 mm      Area of bar = 285.02 mm2

Number of bars = 12      Total area of reinforcement = 3420.3 mm2

112.49

Ft1 max = 669.18 kN      *considers 6no links in section*

Ft1 = 384.7 kN

Structures shall be deemed to be capable of carrying the assessment load when the following relationship is satisfied:

$$R_a^* \geq S_a^*$$

$$669.18 > 384.74$$

**Structure Adequate**

OK

Force Ref	Force Type	Stress (N/mm2)	Capacity N/mm2	UF
Fs1	Strut	8.58	12.55	0.68
Fs2		7.26	12.55	0.58

Force Ref	Force Type	Force kN	Capacity kN	Stress (N/mm2)	Capacity N/mm2	UF
Ft1	Tie	384.74	155.4	484.42	195.7	2.48
Ft2		384.74	669.2	112.49	195.7	0.57

Force Ref	Force Type	Stress (N/mm2)	Capacity N/mm2	UF
A	Node	8.58	17.78	0.48
B		8.58	17.78	0.48

Office: XXXXXXXXXX

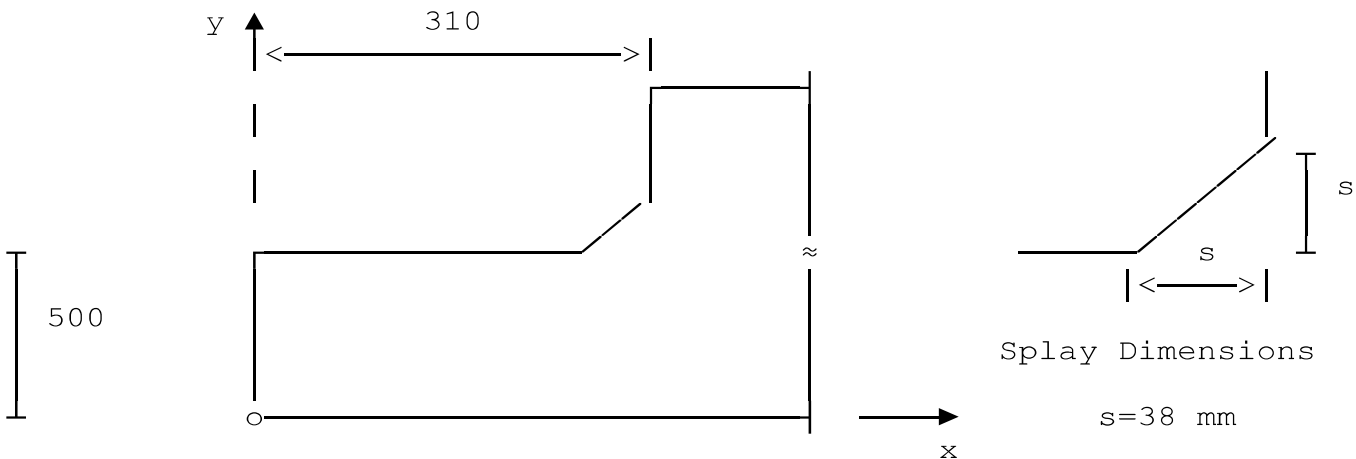
Location: Ex1 -Example from Appendix B BA 39/93

Assessment of Half-Joints at Serviceability Limit State

to DoT Advice Note BA 39/93

Analysis is for lower half-joint. Geometry of half-joint is:

Breadth of half-joint             $b=0609$  mm  
 Depth of half-joint                 $h=500$  mm  
 Length of half-joint                $k=310$  mm  
 Splay dimensions                     $s=038$  mm



Breadth of half-joint 609 mm

Details of crack line (coordinates of tip of crack):

x coordinate                         $x_c=k-s/2=310-38/2=291$  mm  
 y coordinate                         $y_c=h+s/2=500+38/2=519$  mm  
 Gradient of crack                    $m_c=TAN(RAD(315))=-1$

Details of reinforcement groups:

Young's modulus of reinforcement    $E_s=200000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>  
 Number of reinforcement groups     $nog=2$

Reinforcement group 1 :

Anti-clockwise angle from x axis    $ang(1)=00^\circ$   
 y coordinate of a point in group  
 x coordinate                         $x(1)=0$  mm  
 y coordinate                         $y(1)=437.00$  mm  
 Area of reinforcement                $A_s(1)=506.7$  mm<sup>2</sup>  
 Diameter of bars in group           $d(1)=12.7$  mm  
 Spacing of bars in group             $s(1)=152$  mm  
 Reinforcement group horizontal.  
 Coordinates of intersection of group with crack line.  
 x coordinate                         $x_i(1)=(-m_c*x_c-y(i)+y_c)/-m_c$   
     $=(-1*291-437+519)/-1$   
     $=373$  mm  
 y coordinate                         $y_i(1)=y(i)=437$  mm

Office: XXXXXXXXXX

Effective area of reinforcement group normal to crack line  $Ae(1) = A_s(i) * (\cos(\pi/4 - \text{RAD}(\text{ang}(i))))^2$   
 $= 506.7 * (\cos(3.1416/4 - \text{RAD}(0)))^2$   
 $= 253.35 \text{ mm}^2$

Distance to intersection from crack tip  $dc(1) = \text{SQR}((x_c - x_i(i))^2 + (y_c - y_i(i))^2)$   
 $= \text{SQR}((291 - 373)^2 + (519 - 437)^2)$   
 $= 115.97 \text{ mm}$

Effective depth of r'ment group 437 mm

Reinforcement group 2 :  
Anti-clockwise angle from x axis  $\text{ang}(2) = 90^\circ$   
x coordinate of a point in group  $x(2) = 361 \text{ mm}$   
y coordinate  $y(2) = 0 \text{ mm}$   
Area of reinforcement  $A_s(2) = 570.04 \text{ mm}^2$   
Diameter of bars in group  $d(2) = 19.05 \text{ mm}$   
Spacing of bars in group  $s(2) = 152 \text{ mm}$   
Reinforcement group vertical.  
Coordinates of intersection of group with crack line.  
x coordinate  $x_i(2) = x(i) = 361 \text{ mm}$   
y coordinate  $y_i(2) = (x_i(i) - x_c) * mc + y_c$   
 $= (361 - 291) * -1 + 519$   
 $= 449 \text{ mm}$

Effective area of reinforcement group normal to crack line  $Ae(2) = A_s(i) * (\cos(\pi/4 - \text{RAD}(\text{ang}(i))))^2$   
 $= 570.04 * (\cos(3.1416/4 - \text{RAD}(90)))^2$   
 $= 285.02 \text{ mm}^2$

Distance to intersection from crack tip  $dc(2) = \text{SQR}((x_c - x_i(i))^2 + (y_c - y_i(i))^2)$   
 $= \text{SQR}((291 - 361)^2 + (519 - 449)^2)$   
 $= 98.995 \text{ mm}$

Effective depth of r'ment group 449 mm  
Inclined or vertical r'ment group 2 is nearest to tip of crack.

Concrete properties:  
Concrete cube strength  $f_{cu} = 41.4 \text{ N/mm}^2$   
Modulus of rupture  $f_t = 0.556 * \text{SQR}(f_{cu}) = 0.556 * \text{SQR}(41.4)$   
 $= 3.5775 \text{ N/mm}^2$   
Young's modulus  $E_c = 35400 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Vertical applied loading:  
Load  $F_{AV}(1) = 0 - 182 = -182 \text{ kN}$   
x coordinate  $x_R(1) = 155 \text{ mm}$   
Dimension "a" BA 39/93 Figure 2.2  $a = k - x_R(i) = 310 - 155 = 155 \text{ mm}$   
Horizontal applied loading  
Number of applied horiz. loads  $n_{oh} = 0$

Intersection of Neutral Axis and crack line:  
y coordinate  $y_n = XVAL = 59.574 \text{ mm}$   
x coordinate  $x_n = x_c + y_c - y_n = 291 + 519 - 59.574$   
 $= 750.43 \text{ mm}$   
Concrete compressive strain  $ec = XVALA = 0.19432E-3$

Reinforcement group 1 :

Strain normal to crack at depth 437 mm  
Strain  $ei(1) = \text{SQR}(2) * ec * (yi(i) - yn) / yn$   
 $= \text{SQR}(2) * 0.19432\text{E-}3 * (437 - 59.574) / 59.574$   
 $= 0.001741$   
Strain in steel direction  $es(1) = ei(i) * \text{COS}(PI/4 - \text{RAD}(ang(i)))$   
 $= 0.001741 * \text{COS}(3.1416/4 - \text{RAD}(0))$   
 $= 0.0012311$   
Stress in steel  $fs(1) = es(i) * Es = 0.0012311 * 200000$   
 $= 246.22 \text{ N/mm}^2$   
Force in steel  $Fs(1) = fs(i) * As(i) / 1000$   
 $= 246.22 * 506.7 / 1000$   
 $= 124.76 \text{ kN}$   
Horizontal force component  $Fsh(1) = Fs(i) * \text{COS}(\text{RAD}(ang(i)))$   
 $= 124.76 * \text{COS}(\text{RAD}(0))$   
 $= 124.76 \text{ kN}$   
Vertical force component  $Fsv(1) = 0 \text{ kN}$   
Moments about Neutral Axis:  
Horizontal force component  $Msh(1) = Fsh(i) * (yi(i) - yn) / 1000$   
 $= 124.76 * (437 - 59.574) / 1000$   
 $= 47.087 \text{ kNm}$   
Vertical force component  $Msv(1) = 0 \text{ kNm}$

Reinforcement group 2 :

Strain normal to crack at depth 449 mm  
Strain  $ei(2) = \text{SQR}(2) * ec * (yi(i) - yn) / yn$   
 $= \text{SQR}(2) * 0.19432\text{E-}3 * (449 - 59.574) / 59.574$   
 $= 0.0017964$   
Strain in steel direction  $es(2) = ei(i) * \text{COS}(PI/4 - \text{RAD}(ang(i)))$   
 $= 0.0017964 * \text{COS}(3.1416/4 - \text{RAD}(90))$   
 $= 0.0012702$   
Stress in steel  $fs(2) = es(i) * Es = 0.0012702 * 200000$   
 $= 254.05 \text{ N/mm}^2$   
Force in steel  $Fs(2) = fs(i) * As(i) / 1000$   
 $= 254.05 * 570.04 / 1000$   
 $= 144.82 \text{ kN}$   
Horizontal force component  $Fsh(2) = 0 \text{ kN}$   
Vertical force component  $Fsv(2) = Fs(i) * \text{SIN}(\text{RAD}(ang(i)))$   
 $= 144.82 * \text{SIN}(\text{RAD}(90))$   
 $= 144.82 \text{ kN}$   
Moments about Neutral Axis:  
Horizontal force component  $Msh(2) = 0 \text{ kNm}$   
Vertical force component  $Msv(2) = Fsv(i) * (xn - xi(i)) / 1000$   
 $= 144.82 * (750.43 - 361) / 1000$   
 $= 56.396 \text{ kNm}$

Office: XXXXXXXXXX

Concrete force  $FCH = -ec * Ec * b * yn / 2000$   
 $= -0.19432E-3 * 35400 * 609 * 59.574 / 2000$   
 $= -124.79 \text{ kN}$

Concrete moment  $MCH = FCH * 2 * yn / 3000$   
 $= -124.79 * 2 * 59.574 / 3000$   
 $= -4.9561 \text{ kNm}$

### Applied loads

#### 1. Vertical direction

Load  $FAV = FAV(i) = -182 \text{ kN}$

Moment about Neutral Axis  $MAV = MAV + FAV(i) * (xn - xR(i)) / 1000$   
 $= 0 + -182 * (750.43 - 155) / 1000$   
 $= -108.37 \text{ kNm}$

#### 2. Horizontal direction

Load  $FAH = 0 \text{ kN}$

Moment about Neutral Axis  $MAH = 0 \text{ kNm}$

#### Equilibrium of forces and moments:

Force equilibrium  $RHF = FAH + FSH + FCH = 0 + 124.76 + -124.79$   
 $= -0.02768 \text{ kN}$

Moment equilibrium  $RM = MAH + MAV + MSV + MSH - MCH$   
 $= 0 + -108.37 + 56.396 + 47.087 - -4.9561$   
 $= 0.071576 \text{ kNm}$

Reinforcement group 2 is outermost layer and controls crack width.

Bar diameter 19.05 mm      Spacing of bars 152 mm  
Group is vertical      Slippage factor  $K1$  ( Clause 2.4 )  $K1 = 3.5$

#### Tension strains:

Normal to crack at tip  $e1 = ec * (yc - yn) * SQR(2) / yn$   
 $= 0.19432E-3 * (519 - 59.574) * SQR(2)$   
 $/ 59.574$   
 $= 0.0021193$

Normal to crack in outermost reinforcement group 0.0017964.

Effective area of all reinforcement groups in tension zone measured normal to crack.

#### Reinforcement group 1 :

Effective area  $Asn(1) = As(i) * COS(PI/4 - RAD(ang(i)))^2$   
 $= 506.7 * COS(3.1416/4 - RAD(0))^2$   
 $= 253.35 \text{ mm}^2$

#### Reinforcement group 2 :

Effective area  $Asn(2) = As(i) * COS(PI/4 - RAD(ang(i)))^2$   
 $= 570.04 * COS(3.1416/4 - RAD(90))^2$   
 $= 285.02 \text{ mm}^2$

Total effective area  $As = As = 538.37 \text{ mm}^2$

#### Partial safety factor for material strength at Serviceability

Limit State  $\gamma_m$   $gm = 1$   
Factor  $K2$  ( Clause 2.4 )  $K2 = 0.0003$

Office: [REDACTED]

Reduction in strain for tension stiffening

Reduction 
$$re = K2 * b * h * ft / (Es * ei(ii) * As * gm)$$
$$= 0.3E-3 * 609 * 500 * 3.5775 / (200000 * 0.0017964 * 538.37 * 1)$$
$$= 0.0016896$$

Modified strain at tip 
$$e' = K1 * e1 - re = 3.5 * 0.0021193 - 0.0016896$$
$$= 0.005728$$

The crack width is determined from the lesser of the two expressions as per Clause 2.5.

Expression 1 crack width 
$$w1 = SQR(2) * (a - 0.5 * s) * e'$$
$$= SQR(2) * (155 - 0.5 * 38) * 0.005728$$
$$= 1.1017 \text{ mm}$$

Distance from outermost group to tip of crack measured normal to group 
$$dcnb = dc(ii) * COS(PI/4 - RAD(ang(ii)))$$
$$= 98.995 * COS(3.1416/4 - RAD(90))$$
$$= 70 \text{ mm}$$

Distance from bar to tip of crack 
$$acr = SQR((s(ii)/2)^2 + dcnb^2) - d(ii)/2$$
$$= SQR((152/2)^2 + 70^2) - 19.05/2$$
$$= 93.8 \text{ mm}$$

Expression 2 crack width 
$$w2 = 3 * acr * e' = 3 * 93.8 * 0.005728$$
$$= 1.6118 \text{ mm}$$

Crack width is 1.1017 mm from Expression 1.

Crack width should be less than the permissible value from Table 1 of BS5400:Part 4:1990.

If the crack width exceeds the permissible value, inspection of the half-joint should be undertaken to confirm the condition of the joint.

SUMMARY

Concrete compressive strain 0.19432E-3  
Crack width (from Expression 1) 1.1017 mm

No125

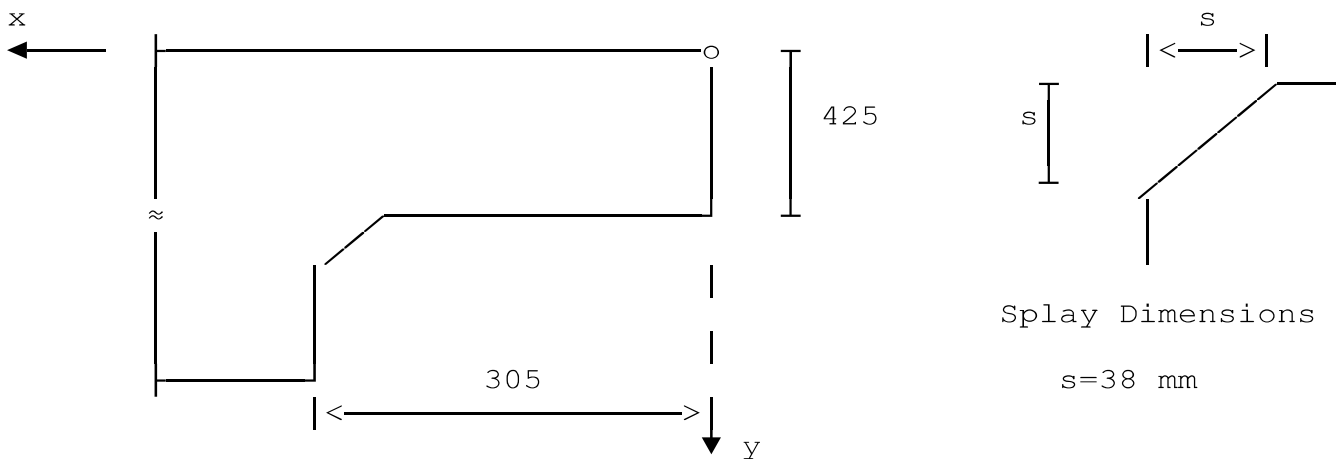
Location: Ex1 -Example from Appendix B BA 39/93

Assessment of Half-Joints at Serviceability Limit State

to DoT Advice Note BA 39/93

Analysis is for upper half-joint. Geometry of half-joint is:

Breadth of half-joint  $b=0610$  mm  
Depth of half-joint  $h=425$  mm  
Length of half-joint  $k=305$  mm  
Splay dimensions  $s=038$  mm



Breadth of half-joint 610 mm

Details of crack line (coordinates of tip of crack):

x coordinate  $x_c=k-s/2=305-38/2=286$  mm  
y coordinate  $y_c=h+s/2=425+38/2=444$  mm  
Gradient of crack  $m_c=TAN(RAD(315))=-1$

Details of reinforcement groups:

Young's modulus of reinforcement  $E_s=200000$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>  
Number of reinforcement groups  $nog=3$

Reinforcement group 1 :

Anti-clockwise angle from x axis  $ang(1)=00^\circ$   
y coordinate of a point in group  
x coordinate  $x(1)=0$  mm  
y coordinate  $y(1)=111.00$  mm  
Area of reinforcement  $A_s(1)=1425.1$  mm<sup>2</sup>  
Diameter of bars in group  $d(1)=05$  mm  
Spacing of bars in group  $s(1)=102$  mm  
Reinforcement group horizontal.  
Coordinates of intersection of group with crack line.  
x coordinate  $x_i(1)=(-m_c*x_c-y(i)+y_c)/-m_c$   
 $=(-1*286-111+444)/-1$   
 $=619$  mm  
y coordinate  $y_i(1)=y(i)=111$  mm

Office: XXXXXXXXXX

Effective area of reinforcement  
group normal to crack line  $Ae(1) = A_s(i) * (\cos(\pi/4 - \text{RAD}(\text{ang}(i))))^2$   
 $= 1425.1 * (\cos(3.1416/4 - \text{RAD}(0)))^2$   
 $= 712.55 \text{ mm}^2$

Distance to intersection from  
crack tip  $dc(1) = \text{SQRT}((x_c - x_i(i))^2 + (y_c - y_i(i))^2)$   
 $= \text{SQRT}((286 - 619)^2 + (444 - 111)^2)$   
 $= 470.93 \text{ mm}$

Effective depth of r'ment group 111 mm

Reinforcement group 2 :  
Anti-clockwise angle from x axis  $\text{ang}(2) = 90^\circ$   
x coordinate of a point in group  
x coordinate  $x(2) = 374 \text{ mm}$   
y coordinate  $y(2) = 0 \text{ mm}$   
Area of reinforcement  $A_s(2) = 397.04 \text{ mm}^2$   
Diameter of bars in group  $d(2) = 15.9 \text{ mm}$   
Spacing of bars in group  $s(2) = 152 \text{ mm}$   
Reinforcement group vertical.  
Coordinates of intersection of group with crack line.  
x coordinate  $x_i(2) = x(i) = 374 \text{ mm}$   
y coordinate  $y_i(2) = (x_i(i) - x_c) * m_c + y_c$   
 $= (374 - 286) * -1 + 444$   
 $= 356 \text{ mm}$

Effective area of reinforcement  
group normal to crack line  $Ae(2) = A_s(i) * (\cos(\pi/4 - \text{RAD}(\text{ang}(i))))^2$   
 $= 397.04 * (\cos(3.1416/4 - \text{RAD}(90)))^2$   
 $= 198.52 \text{ mm}^2$

Distance to intersection from  
crack tip  $dc(2) = \text{SQRT}((x_c - x_i(i))^2 + (y_c - y_i(i))^2)$   
 $= \text{SQRT}((286 - 374)^2 + (444 - 356)^2)$   
 $= 124.45 \text{ mm}$

Effective depth of r'ment group 356 mm

Reinforcement group 3 :  
Anti-clockwise angle from x axis  $\text{ang}(3) = 49^\circ$   
Coordinates x,y of a point in group:  
x coordinate  $x(3) = 360 \text{ mm}$   
y coordinate  $y(3) = 370 \text{ mm}$   
Area of reinforcement  $A_s(3) = 4560.4 \text{ mm}^2$   
Diameter of bars in group  $d(3) = 19.05 \text{ mm}$   
Spacing of bars in group  $s(3) = 152 \text{ mm}$   
Gradient of reinforcement group  $m(3) = \text{TAN}(\text{RAD}(\text{ang}(i))) = 1.1504$   
Coordinates of intersection of group with crack line.  
x coordinate  $x_i(3) = (m(i) * x(i) - m_c * x_c - y(i) + y_c)$   
 $/ (m(i) - m_c)$   
 $= (1.1504 * 360 - -1 * 286 - 370 + 444)$   
 $/ (1.1504 - -1)$   
 $= 360 \text{ mm}$   
y coordinate  $y_i(3) = (x_i(i) - x_c) * m_c + y_c$   
 $= (360 - 286) * -1 + 444$   
 $= 370 \text{ mm}$

Effective area of reinforcement  
group normal to crack line  $Ae(3) = A_s(i) * (\cos(\pi/4 - \text{RAD}(\text{ang}(i))))^2$   
 $= 4560.4 * (\cos(3.1416/4 - \text{RAD}(49)))^2$   
 $= 4538.2 \text{ mm}^2$



Office: XXXXXXXXXX

Distance to intersection from  
crack tip

$$\begin{aligned}dc(3) &= \text{SQR}((xc-xi(i))^2+(yc-yi(i))^2) \\ &= \text{SQR}((286-360)^2+(444-370)^2) \\ &= 104.65 \text{ mm}\end{aligned}$$

Effective depth of r'ment group

370 mm

Inclined or vertical r'ment group 3 is nearest to tip of crack.

Concrete properties:

Concrete cube strength

$$f_{cu} = 51.7 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Modulus of rupture

$$\begin{aligned}f_t &= 0.556 * \text{SQR}(f_{cu}) = 0.556 * \text{SQR}(51.7) \\ &= 3.9978 \text{ N/mm}^2\end{aligned}$$

Young's modulus

$$E_c = 37600 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Vertical applied loading:

Load

$$FAV(1) = -0182 \text{ kN}$$

x coordinate

$$xR(1) = 152.5 \text{ mm}$$

Dimension "a" BA 39/93 Figure 2.2  $a = k - xR(i) = 305 - 152.5 = 152.5 \text{ mm}$

Horizontal applied loading

Number of applied horiz. loads noh=0

Intersection of Neutral Axis and crack line:

y coordinate

$$y_n = XVAL = 132.28 \text{ mm}$$

x coordinate

$$\begin{aligned}x_n &= xc + yc - y_n = 286 + 444 - 132.28 \\ &= 597.72 \text{ mm}\end{aligned}$$

Concrete compressive strain

$$e_c = XVALA = 86.185E-6$$

Reinforcement group 1 :

Reinforcement group in compression zone (not included in calculations).

Reinforcement group 2 :

Strain normal to crack at depth 356 mm

Strain

$$\begin{aligned}e_i(2) &= \text{SQR}(2) * e_c * (y_i(i) - y_n) / y_n \\ &= \text{SQR}(2) * 86.185E-6 * (356 - 132.28) \\ &\quad / 132.28 \\ &= 0.20613E-3\end{aligned}$$

Strain in steel direction

$$\begin{aligned}e_s(2) &= e_i(i) * \text{COS}(PI/4 - \text{RAD}(\text{ang}(i))) \\ &= 0.20613E-3 * \text{COS}(3.1416/4 - \text{RAD}(90)) \\ &= 0.14576E-3\end{aligned}$$

Stress in steel

$$\begin{aligned}f_s(2) &= e_s(i) * E_s = 0.14576E-3 * 200000 \\ &= 29.152 \text{ N/mm}^2\end{aligned}$$

Force in steel

$$\begin{aligned}F_s(2) &= f_s(i) * A_s(i) / 1000 \\ &= 29.152 * 397.04 / 1000 \\ &= 11.574 \text{ kN}\end{aligned}$$

Horizontal force component

$$F_{sh}(2) = 0 \text{ kN}$$

Vertical force component

$$\begin{aligned}F_{sv}(2) &= F_s(i) * \text{SIN}(\text{RAD}(\text{ang}(i))) \\ &= 11.574 * \text{SIN}(\text{RAD}(90)) \\ &= 11.574 \text{ kN}\end{aligned}$$

Office: XXXXXXXXXX

Moments about Neutral Axis:

Horizontal force component  
Vertical force component

$$\begin{aligned} M_{sh}(2) &= 0 \text{ kNm} \\ M_{sv}(2) &= F_{sv}(i) * (x_n - x_i(i)) / 1000 \\ &= 11.574 * (597.72 - 374) / 1000 \\ &= 2.5894 \text{ kNm} \end{aligned}$$

Reinforcement group 3 :

Strain normal to crack at depth  
Strain

$$\begin{aligned} &370 \text{ mm} \\ e_i(3) &= \text{SQR}(2) * e_c * (y_i(i) - y_n) / y_n \\ &= \text{SQR}(2) * 86.185\text{E-}6 * (370 - 132.28) \\ &\quad / 132.28 \\ &= 0.21903\text{E-}3 \end{aligned}$$

Strain in steel direction

$$\begin{aligned} e_s(3) &= e_i(i) * \text{COS}(\text{PI}/4 - \text{RAD}(\text{ang}(i))) \\ &= 0.21903\text{E-}3 * \text{COS}(3.1416/4 - \text{RAD}(49)) \\ &= 0.2185\text{E-}3 \end{aligned}$$

Stress in steel

$$\begin{aligned} f_s(3) &= e_s(i) * E_s = 0.2185\text{E-}3 * 200000 \\ &= 43.7 \text{ N/mm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

Force in steel

$$\begin{aligned} F_s(3) &= f_s(i) * A_s(i) / 1000 \\ &= 43.7 * 4560.4 / 1000 \\ &= 199.29 \text{ kN} \end{aligned}$$

Horizontal force component

$$\begin{aligned} F_{sh}(3) &= F_s(i) * \text{COS}(\text{RAD}(\text{ang}(i))) \\ &= 199.29 * \text{COS}(\text{RAD}(49)) \\ &= 130.75 \text{ kN} \end{aligned}$$

Vertical force component

$$\begin{aligned} F_{sv}(3) &= F_s(i) * \text{SIN}(\text{RAD}(\text{ang}(i))) \\ &= 199.29 * \text{SIN}(\text{RAD}(49)) \\ &= 150.41 \text{ kN} \end{aligned}$$

Moments about Neutral Axis:

Horizontal force component

$$\begin{aligned} M_{sh}(3) &= F_{sh}(i) * (y_i(i) - y_n) / 1000 \\ &= 130.75 * (370 - 132.28) / 1000 \\ &= 31.08 \text{ kNm} \end{aligned}$$

Vertical force component

$$\begin{aligned} M_{sv}(3) &= F_{sv}(i) * (x_n - x_i(i)) / 1000 \\ &= 150.41 * (597.72 - 360) / 1000 \\ &= 35.754 \text{ kNm} \end{aligned}$$

Concrete force

$$\begin{aligned} F_{CH} &= -e_c * E_c * b * y_n / 2000 \\ &= -86.185\text{E-}6 * 37600 * 610 * 132.28 / 2000 \\ &= -130.74 \text{ kN} \end{aligned}$$

Concrete moment

$$\begin{aligned} M_{CH} &= F_{CH} * 2 * y_n / 3000 \\ &= -130.74 * 2 * 132.28 / 3000 \\ &= -11.53 \text{ kNm} \end{aligned}$$

Applied loads

1. Vertical direction

Load

$$F_{AV} = F_{AV}(i) = -182 \text{ kN}$$

Moment about Neutral Axis

$$\begin{aligned} M_{AV} &= M_{AV} + F_{AV}(i) * (x_n - x_R(i)) / 1000 \\ &= 0 + (-182) * (597.72 - 152.5) / 1000 \\ &= -81.03 \text{ kNm} \end{aligned}$$

2. Horizontal direction

Load

$$F_{AH} = 0 \text{ kN}$$

Moment about Neutral Axis

$$M_{AH} = 0 \text{ kNm}$$

Office: XXXXXXXXXX

Equilibrium of forces and moments:

Force equilibrium  $RHF=FAH+FSH+FCH=0+130.75+-130.74$   
 $=0.89694E-3$  kN

Moment equilibrium  $RM=MAH+MAV+MSV+MSH-MCH$   
 $=0+-81.03+38.343+31.08--11.53$   
 $=-0.075713$  kNm

Reinforcement group 3 is outermost layer and controls crack width.

Bar diameter 19.05 mm      Spacing of bars 152 mm  
Inclination 49°      Slippage factor K1 ( Clause 2.4 ) K1=2.3

Tension strains:

Normal to crack at tip  $e1=ec*(yc-yn)*SQR(2)/yn$   
 $=86.185E-6*(444-132.28)*SQR(2)$   
 $/132.28$   
 $=0.28722E-3$

Normal to crack in outermost reinforcement group 0.21903E-3.

Effective area of all reinforcement groups in tension zone  
measured normal to crack.

Reinforcement group 2 :

Effective area  $Asn(2)=As(i)*COS(PI/4-RAD(ang(i)))^2$   
 $=397.04*COS(3.1416/4-RAD(90))^2$   
 $=198.52$  mm<sup>2</sup>

Reinforcement group 3 :

Effective area  $Asn(3)=As(i)*COS(PI/4-RAD(ang(i)))^2$   
 $=4560.4*COS(3.1416/4-RAD(49))^2$   
 $=4538.2$  mm<sup>2</sup>

Total effective area  $As=As=4736.7$  mm<sup>2</sup>

Partial safety factor for material strength at Serviceability

Limit State gamma m      gm=1  
Factor K2 ( Clause 2.4 )      K2=0.0003

Reduction in strain for tension stiffening

Reduction  $re=K2*b*h*ft/(Es*ei(ii)*As*gm)$   
 $=0.3E-3*610*425*3.9978/(200000$   
 $*0.21903E-3*4736.7*1)$   
 $=0.0014985$





Modified strain at tip  $e'=K1*e1-re=2.3*0.28722E-3-0.0014985$   
 $=-0.83785E-3$

Modified strain at tip is compressive  
Crack width is zero

SUMMARY

Concrete compressive strain      86.185E-6  
Modified strain at tip is compressive  
Crack width is zero

## **Appendix B. Assessment Check Calculations (CAT3)**

		<b>CALCULATIONS</b>				DOCUMENT No			
		OFFICE		PROJECT TITLE					
		<b>Cumbria CC Half Joint Cat 3 Assessment</b>							
SUBJECT								SHEET No	
<b>The Category 3 assessment of Brigsteer half joint bridge</b>								<b>1 OF 26</b>	
ISSUE	TOTAL SHEETS	AUTHOR	DATE	CHECKED BY	DATE	APPROVED BY	DATE	COMMENTS	
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
SUPERSEDES DOC No								DATE	

**DESIGN BASIS STATEMENT** (Inc. sources of info/data, assumptions made, standards, etc.)

**Introduction**

This calculation contains the category assessment of Brigsteer half joint bridge. Dead loads have been determined in accordance with historic drawings and CS 454. Live loads have been determined in accordance with CS 454. Material properties have been determined in accordance with CS 454 and CS 455. The structural analysis of the bridge has been executed by strut-and-tie analysis in accordance with CS 466.

**Assumptions**

- 1) Failure of the bridge has been assumed to occur through inadequate capacity of the reinforcement as opposed to failure of the concrete therefore sensitive analysis of the concrete struts within the strut-and-tie models has been omitted. Struts are assumed to have a width of 80mm and depth equal to the width of each beam.
- 2) The condition factor of 0.9 has been applied to the material resistance values of both the concrete and reinforcing steel.
- 3) The reinforcement profile applied for analysis is modelled in accordance with that stated in AiP.

**References**

- Ref. 1: CS 454 Assessment of highway bridges and structures
- Ref. 2 CS 455 The assessment of concrete highway structures
- Ref. 3 CS 466 Risk management and structural assessment of concrete half-joint deck structures
- Ref. 4 Strut-and-tie Models How to design concrete members using strut-and-tie models in accordance with Eurocode 2
- Ref. 5 BCU00015-JAC-SBR-6330-RP-SL240-CB-008 P02 Approval in Principle (Half Joint Assessment) - Brigsteer

SUBJECT

SUBJECT	CALCULATIONS	OUTPUT																																																																																																		
<p>Ref. 1 Table 4.1.1a Ref. 1 Table 4.1.1a</p> <p>Figure 4 &amp; Figure 5 Figure 3</p> <p>Figure 2 Figure 1</p>	<p><b>Dead Loads</b></p> <p><b>Input Parameters</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>RC density =</td> <td>2400</td> <td>kg/m<sup>3</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bituminous macadam density =</td> <td>2400</td> <td>kg/m<sup>3</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Acceleration due to gravity =</td> <td>9.81</td> <td>m/s<sup>2</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>RC unit weight =</td> <td>23.544</td> <td>kN/m<sup>3</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bituminous macadam unit weight =</td> <td>23.544</td> <td>kN/m<sup>3</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bridge length =</td> <td>18.3</td> <td>m</td> </tr> </table> <p><i>RC beams</i></p> <p><b>Edge Beams</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>End cross-sectional area =</td> <td>0.571</td> <td>m<sup>2</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mid-span cross-sectional area =</td> <td>0.495</td> <td>m<sup>2</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>No. =</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Load per m =</td> <td>25.10</td> <td>kN/m</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Internal Beams</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>End cross-sectional area =</td> <td>0.422</td> <td>m<sup>2</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mid-span cross-sectional area =</td> <td>0.286</td> <td>m<sup>2</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>No. =</td> <td>15</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Load per m =</td> <td>125.0</td> <td>kN/m</td> </tr> </table> <p><i>Concrete Plinth</i> Applied as line loads of varying magnitude to the internal beams</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Load applied to beam:</td> <td>2 =</td> <td>4.8</td> <td>kN/m</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3 =</td> <td>4.8</td> <td>kN/m</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>4 =</td> <td>0.3</td> <td>kN/m</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5 =</td> <td>0.9</td> <td>kN/m</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>6 =</td> <td>1.6</td> <td>kN/m</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>7 =</td> <td>2.2</td> <td>kN/m</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>8 =</td> <td>2.8</td> <td>kN/m</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>9 =</td> <td>3.5</td> <td>kN/m</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>10 =</td> <td>4.1</td> <td>kN/m</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>11 =</td> <td>5.4</td> <td>kN/m</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>12 =</td> <td>6.0</td> <td>kN/m</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>13 =</td> <td>6.6</td> <td>kN/m</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>14 =</td> <td>14</td> <td>kN/m</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>15 =</td> <td>14</td> <td>kN/m</td> </tr> </table> <p>Concrete plinth load per m = 71 kN/m</p> <p><i>Parapets</i> Applied as a 1.0kN/m line to either edge beam.</p> <p>Parapet load per m = 2 kN/m</p>	RC density =	2400	kg/m <sup>3</sup>	Bituminous macadam density =	2400	kg/m <sup>3</sup>	Acceleration due to gravity =	9.81	m/s <sup>2</sup>	RC unit weight =	23.544	kN/m <sup>3</sup>	Bituminous macadam unit weight =	23.544	kN/m <sup>3</sup>	Bridge length =	18.3	m	End cross-sectional area =	0.571	m <sup>2</sup>	Mid-span cross-sectional area =	0.495	m <sup>2</sup>	No. =	2		Load per m =	25.10	kN/m	End cross-sectional area =	0.422	m <sup>2</sup>	Mid-span cross-sectional area =	0.286	m <sup>2</sup>	No. =	15		Load per m =	125.0	kN/m	Load applied to beam:	2 =	4.8	kN/m		3 =	4.8	kN/m		4 =	0.3	kN/m		5 =	0.9	kN/m		6 =	1.6	kN/m		7 =	2.2	kN/m		8 =	2.8	kN/m		9 =	3.5	kN/m		10 =	4.1	kN/m		11 =	5.4	kN/m		12 =	6.0	kN/m		13 =	6.6	kN/m		14 =	14	kN/m		15 =	14	kN/m	<p>Figure 9 Figure 9</p> <p>Figure 10</p>
RC density =	2400	kg/m <sup>3</sup>																																																																																																		
Bituminous macadam density =	2400	kg/m <sup>3</sup>																																																																																																		
Acceleration due to gravity =	9.81	m/s <sup>2</sup>																																																																																																		
RC unit weight =	23.544	kN/m <sup>3</sup>																																																																																																		
Bituminous macadam unit weight =	23.544	kN/m <sup>3</sup>																																																																																																		
Bridge length =	18.3	m																																																																																																		
End cross-sectional area =	0.571	m <sup>2</sup>																																																																																																		
Mid-span cross-sectional area =	0.495	m <sup>2</sup>																																																																																																		
No. =	2																																																																																																			
Load per m =	25.10	kN/m																																																																																																		
End cross-sectional area =	0.422	m <sup>2</sup>																																																																																																		
Mid-span cross-sectional area =	0.286	m <sup>2</sup>																																																																																																		
No. =	15																																																																																																			
Load per m =	125.0	kN/m																																																																																																		
Load applied to beam:	2 =	4.8	kN/m																																																																																																	
	3 =	4.8	kN/m																																																																																																	
	4 =	0.3	kN/m																																																																																																	
	5 =	0.9	kN/m																																																																																																	
	6 =	1.6	kN/m																																																																																																	
	7 =	2.2	kN/m																																																																																																	
	8 =	2.8	kN/m																																																																																																	
	9 =	3.5	kN/m																																																																																																	
	10 =	4.1	kN/m																																																																																																	
	11 =	5.4	kN/m																																																																																																	
	12 =	6.0	kN/m																																																																																																	
	13 =	6.6	kN/m																																																																																																	
	14 =	14	kN/m																																																																																																	
	15 =	14	kN/m																																																																																																	

SUBJECT

SUBJECT	CALCULATIONS	OUTPUT																														
<p>Figure 6 Figure 6  Ref. 1 Table A.1</p>	<p><b>Road surfacing</b> Applied as 1.3kN/m line load to the central 11 beams.</p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td>surfacing thickness =</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">101.6</td><td>mm</td></tr> <tr><td>carriageway width =</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">6096</td><td>mm</td></tr> <tr><td>Surfacing load per m =</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">14.6</td><td>kN/m</td></tr> <tr><td>No beams applied to =</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">11</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Surfacing load per m per beam =</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">1.33</td><td>kN/m</td></tr> <tr><td>Partial factor for surfacing superimposed dead load =</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">1.20</td><td></td></tr> </table>	surfacing thickness =	101.6	mm	carriageway width =	6096	mm	Surfacing load per m =	14.6	kN/m	No beams applied to =	11		Surfacing load per m per beam =	1.33	kN/m	Partial factor for surfacing superimposed dead load =	1.20		<p>Figure 11</p>												
surfacing thickness =	101.6	mm																														
carriageway width =	6096	mm																														
Surfacing load per m =	14.6	kN/m																														
No beams applied to =	11																															
Surfacing load per m per beam =	1.33	kN/m																														
Partial factor for surfacing superimposed dead load =	1.20																															
<p>Ref. 1 Table A.1</p>	<p><b>Upper nib</b> The upper nib of the drop-in-span beams is modelled as a point load applied to the end of each beam defined by the geometry described in the AIP.</p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td>Width =</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">305</td><td>mm</td></tr> <tr><td>Breadth =</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">596</td><td>mm</td></tr> <tr><td>Height =</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">450</td><td>mm</td></tr> <tr><td>Vol =</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">0.082</td><td>m<sup>3</sup></td></tr> <tr><td>No =</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">34</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Load =</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">65.5</td><td>kN</td></tr> </table> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr><td>Total SLS super-imposed dead load per m =</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">240.6</td><td>kN/m</td></tr> <tr><td>Total SLS super-imposed dead load =</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">4468.5</td><td>kN</td></tr> </table> <p><b>Check against model output</b></p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td>Total SLS load from model =</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">4394.1</td><td>kN</td></tr> <tr><td>Percentage difference =</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">1.7</td><td>%</td></tr> </table>	Width =	305	mm	Breadth =	596	mm	Height =	450	mm	Vol =	0.082	m <sup>3</sup>	No =	34		Load =	65.5	kN	Total SLS super-imposed dead load per m =	240.6	kN/m	Total SLS super-imposed dead load =	4468.5	kN	Total SLS load from model =	4394.1	kN	Percentage difference =	1.7	%	<p>Figure 12</p> <p style="background-color: #ADD8E6; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">OK</p>
Width =	305	mm																														
Breadth =	596	mm																														
Height =	450	mm																														
Vol =	0.082	m <sup>3</sup>																														
No =	34																															
Load =	65.5	kN																														
Total SLS super-imposed dead load per m =	240.6	kN/m																														
Total SLS super-imposed dead load =	4468.5	kN																														
Total SLS load from model =	4394.1	kN																														
Percentage difference =	1.7	%																														
<p>Ref. 1 Table 5.32a Ref. 1 Table 5.32b  Ref. 1 Table 5.32c</p>	<p><b>Live Loads</b></p> <p><i>Pedestrian ALL</i></p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr><td>Pedestrian load =</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">5</td><td>kN/m<sup>2</sup></td></tr> <tr><td>Pedestrian LL factor =</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">0.8</td><td></td></tr> </table> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"><i>North</i></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;"><i>South</i></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Footway width =</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">2.0</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">2.0</td> <td>m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Width factor =</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">1.0</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">1.0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pedestrian ALL =</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">7.9</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">7.9</td> <td>kN/m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pedestrian ALL applied individually to 2 beams =</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">4.0</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;">4.0</td> <td>kN/m</td> </tr> </table>	Pedestrian load =	5	kN/m <sup>2</sup>	Pedestrian LL factor =	0.8			<i>North</i>	<i>South</i>		Footway width =	2.0	2.0	m	Width factor =	1.0	1.0		Pedestrian ALL =	7.9	7.9	kN/m	Pedestrian ALL applied individually to 2 beams =	4.0	4.0	kN/m	<p>Figure 13</p>				
Pedestrian load =	5	kN/m <sup>2</sup>																														
Pedestrian LL factor =	0.8																															
	<i>North</i>	<i>South</i>																														
Footway width =	2.0	2.0	m																													
Width factor =	1.0	1.0																														
Pedestrian ALL =	7.9	7.9	kN/m																													
Pedestrian ALL applied individually to 2 beams =	4.0	4.0	kN/m																													

SUBJECT

SUBJECT

CALCULATIONS

OUTPUT

**Loading Figures****RC Beams****Edge Beams**

Figure 1: Edge beam cross-section at mid-span.

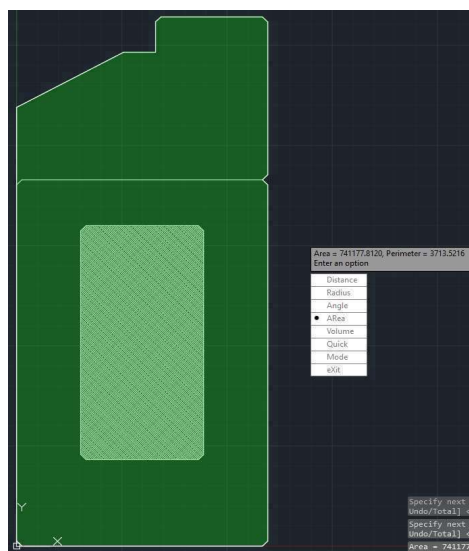


Figure 2: Edge beam cross-section at end.

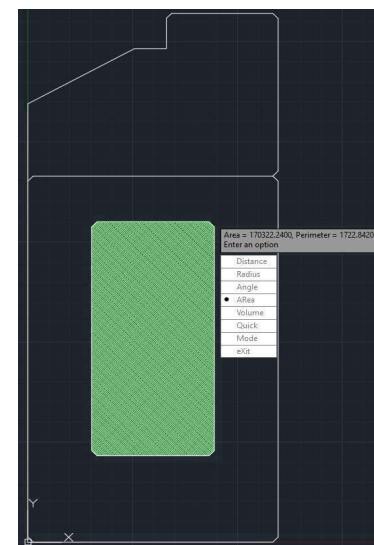


Figure 3: Edge beam void area.

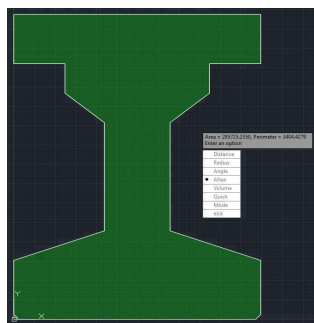
**Internal Beams**

Figure 4: Internal beam cross-section at mid-span.

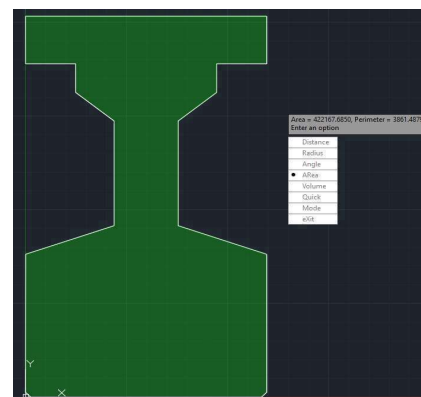


Figure 5: Internal beam cross-section at mid-span



SUBJECT

SUBJECT

CALCULATIONS

OUTPUT

Superimposed Dead Loads

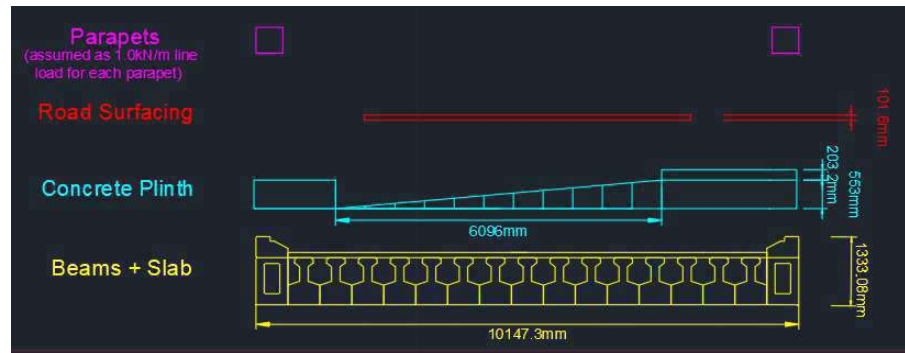


Figure 6: Breakdown of superimposed dead load.

Historical Drawings

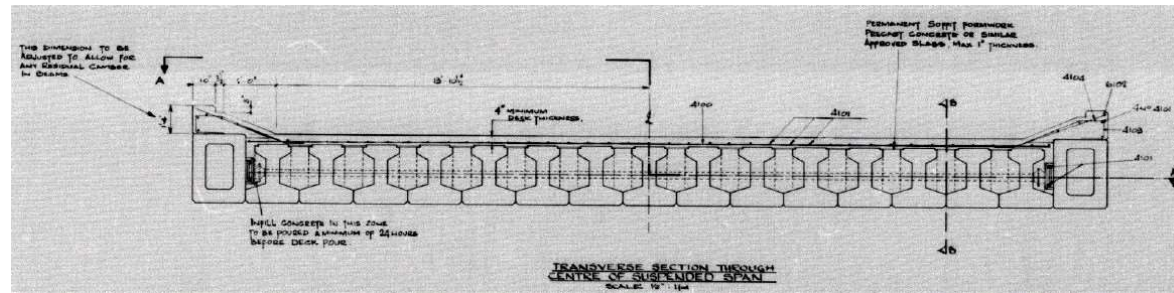


Figure 7: Cross-section of beams and slab at mid-span from historical drawing.

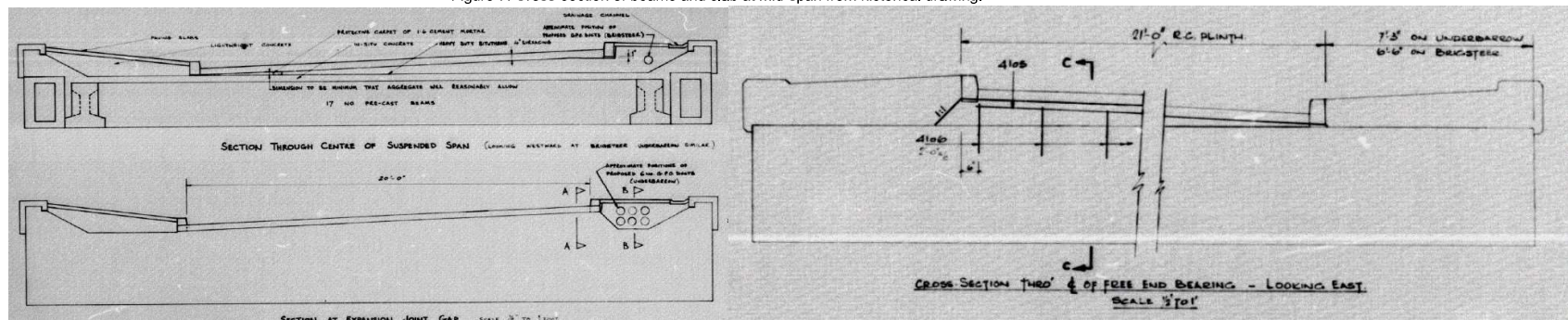


Figure 8: Cross-section of bridge from historical drawing.

SUBJECT

SUBJECT

CALCULATIONS

OUTPUT

Model Load Application

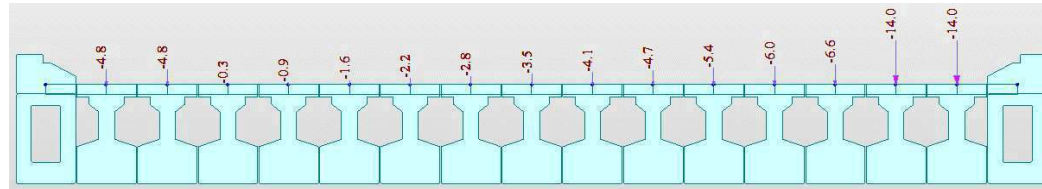


Figure 9: Concrete plinth load application in MIDAS model.

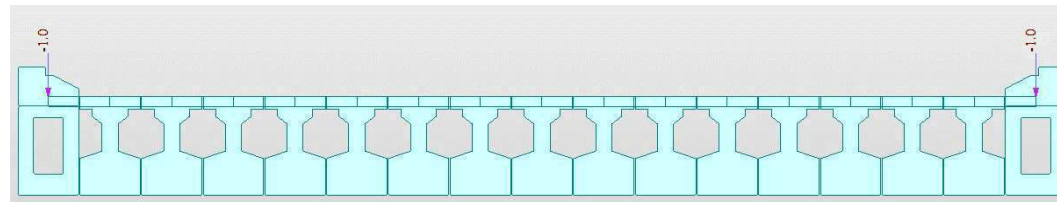


Figure 10: Parapet load application in MIDAS model.

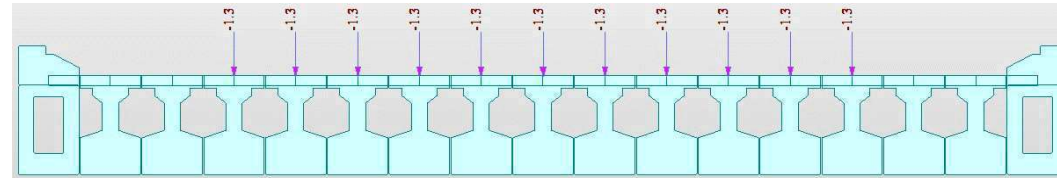


Figure 11: Road surfacing load application in MIDAS model.

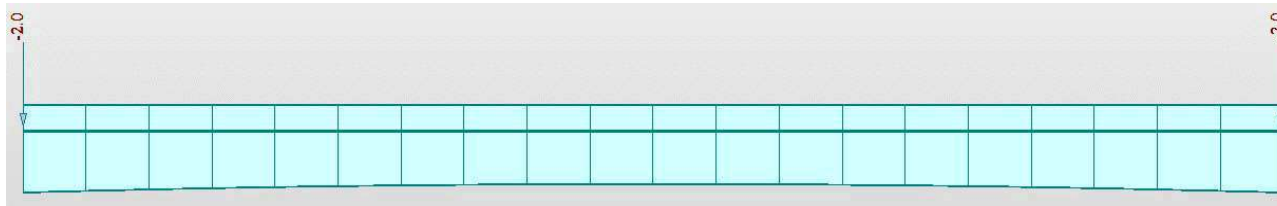


Figure 12: Upper nib load application in MIDAS model.

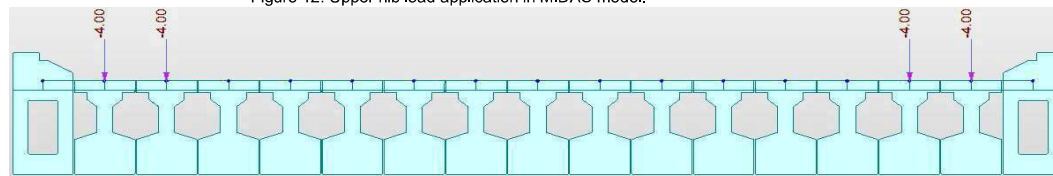


Figure 13: Pedestrian ALL application in MIDAS model.

SUBJECT

CALCULATIONS

OUTPUT

**Introduction**

This worksheet contains the output of the grillage of Brigsteer modelled in Midas. The vertical reaction at each node subject to serviceability and ultimate loading states is given.

Node	SLS [kN]	ULS SDL [kN]	ULS CS 454 3t ALL Model 2 [kN]			ULS CS 454 7.5t ALL Model 2 [kN]			ULS CS 454 18t ALL Model 2 [kN]			ULS CS 454 26t ALL Model 2 [kN]			ULS CS 454 40t ALL Model 2 [kN]		
			C1	C2 + C3	C4	C1	C2 + C3	C4	C1	C2 + C3	C4	C1	C2 + C3	C4	C1	C2 + C3	C4
1	181.6	231.5	261.4	252.9	219.6	264.5	255.5	222.3	277.8	266.6	233.3	286.1	273.5	240.2	289.6	276.4	243.2
21	179.9	229.4	258.4	250.0	217.6	261.6	252.7	220.3	275.1	264.0	231.6	283.6	271.1	238.7	287.2	274.1	241.7
22	179.7	229.3	254.7	247.0	217.2	257.7	249.5	219.7	270.6	260.2	230.5	278.6	266.9	237.2	282.0	269.8	240.0
42	178.6	227.9	252.7	245.1	215.9	255.9	247.8	218.5	269.0	258.7	229.5	277.3	265.6	236.4	280.8	268.5	239.3
43	162.9	208.2	229.1	222.5	198.5	232.4	225.2	201.2	245.9	236.5	212.5	254.4	243.5	219.5	258.0	246.5	222.5
63	162.8	208.1	228.9	222.2	198.2	232.2	225.0	201.0	246.1	236.6	212.5	254.7	243.8	219.8	258.4	246.9	222.8
64	148.9	191.5	210.4	204.4	191.4	216.6	209.5	196.6	242.8	231.3	218.4	259.1	245.0	232.0	266.1	250.7	237.8
84	149.1	191.7	210.8	204.7	190.9	217.0	209.9	196.1	243.3	231.8	218.1	259.8	245.5	231.8	266.7	251.3	237.6
85	143.1	184.5	194.5	190.1	181.0	199.1	193.9	184.8	218.3	209.9	200.8	230.3	219.9	210.9	235.4	224.1	215.1
105	143.4	184.8	195.2	190.7	180.2	199.8	194.5	184.0	219.0	210.5	200.0	231.0	220.5	209.9	236.1	224.7	214.2
106	138.9	179.4	192.6	187.6	181.3	198.8	192.8	186.5	224.9	214.6	208.3	241.2	228.2	221.9	248.1	233.9	227.7
126	139.3	179.8	193.4	188.4	180.4	199.6	193.6	185.5	225.7	215.3	207.2	241.9	228.9	220.8	248.8	234.6	226.5
127	135.1	174.7	187.8	182.9	178.8	194.3	188.4	184.2	221.9	211.4	207.2	239.2	225.8	221.6	246.5	231.9	227.7
147	135.5	175.2	188.7	183.8	177.4	195.2	189.2	182.9	222.7	212.1	205.7	239.8	226.4	220.0	247.1	232.4	226.1
148	131.5	170.2	179.9	175.7	173.0	185.6	180.5	177.7	209.4	200.3	197.6	224.3	212.7	210.0	230.7	218.0	215.3
168	132.0	170.9	180.9	176.6	170.7	186.5	181.3	175.3	210.0	200.9	194.9	224.6	213.1	207.1	230.9	218.3	212.3
169	127.9	165.8	191.0	184.3	202.9	201.5	193.0	211.7	245.8	229.9	248.6	273.5	253.0	271.7	285.2	262.8	281.5
189	128.6	166.6	192.0	185.3	180.1	202.5	194.0	188.8	246.4	230.6	225.4	273.8	253.4	248.3	285.5	263.1	258.0
190	124.4	161.3	171.8	167.6	164.9	177.5	172.4	169.6	201.4	192.2	189.5	216.3	204.7	201.9	222.6	209.9	207.2
210	125.2	162.2	173.0	168.8	162.8	178.6	173.4	167.4	202.1	193.0	187.0	216.8	205.2	199.2	223.0	210.4	204.4
211	121.5	157.5	172.1	167.3	163.1	178.7	172.8	168.6	206.3	195.8	191.6	223.5	210.1	206.0	230.9	216.2	212.1
231	122.4	158.6	173.6	168.7	162.4	180.2	174.2	167.8	207.6	197.0	190.7	224.7	211.3	204.9	232.0	217.4	211.0
232	119.2	154.5	169.9	165.0	158.7	176.1	170.2	163.9	202.2	191.9	185.6	218.5	205.5	199.2	225.5	211.3	205.0
252	120.3	155.8	171.6	166.6	158.5	177.8	171.8	163.7	203.8	193.5	185.4	220.1	207.0	199.0	227.0	212.8	204.7
253	118.3	153.0	166.0	161.5	152.5	170.5	165.3	156.3	189.7	181.3	172.3	201.7	191.3	182.3	206.8	195.6	186.5
273	119.4	154.4	167.6	163.1	152.5	172.2	166.9	156.4	191.4	182.9	172.3	203.4	192.9	182.3	208.5	197.1	186.6
274	120.6	155.6	177.8	171.8	158.8	184.0	176.9	164.0	210.2	198.7	185.8	226.5	212.3	199.4	233.5	218.1	205.2
294	121.5	156.8	179.1	173.0	159.2	185.3	178.2	164.4	211.6	200.1	186.4	228.1	213.8	200.1	235.0	219.6	205.9
295	137.1	175.5	199.4	192.8	168.8	202.6	195.5	171.5	216.2	206.7	182.8	224.6	213.8	189.8	228.2	216.8	192.8
315	137.5	176.0	199.8	193.2	169.1	203.1	195.9	171.9	217.0	207.5	183.4	225.7	214.7	190.7	229.3	217.8	193.7
316	152.2	194.5	223.0	215.3	185.5	226.0	217.8	188.1	238.9	228.5	198.8	246.9	235.2	205.5	250.3	238.0	208.3
336	151.1	193.1	221.1	213.5	184.3	224.3	216.1	186.9	237.4	227.1	197.9	245.7	234.0	204.7	249.2	236.9	207.7
337	158.0	201.7	234.3	225.8	192.5	237.5	228.5	195.1	250.8	239.5	206.2	259.1	246.5	213.2	262.6	249.4	216.1
357	154.6	197.4	229.2	220.9	188.5	232.4	223.6	191.2	245.9	234.8	202.5	254.4	241.9	209.5	257.9	244.9	212.5

<b>Max Vertical Reaction [kN] =</b>	181.6	231.5	261.4	252.9	219.6	264.5	255.5	222.3	277.8	266.6	248.6	286.1	273.5	271.7	289.6	276.4	281.5
-------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

<b>Total bridge load =</b>	4802.2 kN
----------------------------	-----------

SUBJECT

SUBJECT	CALCULATIONS	OUTPUT																																																																																				
	<p><b>Introduction</b> This sheet contains the calculation of crack width limits of cracks at the re-entrant corner of the lower nib. The SLS assessment of crack widths has been carried out in accordance with the methodology outlined in Appendix D of CS 466.</p> <p><b>Lower Nib</b></p> <p><b>Input Parameters</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Steel Modulus of Elasticity</td> <td style="width: 10%;"><math>E_s =</math></td> <td style="width: 15%;"><input type="text" value="200"/></td> <td style="width: 25%;">Gpa</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Concrete Modulus of Elasticity</td> <td><math>E_c =</math></td> <td><input type="text" value="35"/></td> <td>GPa</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Modular Ratio</td> <td></td> <td><input type="text" value="5.71"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diameter of lower nib bending reinforcement</td> <td><math>\phi =</math></td> <td><input type="text" value="12.70"/></td> <td>mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No bars elevation</td> <td><math>n =</math></td> <td><input type="text" value="3"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth to reinforcement centreline</td> <td><math>d_{\text{reinforcement c.l.}} =</math></td> <td><input type="text" value="459.5"/></td> <td>mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Width of section</td> <td><math>w_{\text{section}} =</math></td> <td><input type="text" value="596.2"/></td> <td>mm</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Strain distribution calculation</b></p> <p>Hooke's Law</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">SLS tension in steel</td> <td style="width: 10%;"><math>T =</math></td> <td style="width: 15%;"><input type="text" value="127865.7283"/></td> <td style="width: 25%;">N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stress in steel</td> <td><math>\sigma_{\text{steel}} =</math></td> <td><input type="text" value="336.5"/></td> <td>N/mm<sup>2</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Strain in steel</td> <td><math>\epsilon_s =</math></td> <td><input type="text" value="0.00168"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Strain in concrete by equivalent area</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">"a"</td> <td style="width: 10%;"><math>=</math></td> <td style="width: 15%;"><input type="text" value="298.1"/></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>"b"</td> <td><math>=</math></td> <td><input type="text" value="2171.6"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>"c"</td> <td><math>=</math></td> <td><input type="text" value="-7373610.0"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">"y"</td> <td style="width: 10%;"><math>=</math></td> <td style="width: 15%;"><input type="text" value="153.7"/></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Strain in concrete</td> <td><math>\epsilon_c =</math></td> <td><input type="text" value="-0.00085"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Ref. 3 Equation D.1</p> <p><b>Equation D.1 Crack width 1</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"><math>w =</math></td> <td style="width: 15%;"><input type="text" value="8.50"/></td> <td style="width: 25%;">mm</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ref. 3 Equation D.2</p> <p><b>Equation D.2 Crack width 2</b></p> <p>where:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"><math>w =</math></td> <td style="width: 15%;"><input type="text" value="4.95"/></td> <td style="width: 25%;">mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>a</td> <td><math>=</math></td> <td><input type="text" value="152.5"/></td> <td>mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>y</td> <td><math>=</math></td> <td><input type="text" value="13.5"/></td> <td>mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td><math>a_{cr}</math></td> <td><math>=</math></td> <td><input type="text" value="40"/></td> <td>mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>em</td> <td><math>=</math></td> <td><input type="text" value="-0.04125"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Steel Modulus of Elasticity	$E_s =$	<input type="text" value="200"/>	Gpa	Concrete Modulus of Elasticity	$E_c =$	<input type="text" value="35"/>	GPa	Modular Ratio		<input type="text" value="5.71"/>		Diameter of lower nib bending reinforcement	$\phi =$	<input type="text" value="12.70"/>	mm	No bars elevation	$n =$	<input type="text" value="3"/>		Depth to reinforcement centreline	$d_{\text{reinforcement c.l.}} =$	<input type="text" value="459.5"/>	mm	Width of section	$w_{\text{section}} =$	<input type="text" value="596.2"/>	mm	SLS tension in steel	$T =$	<input type="text" value="127865.7283"/>	N	Stress in steel	$\sigma_{\text{steel}} =$	<input type="text" value="336.5"/>	N/mm <sup>2</sup>	Strain in steel	$\epsilon_s =$	<input type="text" value="0.00168"/>		"a"	$=$	<input type="text" value="298.1"/>		"b"	$=$	<input type="text" value="2171.6"/>		"c"	$=$	<input type="text" value="-7373610.0"/>		"y"	$=$	<input type="text" value="153.7"/>		Strain in concrete	$\epsilon_c =$	<input type="text" value="-0.00085"/>			$w =$	<input type="text" value="8.50"/>	mm		$w =$	<input type="text" value="4.95"/>	mm	a	$=$	<input type="text" value="152.5"/>	mm	y	$=$	<input type="text" value="13.5"/>	mm	$a_{cr}$	$=$	<input type="text" value="40"/>	mm	em	$=$	<input type="text" value="-0.04125"/>		
Steel Modulus of Elasticity	$E_s =$	<input type="text" value="200"/>	Gpa																																																																																			
Concrete Modulus of Elasticity	$E_c =$	<input type="text" value="35"/>	GPa																																																																																			
Modular Ratio		<input type="text" value="5.71"/>																																																																																				
Diameter of lower nib bending reinforcement	$\phi =$	<input type="text" value="12.70"/>	mm																																																																																			
No bars elevation	$n =$	<input type="text" value="3"/>																																																																																				
Depth to reinforcement centreline	$d_{\text{reinforcement c.l.}} =$	<input type="text" value="459.5"/>	mm																																																																																			
Width of section	$w_{\text{section}} =$	<input type="text" value="596.2"/>	mm																																																																																			
SLS tension in steel	$T =$	<input type="text" value="127865.7283"/>	N																																																																																			
Stress in steel	$\sigma_{\text{steel}} =$	<input type="text" value="336.5"/>	N/mm <sup>2</sup>																																																																																			
Strain in steel	$\epsilon_s =$	<input type="text" value="0.00168"/>																																																																																				
"a"	$=$	<input type="text" value="298.1"/>																																																																																				
"b"	$=$	<input type="text" value="2171.6"/>																																																																																				
"c"	$=$	<input type="text" value="-7373610.0"/>																																																																																				
"y"	$=$	<input type="text" value="153.7"/>																																																																																				
Strain in concrete	$\epsilon_c =$	<input type="text" value="-0.00085"/>																																																																																				
	$w =$	<input type="text" value="8.50"/>	mm																																																																																			
	$w =$	<input type="text" value="4.95"/>	mm																																																																																			
a	$=$	<input type="text" value="152.5"/>	mm																																																																																			
y	$=$	<input type="text" value="13.5"/>	mm																																																																																			
$a_{cr}$	$=$	<input type="text" value="40"/>	mm																																																																																			
em	$=$	<input type="text" value="-0.04125"/>																																																																																				



SUBJECT

SUBJECT	CALCULATIONS	OUTPUT
Ref. 3 Equation D.3	<p><b>Equation D.3 Mean strain</b></p> <p>where:</p> $\epsilon_m = -0.04125$ $K_1 = 2.3$ $\epsilon_1 = -0.00231$ $K_2 = 0.003$ $b = 596.2 \text{ mm}$ $h = 450 \text{ mm}$ $f_{ctm} = 2 \text{ N/mm}^2$ $E_s = 200000 \text{ N/mm}^2$ $\epsilon_s = 0.00168$ $A_s = 133.10 \text{ mm}^2$	
Ref. 3 Equation D.4	<p><b>Equation D.4 Effective area of steel</b></p> <p>where:</p> $A_s = 133.10 \text{ mm}^2$ $A_{si} = 126.68 \text{ mm}^2$ $\beta_i = 0$ <p>SLS crack width limit</p> $w = 4.95 \text{ mm}$	
Ref. 6 pg. 6	<p>Measure crack width</p> $w_m = 1.5 \text{ mm}$	PASS

SUBJECT

SUBJECT	CALCULATIONS	OUTPUT
	<p><b>Introduction</b> This sheet contains the calculation of the required anchorage length for bending reinforcement in both the upper and lower nib. The anchorage length is calculated based on the yield stress of the reinforcement therefore giving a conservative value for anchorage.</p> <p><b>Input Parameters</b> Steel yield stress <math>f_y = 250</math> N/mm<sup>2</sup> Concrete cube strength <math>f_{cu} = 41.4</math> N/mm<sup>2</sup> Condition factor <math>C = 0.9</math></p> <p><b>Upper Nib</b></p> <p>Ref. 2 Equation 9.1a Anchorage resistance required before yield <math>F_{ub} = 64130.165</math> N</p> <p>Ref. 2 Equation 9.1b Average anchorage bond strength over effective <math>l_e</math> where: <math>f_{ub} = 1.7</math> N/mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Ref. 2 Equation 9.1b where: <math>k = 1</math></p> <p>Ref. 2 Table 9.1 <math>\beta = 0.39</math> <math>f_{cu} = 37.26</math> N/mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Ref. 2 Table 2.13a <math>\gamma_{mb} = 1.4</math></p> <p>Ref. 2 Equation 9.1b <math>k_{cov} = 1</math></p> <p>Ref. 2 Equation 9.1b <math>a_{con} = 0.4</math></p> <p>Ref. 5 pg. 10 <math>c = 76.2</math> <math>\phi = 19.1</math> mm <math>L_a = 210.1</math> mm</p> <p>Length of upper nib bending reinforcement <math>880</math> mm Max. length usable for tie <math>669.9</math> mm</p> <p><b>Lower Nib</b></p> <p>Ref. 2 Equation 9.1a Anchorage resistance required before yield <math>F_{ub} = 28502.296</math> N</p> <p>Ref. 2 Equation 9.1b Average anchorage bond strength over effective <math>l_e</math> where: <math>f_{ub} = 1.7</math> N/mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Ref. 2 Equation 9.1b where: <math>k = 1</math></p> <p>Ref. 2 Table 9.1 <math>\beta = 0.39</math> <math>f_{cu, factored} = 37.26</math> N/mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Ref. 2 Table 2.13a <math>\gamma_{mb} = 1.4</math></p> <p>Ref. 2 Equation 9.1b <math>k_{cov} = 1</math></p> <p>Ref. 2 Equation 9.1b <math>a_{con} = 0.4</math></p> <p>Ref. 5 pg. 10 <math>c = 76.2</math> <math>\phi = 12.7</math> mm <math>L_a = 105.02877</math> mm</p> <p>Length of upper nib bending reinforcement <math>1050</math> mm Max. length usable for tie <math>945.0</math> mm</p>	<p>Max length usable for tie = 669.9mm</p> <p>Max length usable for tie = 945.0mm</p>



SUBJECT

SUBJECT

CALCULATIONS

OUTPUT

**Introduction**

This sheet assesses the upper nib of Brigsteer in accordance with strut-and-tie model E.3 of CS 466.

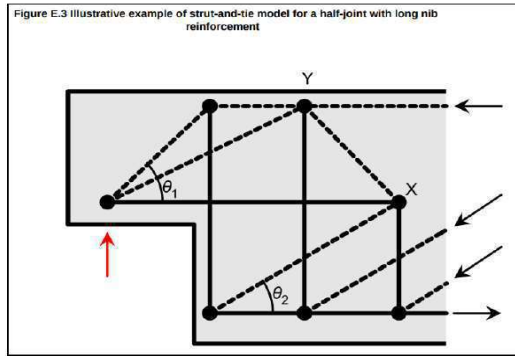


Figure 1: STM layout E.3 in accordance with CS 466.

**Input Parameters**

*Material Strengths*

Ref 5, pg. 4

Concrete cube strength

$f_{cu} = 41.4 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Steel yield stress

$f_y = 250 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Condition Factor

$C = 0.9$

*Half Joint Dimensions*

Ref. 5 pg. 9

	Breadth [mm]	Horizontal [mm]	Vertical [mm]
Lower nib	596.2	310.0	500.0
Upper nib (external)	596.2	305.0	450.0
Upper nib (internal)	596.2	305.0	450.0

*Bearing Dimensions*

Ref. 5 pg. 3

Width =	146 mm
Length =	285.8 mm
Height =	78.1 mm
Centreline distance from concrete face =	155 mm

*Reinforcement*

Ref. 5 pg. 10

	Bar diameter [mm]	Cover [mm]	No. of bars (elevation)	Spacing (elevation) [mm]
<b>Upper Nib</b>				
Shear	8	40	3	
Bending	20	40	3	152.4
<b>In deck cantilever</b>				
Shear	20	40	3	
Bending	13	50	4	152.4
<b>Lower Nib</b>				
Shear	18	40		101.6
Bending	11	35		152.4
<b>Top of drop-in span:</b>				
Shear	18	40	3	

SUBJECT

SUBJECT

CALCULATIONS

OUTPUT

STM Element Summary

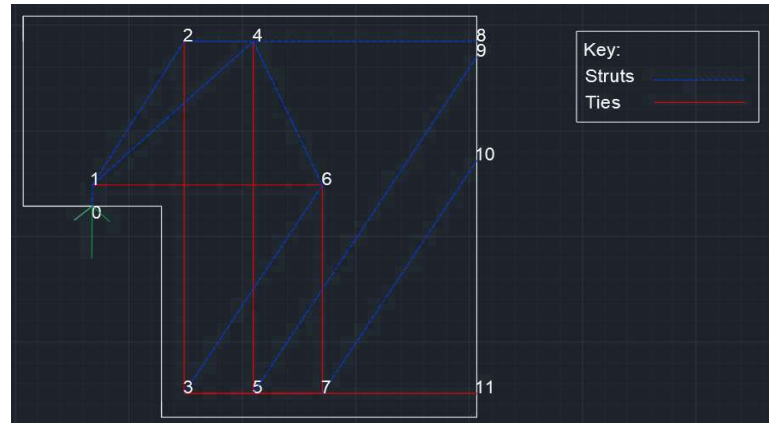


Figure 2: STM layout and node numbering for STM E.3.

Element	Horizontal Length [mm]	Vertical Length [mm]	Absolute Length [mm]	Inclination [°]	Unit Force [kN]
Strut 0 - 1	0.0	40.0	40.0	90.0	1.00
Strut 1 - 2	202.5	340.0	395.7	59.2	0.97
Strut 1 - 4	354.9	340.0	491.5	43.8	0.24
Tie 1 - 6	507.3	0.0	507.3	0.0	0.67
Tie 2 - 3	0.0	833.5	833.5	90.0	0.83
Strut 2 - 4	152.4	0.0	152.4	0.0	0.50
Strut 3 - 6	304.8	493.5	580.0	58.3	0.98
Tie 3 - 5	152.4	0.0	152.4	0.0	0.52
Tie 4 - 5	0.0	833.5	833.5	90.0	0.51
Strut 4 - 6	152.4	340.0	372.6	65.9	0.38
Strut 4 - 8	492.6	0.0	492.6	0.0	0.52
Tie 5 - 7	152.4	0.0	152.4	0.0	0.83
Strut 5 - 9	492.6	797.6	937.4	58.3	0.60
Tie 6 - 7	0.0	493.5	493.5	90.0	0.49
Strut 7 - 10	340.2	550.8	647.4	58.3	0.57
Tie 7 - 11	340.2	0.0	340.2	0.0	1.13

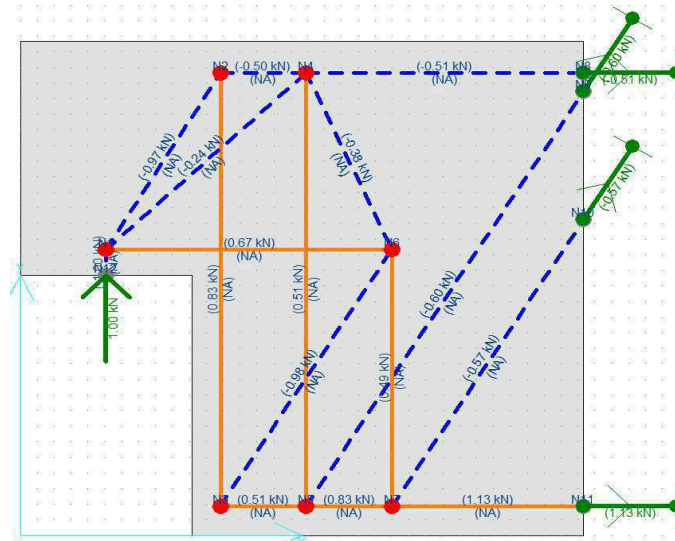


Figure 3: STM load distribution from unit force application using CAST software.



SUBJECT

SUBJECT	CALCULATIONS	OUTPUT
	<p><b>STM Element Resistances</b></p> <p>(NOTE: The width of concrete struts has been assigned as 80mm and assumed to act across the width of one beam in elevation. The use of 80mm wide struts satisfies cover requirements of the half joint. No further sensitivity checks of struts has been executed as failure is assumed and has been proven to occur within the ties of the STM model.</p>	
	<p><i>Strut 0 - 1</i></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Width = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">80.0</span> mm</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Area = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">47696.0</span> mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Compressive strength = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1777.2</span> kN</p>	
	<p><i>Strut 1 - 2</i></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Width = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">80.0</span> mm</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Area = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">47696.0</span> mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Compressive strength = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1777.2</span> kN</p>	
	<p><i>Strut 1 - 4</i></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Width = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">80.0</span> mm</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Area = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">47696.0</span> mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Compressive strength = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1777.2</span> kN</p>	
	<p><i>Tie 1 - 6</i></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">No bars plan = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1</span></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">No bars elevation = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3</span></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Total Area Steel = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">942.5</span> mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Tensile strength = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">212.1</span> kN</p>	
	<p><i>Tie 2 - 3</i></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">No bars plan = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1</span></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">No bars elevation = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3</span></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Total Area Steel = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">763.4</span> mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Tensile strength = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">171.8</span> kN</p>	
	<p><i>Strut 2 - 4</i></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Width = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">80.0</span> mm</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Area = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">47696.0</span> mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Compressive strength = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1777.2</span> kN</p>	
	<p><i>Strut 3 - 6</i></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Width = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">80.0</span> mm</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Area = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">47696.0</span> mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Compressive strength = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1777.2</span> kN</p>	
	<p><i>Tie 3 - 5</i></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">No bars plan = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1</span></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">No bars elevation = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4</span></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Total Area Steel = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">530.9</span> mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Tensile strength = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">119.5</span> kN</p>	
	<p><i>Tie 4 - 5</i></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">No bars plan = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1</span></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">No bars elevation = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3</span></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Total Area Steel = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">942.5</span> mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Tensile strength = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">212.1</span> kN</p>	
	<p><i>Strut 4 - 6</i></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Width = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">80.0</span> mm</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Area = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">47696.0</span> mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Compressive strength = <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1777.2</span> kN</p>	



SUBJECT

SUBJECT	CALCULATIONS	OUTPUT																																
	<p><i>Strut 4 - 8</i></p> <p>Width = 80.0 mm  Area = 47696.0 mm<sup>2</sup>  Compressive strength = 1777.2 kN</p>																																	
	<p><i>Tie 5 - 7</i></p> <p>No bars plan = 1  No bars elevation = 4  Total Area Steel = 530.9 mm<sup>2</sup>  Tensile strength = 119.5 kN</p>																																	
	<p><i>Strut 5 - 9</i></p> <p>Width = 80.0 mm  Area = 47696.0 mm<sup>2</sup>  Compressive strength = 1777.2 kN</p>																																	
	<p><i>Tie 6 - 7</i></p> <p>No bars plan = 1  No bars elevation = 3  Total Area Steel = 942.5 mm<sup>2</sup>  Tensile strength = 212.1 kN</p>																																	
	<p><i>Strut 7 - 10</i></p> <p>Width = 80.0 mm  Area = 47696.0 mm<sup>2</sup>  Compressive strength = 1777.2 kN</p>																																	
	<p><i>Tie 7 - 11</i></p> <p>No bars plan = 1  No bars elevation = 3  Total Area Steel = 398.2 mm<sup>2</sup>  Tensile strength = 89.6 kN</p>																																	
<p>Ref. 4 Exp (6.56)  Ref. 4 Exp (3.15)  Ref. 4 3.1.6 (1) &amp; NA  Table 2.1N</p>	<p><b>Stress at nodes</b></p> <p><math>v' = 0.85096</math>  <math>f_{cd} = 21.114 \text{ N/mm}^2</math>  <math>a_{cc} = 0.85</math>  <math>\gamma = 1.5</math></p>																																	
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Node</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Design Compressive Stress Resistance [N/mm<sup>2</sup>]</th> <th>Unit Compressive force [N/mm<sup>2</sup>]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>CCT</td><td>15.3</td><td>0.046</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>CCT</td><td>15.3</td><td>0.031</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>CTT</td><td>13.5</td><td>0.021</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>CCT</td><td>15.3</td><td>0.034</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>CTT</td><td>13.5</td><td>0.013</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>CTT</td><td>13.5</td><td>0.029</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>CTT</td><td>13.5</td><td>0.012</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Node	Type	Design Compressive Stress Resistance [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Unit Compressive force [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]	1	CCT	15.3	0.046	2	CCT	15.3	0.031	3	CTT	13.5	0.021	4	CCT	15.3	0.034	5	CTT	13.5	0.013	6	CTT	13.5	0.029	7	CTT	13.5	0.012	
Node	Type	Design Compressive Stress Resistance [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Unit Compressive force [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]																															
1	CCT	15.3	0.046																															
2	CCT	15.3	0.031																															
3	CTT	13.5	0.021																															
4	CCT	15.3	0.034																															
5	CTT	13.5	0.013																															
6	CTT	13.5	0.029																															
7	CTT	13.5	0.012																															



SUBJECT

SUBJECT CALCULATIONS OUTPUT

**Introduction**

This sheet assesses the upper nib of Brigsteer in accordance with strut-and-tie model E.15 of CS 466.

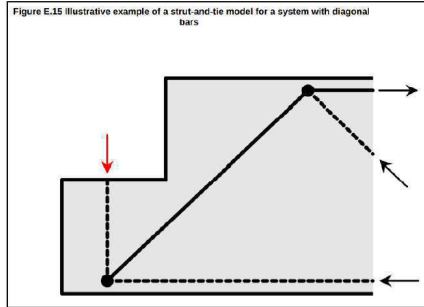


Figure 1: STM layout E.15 in accordance with CS 466.

**Input Parameters***Material Strengths*

Ref 5. pg. 4

Concrete cube strength

 $f_{cu} = 41.4$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>

Steel yield stress

 $f_y = 250$  N/mm<sup>2</sup>

Condition factor

C = 0.9

*Half Joint Dimensions*

Ref. 5 pg. 9

	Breadth [mm]	Horizontal [mm]	Vertical [mm]
Lower nib	596.2	310	500
Upper nib (external)	596.2	305	450
Upper nib (internal)	596.2	305	450

*Bearing Dimensions*

Ref. 5 pg. 3

Width = 146 mm

Length = 285.8 mm

Height = 78.1 mm

Centreline distance from concrete face = 155 mm

*Reinforcement*

Ref. 5 pg. 10

	Bar diameter [mm]	Cover [mm]	No. bars	Spacing (elevation) [mm]
<b>Upper Nib</b>				
Shear	8	40	3	
Bending	20	40	3	152.4
<b>In deck cantilever</b>				
Shear	20	40	3	
Bending	13	50	4	152.4
Diagonal	19.05		4	
<b>Lower Nib</b>				
Shear	18	40		101.6
Bending	11	35		152.4
<b>Top of drop-in span:</b>				
Shear	18	40	3	

SUBJECT

SUBJECT CALCULATIONS OUTPUT

STM Element Summary

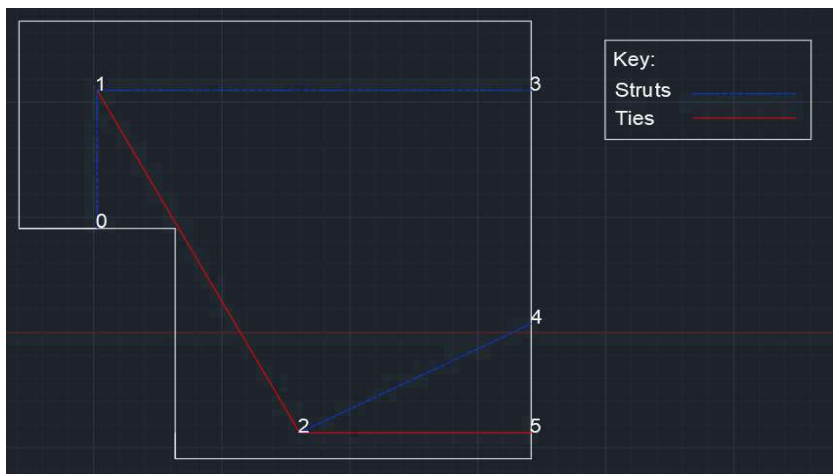


Figure 2: STM layout and node numbering for STM E.15.

Element	Horizontal Length	Vertical Length	Absolute Length	Inclination	Unit force
Strut 0 - 1	0.0	300.0	300.0	90.0	1
Tie 1 - 2	395.5	743.5	842.1	62.0	1.133
Strut 1 - 3	847.5	0.0	847.5	0.0	0.532
Strut 2 - 4	451.0	237.2	509.6	27.7	2.155
Tie 2 - 5	452.0	0.0	452.0	0.0	2.441

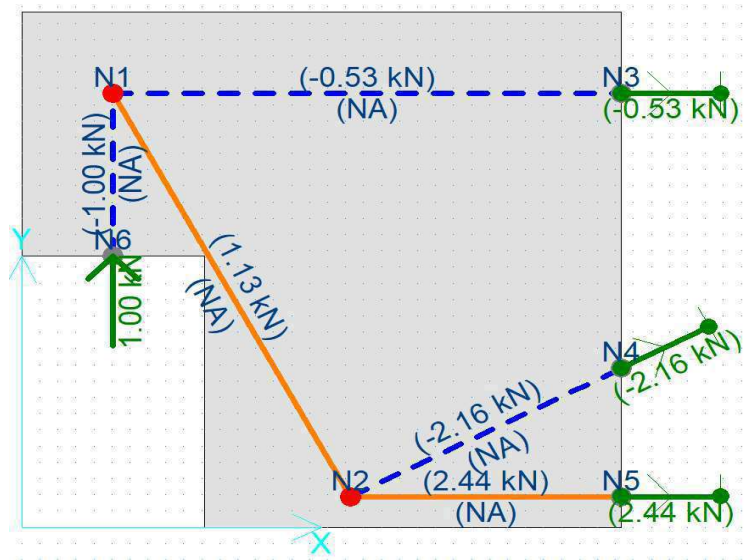


Figure 3: STM load distribution from unit force application using CAST software.

SUBJECT

SUBJECT	CALCULATIONS	OUTPUT
---------	--------------	--------

**STM Element Resistances**  
 (NOTE: The width of concrete struts has been assigned as 80mm and assumed to act across the width of one beam in elevation. The use of 80mm wide struts satisfies cover requirements of the half joint. No further sensitivity checks of struts has been executed as failure is assumed and has been proven to occur within the ties of the STM model.)

*Strut 0 - 1*

Width =	80.0	mm
Area =	47696.0	mm <sup>2</sup>
Compressive strength =	1777.2	kN

*Tie 1 - 2*

No bars plan =	1	
No bars elevation =	4	
Total Area Steel =	1140.1	mm <sup>2</sup>
Tensile strength =	256.5	kN

*Strut 1 - 3*

Width =	80.0	mm
Area =	47696.0	mm <sup>2</sup>
Compressive strength =	1777.2	kN

*Strut 2 - 4*

Width =	80.0	mm
Area =	47696.0	mm <sup>2</sup>
Compressive strength =	1777.2	kN

*Tie 2 - 5*

No bars plan =	1	
No bars elevation =	4	
Total Area Steel =	530.9	mm <sup>2</sup>
Tensile strength =	119.5	kN

**Stress at nodes**

Ref. 4 Exp (6.56)  
 Ref. 4 Exp (3.15)  
 Ref. 4 3.1.6 (1) & NA

v' =	0.85096	
f <sub>cd</sub> =	21.114	N/mm <sup>2</sup>
a <sub>cc</sub> =	0.85	
γ =	1.5	

Node	Type	Design Compressive Stress Resistance [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Unit Compressive force [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]
1	CCT	15.3	0.032
2	CTT	13.5	0.045

SUBJECT

SUBJECT	CALCULATIONS	OUTPUT
---------	--------------	--------

**Introduction**  
 This sheet assesses the lower nib of Brigsteer in accordance with strut-and-tie model E.16 of CS 466.

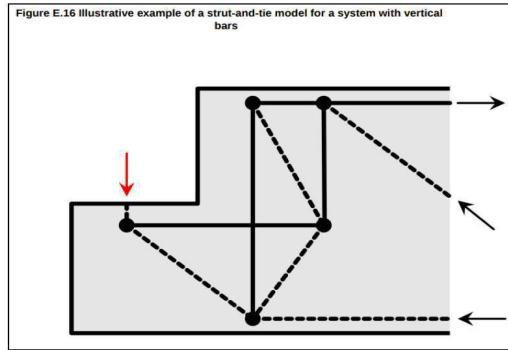


Figure 1: STM layout E.16 in accordance with CS 466.

**Input Parameters**

*Material Strengths*

Ref 5. pg. 4

Concrete cube strength	$f_{cu} =$ <input type="text" value="41.4"/> N/mm <sup>2</sup>
Steel yield stress	$f_y =$ <input type="text" value="250"/> N/mm <sup>2</sup>
Condition factor	$C =$ <input type="text" value="0.9"/>

*Half Joint Dimensions*

Ref. 5 pg. 9

	Breadth [mm]	Horizontal [mm]	Vertical [mm]
<b>Lower nib</b>	596.2	310	500
<b>Upper nib (external)</b>	596.2	305	450
<b>Upper nib (internal)</b>	596.2	305	450

*Bearing Dimensions*

Ref. 5 pg. 3

Width =	<input type="text" value="146"/> mm
Length =	<input type="text" value="285.8"/> mm
Height =	<input type="text" value="78.1"/> mm
Centreline distance from concrete face =	<input type="text" value="155"/> mm

*Reinforcement*

Ref. 5 pg. 10

	Bar diameter [mm]	Cover [mm]	No bars elevation	Spacing (elevation) [mm]
<b>Upper Nib</b>				
<b>Shear</b>	8	40	3	
<b>Bending</b>	20	40	3	152.4
<b>In deck cantilever</b>				
<b>Shear</b>	20	40	3	
<b>Bending</b>	13	50	4	152.4
<b>Lower Nib</b>				
<b>Shear</b>	18	40		101.6
<b>Bending</b>	11	35		152.4
<b>Top of drop-in span:</b>				
<b>Shear</b>	18	40	3	

SUBJECT

SUBJECT CALCULATIONS OUTPUT

STM Element Summary

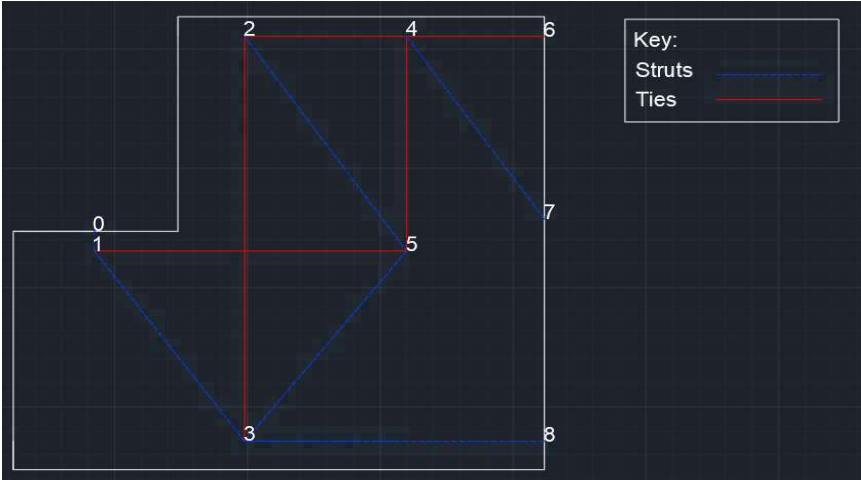


Figure 2: STM layout and node numbering for STM E.16.

Element	Horizontal Length [mm]	Vertical Length [mm]	Absolute Length [mm]	Inclination [°]	Unit Force [kN]
Strut 0 - 1	0	41.35	41.35	90	1
Strut 1 - 3	283.225	398.65	489.0176102	54.60771759	1.223
Tie 1 - 5	588.0251	0	588.0251	0	0.704
Tie 2 - 3	0	848.65	848.65	90	1.019
Tie 2 - 4	304.8	0	304.8	0	0.69
Strut 2 - 5	304.8	449.8772	543.4082582	55.88164445	1.23
Strut 3 - 5	304.8	398.65	501.8215445	52.59917818	0.023
Strut 3 - 8	564.275	0	564.275	0	0.69
Tie 4 - 5	0	450	450	90	1
Tie 4 - 6	259.4758	0	259.4758	0	1.367
Strut 4 - 7	259.4758	382.4488	462.163148	55.84471953	1.208

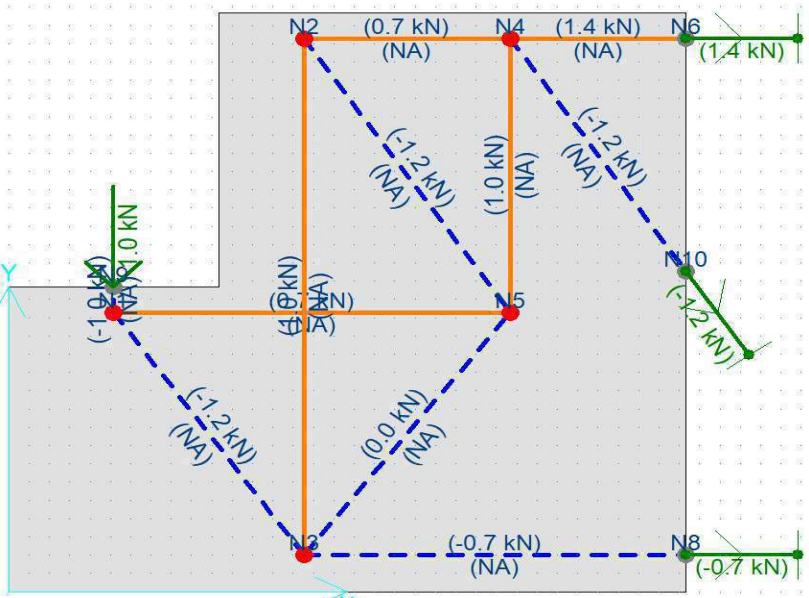


Figure 3: STM load distribution from unit force application using CAST software.

SUBJECT

SUBJECT	CALCULATIONS	OUTPUT
	<p><b>STM Element Resistances</b></p> <p>(NOTE: The width of concrete struts has been assigned as 80mm and assumed to act across the width of one beam in elevation. The use of 80mm wide struts satisfies cover requirements of the half joint. No further sensitivity checks of struts has been executed as failure is assumed and has been proven to occur within the ties of the STM model.</p>	
<i>Strut 0 - 1</i>	<p style="text-align: right;">Width = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="80"/> mm</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Area = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="47696"/> mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Compressive strength = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="1777.2"/> kN</p>	
<i>Strut 1 - 3</i>	<p style="text-align: right;">Width = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="80.0"/> mm</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Area = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="47696"/> mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Compressive strength = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="1777.2"/> kN</p>	
<i>Tie 1 - 5</i>	<p style="text-align: right;">No bars plan = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="1"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">No bars elevation = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="4"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Total Area Steel = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="380"/> mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Tensile strength = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="85.5"/> kN</p>	
<i>Tie 2 - 3</i>	<p style="text-align: right;">No bars plan = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="2"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">No bars elevation = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="6"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Total Area Steel = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="3054"/> mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Tensile strength = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="687.1"/> kN</p>	
<i>Tie 2 - 4</i>	<p style="text-align: right;">No bars plan = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="1"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">No bars elevation = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="4"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Total Area Steel = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="380"/> mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Tensile strength = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="85.5"/> kN</p>	
<i>Strut 2 - 5</i>	<p style="text-align: right;">Width = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="80"/> mm</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Area = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="47696"/> mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Compressive strength = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="1777.2"/> kN</p>	
<i>Strut 3 - 5</i>	<p style="text-align: right;">Width = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="80"/> mm</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Area = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="47696"/> mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Compressive strength = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="1777.2"/> kN</p>	
<i>Strut 3 - 8</i>	<p style="text-align: right;">Width = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="80"/> mm</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Area = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="47696"/> mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Compressive strength = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="1777.2"/> kN</p>	
<i>Tie 4 - 5</i>	<p style="text-align: right;">No bars plan = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="2"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">No bars elevation = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="6"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Total Area Steel = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="3054"/> mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Tensile strength = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="687.1"/> kN</p>	
<i>Tie 4 - 6</i>	<p style="text-align: right;">No bars plan = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="1"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">No bars elevation = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="4"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Total Area Steel = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="380"/> mm<sup>2</sup></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Tensile strength = <input style="width: 80px;" type="text" value="85.5"/> kN</p>	



SUBJECT

SUBJECT

CALCULATIONS

OUTPUT

Strut 4 - 7

Width = 80 mm

Area = 47696 mm<sup>2</sup>

Compressive strength = 1777.2 kN

Stress at nodes

Ref. 4 Exp  
(6.56)  
Ref. 4 Exp  
(3.15)  
Ref. 4 3.1.6  
(1) & NA

 $v' = 0.85$  $f_{cd} = 21.1$  N/mm<sup>2</sup> $a_{cc} = 0.85$  $\gamma = 1.5$ 

Node	Type	Design Compressive Stress Resistance [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Unit Compressive force [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]
1	CCT	15.3	0.047
2	CCT	15.3	0.026
3	CTT	13.5	0.041
4	CCT	15.3	0.025
5	CTT	13.5	0.026



SUBJECT

SUBJECT

CALCULATIONS

OUTPUT

**Introduction**  
This sheet assesses the lower nib of Brigsteer in accordance with strut-and-tie model E.9 of CS 466.

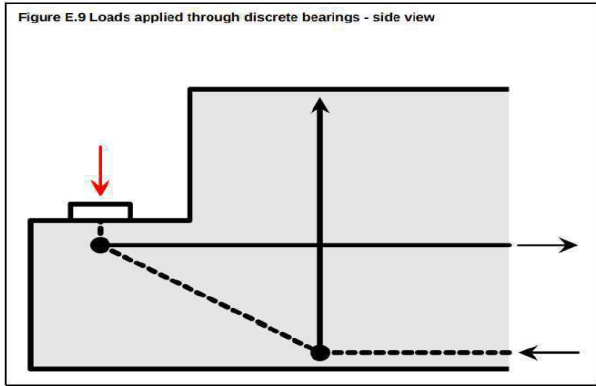


Figure 1: STM layout E.9 in accordance with CS 466.

**Input Parameters***Material Strengths*

Ref 5. pg. 4

Concrete cube strength	$f_{cu} =$	41.4	N/mm <sup>2</sup>
Steel yield stress	$f_y =$	250	N/mm <sup>2</sup>
Condition factor	$C =$	0.9	

*Half Joint Dimensions*

Ref. 5 pg. 9

	Breadth [mm]	Horizontal [mm]	Vertical [mm]
Lower nib	596.2	310	500
Upper nib (external)	596.2	305	450
Upper nib (internal)	596.2	305	450

*Bearing Dimensions*

Ref. 5 pg. 3

Width	$w_{bearing} =$	146	mm
Length	$l_{bearing} =$	285.8	mm
Height	$h_{bearing} =$	78.1	mm
Centreline distance from concrete face		155	mm

*Reinforcement*

Ref. 5 pg. 10

	Bar diameter [mm]	Cover [mm]	Spacing (plan) [mm]	Spacing (elevation) [mm]
Upper Nib				
Shear	8	40	3	
Bending	20	40	3	152.4
In deck cantilever				
Shear	20	40	3	
Bending	13	50	4	152.4
Lower Nib				
Shear	18	40		101.6
Bending	11	35	4	152.4
Top of drop-in span:				
Shear	18	40	3	

SUBJECT

SUBJECT

CALCULATIONS

OUTPUT

## STM Element Summary



Figure 2: STM layout and node numbering for STM E.9.

Element	Horizontal Length [mm]	Vertical Length [mm]	Absolute Length [mm]	Inclination [°]	Unit Force [kN]
Strut 0 - 1	0	41.35	41.35	90	1
Tie 1 - 2	890	0	890	0	0.7
Strut 1 - 3	847.5	398.65	936.5778518	25.19151829	1.22
Tie 2 - 3	0	890	890	90	1
Strut 3 - 4	564.8	0	564.8	0	0.7

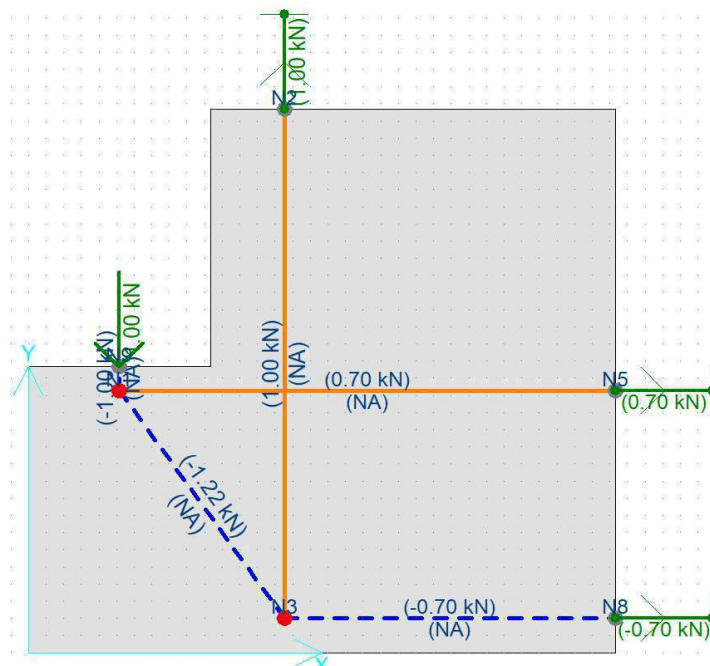


Figure 3: STM load distribution from unit force application using CAST software.

SUBJECT

SUBJECT

CALCULATIONS

OUTPUT

**STM Element Resistances**

(NOTE: The width of concrete struts has been assigned as 80mm and assumed to act across the width of one beam in elevation. The use of 80mm wide struts satisfies cover requirements of the half joint. No further sensitivity checks of struts has been executed as failure is assumed and has been proven to occur within the ties of the STM model.

*Strut 0 - 1*

Width	$w_{0-1} =$	80.0	mm
Area	$A_{0-1} =$	47696.0	mm <sup>2</sup>
Compressive strength	$C_{Rd0-1} =$	1777.2	kN

*Tie 1 - 2*

No bars plan		1	
No bars elevation		4	
Total Area Steel		380.1	mm <sup>2</sup>
Tensile strength		85.5	kN

*Strut 1 - 3*

Width	$w_{0-1} =$	80.0	mm
Area	$A_{0-1} =$	47696.0	mm <sup>2</sup>
Compressive strength	$C_{Rd0-1} =$	1777.2	kN

*Tie 2 - 3*

No bars plan		1	
No bars elevation		3	
Total Area Steel		763.4	mm <sup>2</sup>
Tensile strength		171.8	kN

*Strut 3 - 4*

Width	$w_{0-1} =$	80.0	mm
Area	$A_{0-1} =$	47696.0	mm <sup>2</sup>
Compressive strength	$C_{Rd0-1} =$	1777.2	kN

**Stress at nodes**

$v' =$	0.85096	
$f_{cd} =$	21.114	N/mm <sup>2</sup>
$a_{cc} =$	0.85	
$\gamma =$	1.5	

Ref. 4 Exp  
(6.56)  
Ref. 4 Exp  
(3.15)  
Ref. 4 3.1.6  
(1) & NA

Node	Type	Design Compressive Stress Resistance [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]	Unit Compressive force [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]
1	CCT	15.3	0.0
3	CTT	13.5	0.0

SUBJECT

SUBJECT

CALCULATIONS

OUTPUT

E.3

STM Member Summary

Member	Resistance	SLS SDL		ULS SDL		ULS + CS 454 3t ALL Model 2		ULS + CS 454 7.5t ALL Model 2		ULS + CS 454 18t ALL Model 2		ULS + CS 454 26t ALL Model 2		ULS + CS 454 40t ALL Model 2	
		Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation
Strut 0 - 1	1777.2	181.6	0.1	231.5	0.1	261.4	0.1	264.5	0.1	277.8	0.2	286.1	0.2	289.6	0.2
Strut 1 - 2	1777.2	176.2	0.1	224.6	0.1	253.5	0.1	256.6	0.1	269.5	0.2	277.5	0.2	280.9	0.2
Strut 1 - 4	1777.2	43.8	0.0	55.8	0.0	63.0	0.0	63.7	0.0	66.9	0.0	68.9	0.0	69.8	0.0
Tie 1 - 4	212.1	121.7	0.6	155.1	0.7	175.1	0.8	177.2	0.8	186.1	0.9	191.7	0.9	194.0	0.9
Tie 2 - 3	171.8	151.3	0.9	192.9	1.1	217.7	1.3	220.3	1.3	231.4	1.3	238.3	1.4	241.2	1.4
Strut 2 - 4	1777.2	90.1	0.1	114.8	0.1	129.6	0.1	131.2	0.1	137.8	0.1	141.9	0.1	143.6	0.1
Strut 3 - 6	1777.2	177.8	0.1	226.7	0.1	255.9	0.1	259.0	0.1	272.0	0.2	280.1	0.2	283.5	0.2
Tie 3 - 5	119.5	93.5	0.8	119.2	1.0	134.6	1.1	136.2	1.1	143.1	1.2	147.3	1.2	149.1	1.2
Tie 4 - 5	212.1	93.4	0.4	119.0	0.6	134.3	0.6	136.0	0.6	142.8	0.7	147.0	0.7	148.9	0.7
Strut 4 - 6	1777.2	69.2	0.0	88.2	0.0	99.6	0.1	100.8	0.1	105.8	0.1	109.0	0.1	110.3	0.1
Strut 4 - 8	1777.2	93.5	0.1	119.2	0.1	134.6	0.1	136.2	0.1	143.1	0.1	147.3	0.1	149.1	0.1
Tie 5 - 7	119.5	151.1	1.3	192.6	1.6	217.5	1.8	220.1	1.8	231.1	1.9	238.0	2.0	241.0	2.0
Strut 5 - 9	1777.2	109.7	0.1	139.8	0.1	157.9	0.1	159.8	0.1	167.8	0.1	172.8	0.1	174.9	0.1
Tie 6 - 7	212.1	88.3	0.4	112.5	0.5	127.0	0.6	128.6	0.6	135.0	0.6	139.0	0.7	140.7	0.7
Strut 7 - 10	1777.2	103.7	0.1	132.2	0.1	149.2	0.1	151.0	0.1	158.6	0.1	163.4	0.1	165.4	0.1
Tie 7 - 11	89.6	205.6	2.3	262.1	2.9	295.9	3.3	299.4	3.3	314.5	3.5	323.8	3.6	327.8	3.7

STM Node Summary

Node	Compressive Resistance	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation
1	15.3	8.4	0.6	10.7	0.7	12.1	0.8	12.3	0.8	12.9	0.8	13.3	0.9	13.4	0.9
2	15.3	5.6	0.4	7.1	0.5	8.0	0.5	8.1	0.5	8.5	0.6	8.8	0.6	8.9	0.6
3	13.5	3.7	0.3	4.8	0.4	5.4	0.4	5.4	0.4	5.7	0.4	5.9	0.4	5.9	0.4
4	15.3	6.2	0.4	7.9	0.5	8.9	0.6	9.1	0.6	9.5	0.6	9.8	0.6	9.9	0.6
5	13.5	2.3	0.2	2.9	0.2	3.3	0.2	3.3	0.2	3.5	0.3	3.6	0.3	3.7	0.3
6	13.5	5.2	0.4	6.6	0.5	7.5	0.6	7.5	0.6	7.9	0.6	8.2	0.6	8.3	0.6
7	13.5	2.2	0.2	2.8	0.2	3.1	0.2	3.2	0.2	3.3	0.2	3.4	0.3	3.5	0.3

E.15

STM Member Summary

Member	Resistance	SLS SDL		ULS SDL		ULS + CS 454 3t ALL Model 2		ULS + CS 454 7.5t ALL Model 2		ULS + CS 454 18t ALL Model 2		ULS + CS 454 26t ALL Model 2		ULS + CS 454 40t ALL Model 2	
		Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation
Strut 0 - 1	1777.2	181.6	0.1	231.5	0.1	261.4	0.1	264.5	0.1	277.8	0.2	286.1	0.2	289.6	0.2
Tie 1 - 2	296.5	205.8	0.8	262.3	1.0	296.1	1.2	298.7	1.2	314.7	1.2	324.1	1.3	328.1	1.3
Strut 1 - 3	1777.2	96.6	0.1	123.2	0.1	139.0	0.1	140.7	0.1	147.8	0.1	152.2	0.1	154.1	0.1
Strut 2 - 4	1777.2	391.4	0.2	499.0	0.3	563.2	0.3	570.0	0.3	598.6	0.3	616.5	0.3	624.1	0.4
Tie 2 - 5	119.5	443.4	3.7	565.2	4.7	638.0	5.3	645.7	5.4	676.1	5.7	698.3	5.8	706.9	5.9

STM Node Summary

Node	Compressive Resistance	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation
1	15.3	5.8	0.4	7.4	0.5	8.4	0.5	8.5	0.6	8.9	0.6	9.2	0.6	9.3	0.6
2	13.5	8.2	0.6	10.5	0.8	11.8	0.9	12.0	0.9	12.6	0.9	12.9	1.0	13.1	1.0

E.16

STM Member Summary

Member	Resistance	SLS SDL		ULS SDL		ULS + CS 454 3t ALL Model 2		ULS + CS 454 7.5t ALL Model 2		ULS + CS 454 18t ALL Model 2		ULS + CS 454 26t ALL Model 2		ULS + CS 454 40t ALL Model 2	
		Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation
Strut 0 - 1	1777.2	181.6	0.1	231.5	0.1	261.4	0.1	264.5	0.1	277.8	0.2	286.1	0.2	289.6	0.2
Strut 1 - 3	1777.2	222.1	0.1	283.2	0.2	319.6	0.2	323.5	0.2	339.7	0.2	349.9	0.2	354.2	0.2
Tie 1 - 5	85.5	127.9	1.5	163.0	1.9	184.0	2.2	186.2	2.2	195.6	2.3	201.4	2.4	203.9	2.4
Tie 2 - 3	687.1	185.1	0.3	235.9	0.3	266.3	0.4	269.5	0.4	283.1	0.4	291.5	0.4	295.1	0.4
Tie 2 - 4	85.5	125.3	1.5	159.8	1.9	180.3	2.1	182.5	2.1	191.7	2.2	197.4	2.3	199.8	2.3
Strut 2 - 5	1777.2	223.4	0.1	284.8	0.2	321.5	0.2	325.4	0.2	341.7	0.2	351.9	0.2	356.2	0.2
Strut 3 - 5	1777.2	4.2	0.0	5.3	0.0	6.0	0.0	6.1	0.0	6.4	0.0	6.6	0.0	6.7	0.0
Strut 3 - 8	1777.2	125.3	0.1	159.8	0.1	180.3	0.1	182.5	0.1	191.7	0.1	197.4	0.1	199.8	0.1
Tie 4 - 5	687.1	181.6	0.3	231.5	0.3	261.4	0.4	264.5	0.4	277.8	0.4	286.1	0.4	289.6	0.4
Tie 4 - 6	85.5	248.3	2.9	316.5	3.7	357.3	4.2	361.6	4.2	379.7	4.4	391.1	4.6	395.9	4.6
Strut 4 - 7	1777.2	219.4	0.1	279.7	0.2	315.7	0.2	319.5	0.2	335.6	0.2	345.6	0.2	349.8	0.2

## STM Node Summary

Node	Compressive Resistance	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation
1	15,3	8,5	0,6	10,8	0,7	12,2	0,8	12,3	0,8	12,9	0,8	13,3	0,9	13,5	0,9
2	15,3	4,7	0,3	6,0	0,4	6,7	0,4	6,8	0,4	7,2	0,5	7,4	0,5	7,5	0,5
3	13,5	7,4	0,5	9,4	0,7	10,6	0,8	10,7	0,8	11,3	0,8	11,6	0,9	11,8	0,9
4	15,3	4,6	0,3	5,9	0,4	6,6	0,4	6,7	0,4	7,0	0,5	7,2	0,5	7,3	0,5
5	13,5	4,8	0,4	6,1	0,5	6,9	0,5	6,9	0,5	7,3	0,5	7,5	0,6	7,6	0,6

## E.9

## STM Member Summary

Member	Resistance	SLS SDL		ULS SDL		ULS + CS 454 3t ALL Model 2		ULS + CS 454 7.5t ALL Model 2		ULS + CS 454 18t ALL Model 2		ULS + CS 454 26t ALL Model 2		ULS + CS 454 40t ALL Model 2	
		Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation	Member Force	Utilisation
Strut 0 - 1	1777,2	181,6	0,1	231,5	0,1	261,4	0,1	264,5	0,1	277,8	0,2	286,1	0,2	289,6	0,2
Tie 1 - 2	85,5	127,1	1,5	162,1	1,9	183,0	2,1	185,2	2,2	194,5	2,3	200,3	2,3	202,7	2,4
Strut 1 - 3	1777,2	221,6	0,1	282,5	0,2	318,9	0,2	322,7	0,2	338,9	0,2	349,0	0,2	353,3	0,2
Tie 2 - 3	171,8	181,6	1,1	231,5	1,3	261,4	1,5	264,5	1,5	277,8	1,6	286,1	1,7	289,6	1,7
Strut 3 - 4	1777,2	127,1	0,1	162,1	0,1	183,0	0,1	185,2	0,1	194,5	0,1	200,3	0,1	202,7	0,1

## STM Node Summary

Node	Compressive Resistance	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation	Compressive stress	Utilisation
1	15,3	8,5	0,6	10,8	0,7	12,2	0,8	12,3	0,8	12,9	0,8	13,3	0,9	13,5	0,9
3	13,5	7,3	0,5	9,3	0,7	10,5	0,8	10,6	0,8	11,2	0,8	11,5	0,9	11,7	0,9

## Conclusion

Brigsteer half joint has failed the check when assessed at SLS and ULS using the strut-and-tie models in accordance with CS 466. The ties emulating the bending reinforcement of the lower nib have failed in both models E,16 (tie 1 - 5) and E,9 (tie 1 - 2) due to the conservative nature of the assessment it is possible that the bending reinforcement has diameter 19,05mm as stated in the historical drawings as opposed to 12,7mm diameter bars used for assessment, therefore giving the joint greater capacity than has been determined. For the upper nib, failure occurs in model E,3 at Ties 5 - 7 and 7 - 11 and E,15 in Tie 2 - 5. Failure of these ties in the STM model is not necessarily representative of failure of the half joint as the pre-stressed tendons provide the majority of the tensile resistance of the drop-in span rather than bending reinforcement itself.

## **Appendix C. Approval In Principle**

## Approval In Principle (Half Joint Assessment) – Brigsteer

Document no: BCU00015-JAC-SBR-6330-RP-SL240-CB-008  
Revision no: P02

Cumbria County Council  
6330

Risk Assessment and Structural Assessment of Post Tensioned and Half Joint Bridges SL240 Brigsteer and SL221 Underbarrow  
6 January 2023





## Approval In Principle (Half Joint Assessment) – Brigsteer

**Client name:** Cumbria County Council  
**Project name:** Risk Assessment and Structural Assessment of Post Tensioned and Half Joint Bridges SL240 Brigsteer and SL221 Underbarrow  
**Client reference:** 6330 **Project no:** BCU00015  
**Document no:** BCU00015-JAC-SBR-6330-RP-SL240-CB-008 **Project Manager:** [REDACTED]  
**Revision no:** P02 **Prepared by:** [REDACTED]  
**Date:** 6 January 2023 **File name:** BCU00015-JAC-SBR-6330-RP-SL240-CB-008  
**Doc status:** Revised Following Client Comments

## Document history and status

Revision	Date	Description	Author	Checked	Reviewed	Approved
P01	04/10/2022	First Issue	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
P02	06/01/2023	Amended Following Client Comments	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

## Distribution of copies

Revision	Issue approved	Date issued	Issued to	Comments
P01	[REDACTED]	04/10/2022	[REDACTED]	Issue to Cumbria County Council
P02	[REDACTED]	09/01/2023	[REDACTED]	Issue to Cumbria County Council

Copyright Jacobs U.K. Limited © 2023.

All rights reserved. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of the Jacobs group of companies. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of Jacobs constitutes an infringement of copyright. Jacobs, the Jacobs logo, and all other Jacobs trademarks are the property of Jacobs.

NOTICE: This document has been prepared exclusively for the use and benefit of Jacobs' client. Jacobs accepts no liability or responsibility for any use or reliance upon this document by any third party.

## Contents

<b>Project Details:</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>1. HIGHWAY DETAILS</b> .....	<b>1</b>
1.1 Type of Highway .....	1
1.2 Design Traffic Speed .....	1
1.3 Existing Restrictions .....	1
<b>2. SITE DETAILS</b> .....	<b>1</b>
2.1 Obstacles Crossed.....	1
<b>3. PROPOSED STRUCTURE</b> .....	<b>1</b>
3.1 Description of Structure and Design Working Life .....	1
3.2 Structural Type.....	2
3.3 Foundation Type.....	2
3.4 Span Arrangements.....	2
3.5 Articulation Arrangements.....	3
3.6 Road Restraint Systems Requirements.....	3
3.7 Proposals for Water Management.....	3
3.8 Proposed arrangements for future maintenance and inspection / inspection for assessment:.....	3
3.9 Environment and Sustainability.....	4
3.10 Durability - materials and finishes/materials strengths assumed and basis of assumptions.....	4
3.11 Risks and hazards considered for design, execution, maintenance and demolition. Consultation with and/or agreement from the Overseeing Organisation .....	5
3.12 Resilience and security.....	5
3.13 Year of construction .....	5
3.14 Reason for Assessment.....	5
3.15 Part of structure to be assessed .....	5
<b>4. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA</b> .....	<b>5</b>
4.1 Actions.....	5
4.2 Heavy or high load route requirements and arrangements being made to preserve the route, including any provision for future heavier loads or future widening .....	7
4.3 Minimum headroom provided .....	7
4.4 Authorities consulted and any special conditions required .....	7
4.5 Standards and documents listed in the Technical Approval Schedule .....	7
4.6 Proposed departures from standards listed in 4.5 .....	7
4.7 Proposed departures from standards concerning methods for dealing with aspects not covered by standards in 4.5 .....	7
4.8 Proposals for assessment of safety critical fixings.....	7
<b>5. STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS</b> .....	<b>7</b>
5.1 Methods of analysis proposed for superstructure, substructure and foundations .....	7
5.2 Description and diagram of idealised structure to be used for analysis .....	8
5.3 Assumptions intended for calculation of structural element stiffness .....	10
5.4 Proposed range of soil parameters to be used in the assessment of earth retaining elements....	10
<b>6. GEOTECHNICAL CONDITIONS</b> .....	<b>10</b>

6.1	Acceptance of recommendations of the ground investigation report to be used in the assessment and reasons for any proposed changes .....	10
6.2	Summary of design for highway structure in ground investigation report .....	10
6.3	Differential settlement to be allowed for in the assessment of the structure .....	10
6.4	If the ground investigation report is not yet available, state when the results are expected and list the sources of information used to justify the preliminary choice of foundations.....	10
<b>7.</b>	<b>CHECK .....</b>	<b>11</b>
7.1	Proposed category .....	11
7.2	If category 3, name of proposed independent Checker .....	11
7.3	Erection proposals or temporary works for which types S and P proposals will be required, listing structural parts of the permanent structure affected with reasons.....	11
<b>8.</b>	<b>DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS.....</b>	<b>11</b>
8.1	List of drawings (including numbers) and documents accompanying the submission .....	11
8.2	List of construction and record drawings (including numbers) to be used in the assessment .....	11
8.3	List of pile driving or other construction records .....	12
8.4	List of previous inspection and assessment reports.....	12
<b>9.</b>	<b>THE ABOVE IS SUBMITTED FOR ACCEPTANCE .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>10.</b>	<b>THE ABOVE IS REJECTED/AGREED SUBJECT TO THE AMENDMENTS AND CONDITIONS SHOWN BELOW.....</b>	<b>14</b>

## Appendices

<b>Appendix A. Technical Approval Schedule (TAS) .....</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Appendix B. Half Joint Inspection Report.....</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>Appendix C. Idealised Diagrams .....</b>	<b>30</b>

## Project Details:

<b>Name of project:</b>	Risk Assessment and Structural Assessment of Post-Tensioned and Half Joint Bridges SL240 Brigsteer and SL221 Underbarrow.
<b>Name of bridge or structure:</b>	Brigsteer
<b>Structure reference no.</b>	SL240
<b>Summary:</b>	This Approval in Principle covers the assessment methodology for SL240 Brigsteer.

## 1. HIGHWAY DETAILS

### 1.1 Type of Highway

Over – Brigsteer Rd (Local road).  
Under – A591 Kendal Bypass.

### 1.2 Design Traffic Speed

Over - 60 mph.  
Under – 70 mph.

### 1.3 Existing Restrictions

There are no signed restrictions.

## 2. SITE DETAILS

### 2.1 Obstacles Crossed

A591, Kendal Bypass.

## 3. PROPOSED STRUCTURE

### 3.1 Description of Structure and Design Working Life

Brigsteer, constructed in 1970 and carries the C5062 single carriageway Brigsteer Road east and west over the A591 Kendal bypass County Road south west of Kendal. The carriageway over the structure is approximately 6.1m wide with hardened verges measuring 1.78m and 1.63m side north and south respectively.

The superstructure is a single span made up of in-situ concrete cantilevers and a precast concrete beam suspended span. The west cantilever is of post-tensioned voided construction integral with the abutment, the east cantilever is of post-tensioned solid construction integral with the abutment. The suspended span comprises 17No. prestressed pre-tensioned concrete beams and an in-situ reinforced concrete deck slab. The inner beams are inverted T-beams and are transversely post-tensioned. The edge beams are box beams. The suspended span is supported by half-joints at the ends of the cantilevers.

The A591 below is a dual carriageway with a grassed central reserve and grassed verges. There are "limestone pitching" revetments in front/above both abutments.

The half joint form is described as 'solid or box slab with no access to the bearing shelf' and is classified as 'Type A' in accordance with CS 466 (Figure C.3 and Table C.10).

The suspended square span is 18.288m (60' 0") between centrelines of bearings.

The length of each element are as follows:

West Abutment / Cantilever =	22.25m	back of abutment to centreline of half-joint.
Suspended Span =	18.288m	between centrelines of half-joints.
East Abutment / Cantilever =	12.496m	back of abutment to centreline of half-joint.

**This AIP seeks approval for the following:**

- Quantitative assessment/check, limited to the half-joints only, in accordance with CS 454, CS 455, CS 466 and all relevant documents referenced in the TAS schedule included in Appendix A.

## 3.2 Structural Type

The deck is a single span comprising in-situ concrete cantilevers, post tensioned longitudinally, cast integral with the abutments, and a suspended span comprising 17No. longitudinally pre-tensioned concrete beams and an in-situ reinforced concrete deck slab. The inner beams are inverted T-beams and are transversely post-tensioned. The edge beams are box beams.

The west (voided) cantilever and integral abutment contains 28No. post-tensioned tendons at 355.6mm centres. The tendons are located within the upper areas of the voided construction, to resist tension due to hogging bending moments, and taper down at either end of the element. Some of the tendons terminate 3048mm from the centre line of the half-joint bearings. The remainder terminate in anchorages in the upper area of the half-joint and do not provide any strength to the lower nib of the half-joint. The strength of the lower nib therefore comes from the reinforced concrete detailing only and acts in a similar manner to a corbel. A concrete block across the full width of the abutment is detailed at the end of the abutment which appears to be capping the end anchorages. At the cantilever ends no details are given but it appears that the anchorages are recessed into the concrete and therefore it is expected that the recesses were capped following tensioning.

The east (solid) cantilever and integral abutment contains 35No. post-tensioned tendons at 279.4mm centres. The tendons are located in the upper areas of the concrete, to resist tension due to hogging bending moments, and taper down at either end of the element. The tendons are anchored in the upper area of the half-joint and do not provide any strength to the lower nib of the half-joint. The strength of the lower nib therefore comes from the reinforced concrete detailing only and acts in a similar manner to a corbel. All tendons at the east follow similar profiles.

## 3.3 Foundation Type

Available records do not call off or directly detail the foundations of the structure. By inspection of the record drawings, the abutments are cast with spread foundations directly onto what is presumably a rock substrate.

## 3.4 Span Arrangements

The clear span between abutments is 38.100m, the suspended span between centrelines of bearings is 18.288m and the length of the integral cantilevers and abutments from the centreline of the half-joint bearings to the back of abutment is 22.250m and 12.496m for the west and east respectively. The overall width of the structure is 10.363m.

### **3.5 Articulation Arrangements**

Historical drawings marked 'record drawing' detail 17.No elastomeric Dunlop Metalastik bearings. Record drawings detail the following for the same type of bearings; 285.75mm x 146mm x 78.13mm thick. The bearings are presumably centred under each of the 17 No. precast beams. Fixity is provided at the east half-joint by 14 No. horizontal bars at 609mm centres between internal beams.

### **3.6 Road Restraint Systems Requirements**

The parapets comprise post and vertical infill railings. There is concern that the parapets do not meet current containment standards.

A VRS, supported on timber posts, is in place at each corner of the structure.

### **3.7 Proposals for Water Management**

The original waterproofing is shown to be heavy duty bitumen, thickness of the waterproofing is not stated. There are no records available to show that the original waterproofing has ever been replaced.

### **3.8 Proposed arrangements for future maintenance and inspection / inspection for assessment:**

#### **3.8.1 Traffic Management**

The topside of the structure can be safely inspected without the need of special access equipment or traffic management.

Future maintenance and inspection activities on top of the structure may require traffic management. Depending on the nature of maintenance work, a single lane closure may be sufficient. If a full closure is required, the diversion route is approximately 8.6 miles which would cause significant disruption to the public (during day-time hours).

There is no safety barrier within the central reserve of the A591 which is simply level, kerbed and grassed. In the event that any maintenance work or inspection of the deck soffit, half joints and substructure are required, there are a number of traffic management options for consideration:

- A closure of the A591 in both directions.
- Lane closures with reduced speed restriction for the carriageway being worked in, TVCBs to provide a temporary barrier between northbound/ southbound carriageways whilst works are undertaken.

Note, in the event of a closure of the A591, the only viable diversion route is through Kendal Town centre and presumably this may be limited to overnight working.

#### **3.8.2 Arrangements for future maintenance and inspection of structure. Access arrangements to structure**

In order to access the soffit, half joints and substructure, a Mobile Elevation Work Platform (MEWP) is a necessity in combination with either of the above traffic management options.

#### **3.8.3 Intrusive or further investigations proposed**

The July 2022 Half Joint Inspection (see report in appendix B) has revealed that there are concerns as to the accuracy of record drawings as a result it has been recommended by Jacobs that:

- The Client undertakes investigations to confirm the presence, type and details of the post-tensioning and its condition. The recommended investigations shall be outlined in the PTSI Risk Management Plan Report, BCU00015-JAC-SBR-6330-RP-SL240-CB-009.
- If, based on the conservative assumptions of tensile strength, the structure fails assessment for Normal Traffic (40/44T) ALL and 45HB Units, intrusive works will be required to verify the material properties and confirm the size / layout of reinforcement.

### 3.9 Environment and Sustainability

There are currently no proposals for works which will have any significant impact on the environment.

### 3.10 Durability - materials and finishes/materials strengths assumed and basis of assumptions

#### 3.10.1 Material Strengths

It is noted that there are considerable variations between available design and 'record' information. Variations between the design and construction cannot be clarified as there are no available investigation works that have been undertaken to confirm existing arrangements. However, discrepancies have been confirmed regarding the size of the half-joints (by physical on-site measurements) and the local reinforcement (by on-site ferro-scanning).

Drawings show a concrete class of 'Y ¾' for the in-situ concrete in the east and west integral abutments and cantilevers. Historical material information (*Ministry of Transport, Specification for Road & Bridge works 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition 1963, Table A & B*) states that this class of concrete represents a 28-day compressive cube strength of 6000psi (41.4N/mm<sup>2</sup>) and maximum aggregate size of 0.75 inches (19mm). Drawings indicate that the classes of concrete used in the suspended span are 'X ¾' for the precast beams (6000psi or 41.4N/mm<sup>2</sup> at transfer and 7500psi or 51.7N/mm<sup>2</sup> at 28 days and max. aggregate size of 9.5mm), 'Y ¾' for the deck (6000psi or 41.4N/mm<sup>2</sup> and max. aggregate size of 19mm).

The historical assessment, carried out 1991-1994, clearly outlines the material assumptions as follows (matching 'record' drawings):

#### Concrete Strength

Abutments/ Cantilevers:  $f_{cu} = 41.4 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Precast Beams:  $f_{cu} = 51.7 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Deck Slab:  $f_{cu} = 41.4 \text{ N/mm}^2$

#### Mild Steel Strength

All Elements:  $f_y = 250 \text{ N/mm}^2$  (BS4449:1969)

*Note, there is no suggestion that these values (for concrete and mild steel) have been verified as a result of material testing.*

#### 3.10.2 Condition Factor

Taking account of the cracking to the re-entrant corners of the lower nib, it is considered that for assessment purposes, the condition factor should be reduced from unity.

Recommended condition factor for assessment = 0.9

If the half joints are determined to be under capacity, the cracks should be considered for further investigation by non-destructive means where possible.

### **3.11 Risks and hazards considered for design, execution, maintenance and demolition. Consultation with and/or agreement from the Overseeing Organisation**

Not applicable.

### **3.12 Resilience and security**

Not applicable.

### **3.13 Year of construction**

The structure file states that the year of construction is 1971, based on the drawings and letter correspondence construction is believed to have started in 1970.

### **3.14 Reason for Assessment**

As part of this commission, Jacobs has undertaken Risk Reviews and Risk Assessments to CS465 (Management of post-tensioned concrete bridges) and CS466 (Risk Management and Structural Assessment of Concrete Half-joint Deck Structures).

The Risk Rating for Brigsteer in accordance with the processes laid out in CS466 was concluded to be very high due to the secondary consequential risk and half-joint form meaning it is difficult to access for inspection and maintenance.

CS466 requires that, following the risk assessment for structural assessment, the structure shall be reviewed in accordance with CS451 to determine if a structural assessment is necessary. A structural review has been carried out (RSRF dated 8<sup>th</sup> November 2022) and this recommended an assessment of the half-joints be carried out.

### **3.15 Part of structure to be assessed**

Only the half-joints are to be assessed as part of this commission.

The assessment processes and basis of assessment for the half joints shall follow the requirements of CS 454 and CS 455 supplemented by the additional requirements of CS 466 (section 6).

An assessment report dated January 1994 produced by Cumbria County Council concludes that the structure has a capacity for 40T Assessment Live Loading and a HB capacity of 22.5 units as stated on the signed certification (dated 14<sup>th</sup> February 1995). However, a note on the results summary sheet states that the suspended span and the top slab of the hollow parts of the cantilever will carry 30 units HB loading, but if the HB vehicle travels within 150mm of the kerb, allowing associated HA loading, then the capacity reduces to 14 HB units, limited by the lower nib of the half-joints. SLS checks concluded that the actual crack width is greater than twice the allowable width. The cracking was attributed to poor detailing of reinforcement (lack of diagonal reinforcement within the lower nib) as opposed to overloading.

## **4. ASSESSMENT CRITERIA**

### **4.1 Actions**

#### **4.1.1 Permanent Actions**

Dead load and superimposed dead loads in accordance with CS454 appropriate to relevant limit state considered.

The concrete slab is indicated to be constructed from lightweight concrete on record information but this has not been proven. It shall be considered conservatively to have a density in accordance



with mass concrete from CS454. The bituminous surfacing shall be considered conservatively to have a density in accordance with bituminous macadam from CS454. In the event that the structure fails by a small margin, sensitivity analysis will be carried out using reduced density values for the lightweight concrete slab and the bituminous surfacing. Material investigations and surfacing thickness cores may then be recommended to confirm the actual parameters and gauge their effect on the assessment rating.

The permanent loads shall be calculated using the layout of the deck and surfacing shown on record drawings, with the exclusion of the half joints for which the permanent load shall be calculated based on the measured geometry from the inspection, see 5.2.1.

#### **4.1.2 Snow, Wind and Thermal Actions**

Snow and wind loading will be ignored as this is not considered to have a governing effect on the assessment.

The effects of temperature difference are not applicable to assessment at ULS.

#### **4.1.3 Actions relating to normal traffic under AW regulations and C&U regulations**

Actions relating to normal traffic shall be considered at ULS & SLS.

Primary variable loads shall be considered together with appropriate permanent loads in accordance with CS454. In addition, secondary variable loads shall be considered together with appropriate primary live loads. Secondary variable loads shall be considered separately from one-another and are not to be combined.

Accidental Wheel Loading shall not be considered acting with other primary live loads.

Values of Assessment Live Loading shall be obtained from Figure 5.19c K-factor for low traffic flow, poor surface, assumed conservatively to account for future deterioration of the surfacing. In the absence of accurate traffic flow data, the traffic flow is considered low on the basis of typical traffic flow witnessed at the various site visits and based on judgement of the traffic flow categories in CS454.

Considering clause 6.4.1 of CS466, longitudinal load from skidding vehicles, clause 5.35 of CS454, shall be included within the assessment of the half-joints.

#### **4.1.4 Actions relating to General Order traffic under STGO regulations**

An SV rating shall be determined using the load models outlined in clause 3.6 of CS458.

#### **4.1.5 Footway or footbridge variable actions**

Footway loading in accordance with section 5.29 of CS454.

#### **4.1.6 Actions relating to Special Order traffic, provision for exceptional abnormal indivisible loads including location of vehicle track on deck cross-section**

Not applicable.

#### **4.1.7 Accidental actions**

Accidental wheel loads will be checked on the verge in accordance with clause 5.27 of CS 454.

Quantitative assessment of the parapets will not be undertaken.

No superstructure or substructure impact loading will be considered in the assessment.

**4.1.8 Actions during construction**

Not applicable.

**4.1.9 Any special action not covered above**

Not applicable.

**4.2 Heavy or high load route requirements and arrangements being made to preserve the route, including any provision for future heavier loads or future widening**

Not applicable.

**4.3 Minimum headroom provided**

Approximately 5.2m.

**4.4 Authorities consulted and any special conditions required**

Not applicable.

**4.5 Standards and documents listed in the Technical Approval Schedule**

Refer to Appendix A Technical Approval Schedule (TAS).

**4.6 Proposed departures from standards listed in 4.5**

Not applicable.

**4.7 Proposed departures from standards concerning methods for dealing with aspects not covered by standards in 4.5**

Not applicable.

**4.8 Proposals for assessment of safety critical fixings.**

Not applicable.

**5. STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS**

**5.1 Methods of analysis proposed for superstructure, substructure and foundations**

Superstructure:

The half-joints shall be assessed at ULS and SLS, and in accordance with the requirements of CS454, CS455, CS466 and CS458.

A condition factor shall be applied = 0.9.

ALL Model 2 shall be used in accordance with Clause 5.5.2 of CS454

The effects of accidental wheel loading shall be considered in accordance with 5.27 of CS 454.

The assessment will be level 1, CS454 Table 2.20.1 i.e. Simple structural analysis methods, conservative assumptions for material properties + supplementary values derived from testing material samples where possible.

It is considered that, globally, there will be minimal transfer of load to the half-joints from a parapet impact event. Therefore, for the purpose of this assessment of the half-joints, parapet impact shall not be considered.

Deck impact loading will not be considered as part of this assessment of the half-joints. Transverse horizontal or uplift forces from deck impact are not considered to be detrimental to the performance of the half-joints in the longitudinal direction.

The bridge deck shall be analysed using a 2-D computer grillage model (such as MIDAS) assuming original design deck articulation.

The internal beams shall be modelled with torsionless properties. The edge beams (box beams) shall retain their properties relevant to torsion.

For global effects, the derived limiting vertical live loads combined with local effects shall then be used to assess deck elements in accordance with CS 455 and other relevant standards as appropriate.

The lower nibs be assessed using the most onerous load effects from the global analysis and combined with local effects (under wheel or axle loads) as appropriate. Idealised "strut and tie models" as recommended in CS 466 shall be used for assessment of half-joints at SLS and ULS taking account of proposed condition factor outlined above.

The upper nibs be assessed using the most onerous load effects from the global analysis and combined with local effects (under wheel or axle loads) as appropriate. Idealised "strut and tie models" as recommended in CS 466 shall be used for assessment of half-joints at SLS and ULS taking account of proposed condition factor outlined above.

Refer to Appendix C for the appropriate "strut and tie" models.

The SLS assessment of crack widths shall be carried out in accordance with the methodology outlined in Appendix D of CS466.

### **Substructure:**

Assessment not required under this commission.

### **Foundations:**

Assessment not required under this commission.

## **5.2 Description and diagram of idealised structure to be used for analysis**

See 5.1 and diagrams contained within Appendix C.

### **5.2.1 Justification for Proposed Idealised Structure**

Available design calculations and previous assessment calculations differ significantly in terms of the physical size of the upper and lower nibs of the half joints but also in the size of reinforcement used for design / assessment.

#### **Size of Half-Joint Nibs**

A site inspection, July 2022, confirmed that the half joints are in fact much larger than shown in the design calculations and significantly deeper than shown on available 'record' drawings. As such the available historical information is **not** considered wholly reliable.

	Design Calculations		Record Drawings		Inspection Measurements	
	(ft / in)	(mm)	(ft / in)	(mm)	(ft / in)	(mm)
Lower nib	5 1/2" x 17 3/8"	140mm x 440mm	12" x 1'5"	305mm x 430mm	-	310mm x 500mm
Upper nib (external)	9" x 20"	228mm x 508mm	1' x 1'8"	305mm x 508mm	-	*305mm x 450mm
Upper nib (internal)	9" x 16"	228mm x 406mm	1' x 1'4"	305mm x 405mm	-	-

\*Note: The parapet upstand may mask the vertical extent (450mm / 508mm) of the element).

On this basis, it is recommended that the following sizes are utilised for assessment of the upper and lower nibs:

Lower Nib = 310mm x 500mm (W x D).

Upper Nib (external) = 305 x 450mm (W x D)

Upper Nib (internal) = 305 x 405mm (W x D)

### Reinforcement

As part of the July 2022 inspection, both upper and lower nibs were ferro-scanned to indicate the arrangement of the reinforcement and check whether it conforms with that shown within the design calculations or record drawings.

Whilst not 100% accurate, the scanning broadly conforms with the reinforcement sizes and spacings shown within the design calculations.

	Design Calculations		Record Drawings		Inspection Ferro-Scanning	
	Diameter (mm)	Spacing (mm)	Diameter (mm)	Spacing (mm)	Diameter (mm)	Spacing (mm)
Lower Nib: Shear	19.05	101.6	19.05	152	19	N/A
Lower Nib: Bending	12.7	152.4	19.05	152	11	N/A
Upper Nib: Shear	15.9	3No	19.05	152	8*	N/A
Upper Nib: Bending	19.05	3No	19.05	5No	19	N/A

*\*this scan is noted to be an anomaly due to the presence of surrounding reinforcement which was picked up by the scan and reduces the median size of reinforcement measured.*

The diagonal bars, shown on 'record' drawings to be present, within the upper nibs could not be found by the ferrosan due to reinforcement congestion. It is probable that they are present but this has not been confirmed. Similarly, it is not possible to confirm that there are no diagonal bars in the

lower nibs, as the drawings suggest. For the purpose of assessment, the bars shown on the drawings will be assumed to be present.

On this basis, the following shall be adopted for assessment:

Lower Nib =	Shear:	19.05mm bars @ 101.6mm spacing.
	Bending:	12.7mm bars @ 152.4mm spacing.
	Diagonal Reinforcement:	N/A.
Upper Nib =	Shear:	3No x 15.9mm bars.
	Bending:	3No x 19.05mm bars.
	Diagonal Reinforcement:	4No x 19.05mm bars.

### **5.3 Assumptions intended for calculation of structural element stiffness**

Loss of section established from the inspection will be used where appropriate including the implementation of condition factors.

The effective span used in the calculations will be as per the requirements of clause 6.6 of CS 454.

The modulus of elasticity value shall be calculated in accordance with clause 3.5 of CS455.

### **5.4 Proposed range of soil parameters to be used in the assessment of earth retaining elements**

Not applicable.

## **6. GEOTECHNICAL CONDITIONS**

### **6.1 Acceptance of recommendations of the ground investigation report to be used in the assessment and reasons for any proposed changes**

Not applicable.

### **6.2 Summary of design for highway structure in ground investigation report**

Not applicable.

### **6.3 Differential settlement to be allowed for in the assessment of the structure**

Differential settlement shall not be considered.

### **6.4 If the ground investigation report is not yet available, state when the results are expected and list the sources of information used to justify the preliminary choice of foundations.**

Not applicable.

## 7. CHECK

### 7.1 Proposed category

Category III

### 7.2 If category 3, name of proposed independent Checker



### 7.3 Erection proposals or temporary works for which types S and P proposals will be required, listing structural parts of the permanent structure affected with reasons

Not applicable.

## 8. DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS

### 8.1 List of drawings (including numbers) and documents accompanying the submission

See 8.2 for record drawings and historical calculations.

See Appendix B for the Half Joint Inspection Report, 2022.

See Appendix C for Idealised Diagrams for use in the Assessment of the Half Joints.

### 8.2 List of construction and record drawings (including numbers) to be used in the assessment

586/16/2/7/A – Abutment Order of Pre-stressing.

586/16/2/3/C – Brigsteer Abutment.

586/16/2/8/B – Brigsteer Abutment Order of Pre-stressing.

586/16/3/6/A – Details of Suspended Span Edge Beam for Overbridges.

586/16/12/9/A – Kendal Abutment Cable Profiles.

586/16/2/10/A – Brigsteer Abutment Cable Profiles.

586/16/2/11 – Revised Parapet Railing Detail.

586/16/3/5/A – Details of Suspended Span Internal Beam for Overbridges.

586/16/2/4/C – Kendal Abutment.

586/16/3/7/B – Deck Details.

586/16/3/15 – Details of Suspended Spans for Brigsteer and Underbarrow.

Drawing Number unknown – General Layout.

586/16/2/1/A – Plan and Elevation.

586/16/2/5 – Deck Details.

A591 – Brigsteer Abutment / South Elevation – Scarf Joint.

E 06509 Underbarrow and Brigsteer –design calcs.

E 06511 Underbarrow and Brigsteer – Assessment.

E 06510 Brigsteer – design calcs. *Note, contains both brigsteer and Underbarrow*

*Note: Brigsteer and Underbarrow are of similar construction, as such the calculations above typically refer to both bridges.*

### **8.3 List of pile driving or other construction records**

Not applicable.

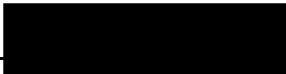

### **8.4 List of previous inspection and assessment reports**


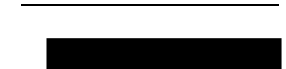


SL240\_BRIGSTEER\_C5062 PBI 2018

E 06511 Underbarrow and Brigsteer – Assessment

BCU00015-JAC-SBR-6330-RP-SL240-CB-004 – Half Joint Inspection Report



## 9. THE ABOVE IS SUBMITTED FOR ACCEPTANCE

Signed   
Name  Assessment Team Leader  
Engineering Qualifications CEng MICE  
Name of Organisation Jacobs UK Ltd  
Date 9th January 2023

  
Signed   
Name  Check Team Leader  
Engineering Qualifications CEng FICE PGCert  
Name of Organisation   
Date 9th January 2023



**10. THE ABOVE IS REJECTED/AGREED SUBJECT TO THE AMENDMENTS AND CONDITIONS SHOWN BELOW**

Signed	
Name	
Position Held	
Engineering Qualifications	<u>BEng(Hons) CEng MICE</u>
TAA	<u>Cumbria County Council</u>
Date	<u>12th January 2023</u>

## Appendix A. Technical Approval Schedule (TAS)

Schedule of Documents Relating to Design of Highway Bridges and Structures  
(All documents are taken to include revisions current as of 04 July 2022)

**The standards listed are typically required for a highway structure.**

**Additional standards needed for a particular design should be added to the section at the bottom of the TAS.**

**The Designer is responsible for ensuring that the standards and references given in the schedule are correct and up to date.**

Eurocodes and associated UK National Annexes			
Eurocode part	Title	Amendment / Corrigenda	Notes
<b>Eurocode 0</b>	<b>Basis of structural design</b>		
BS-EN 1990:2002 +A1:2005	Eurocode 0: Basis of structural design	+A1:2005 Incorporating corrigenda December 2008 and April 2010	See CD 350 section 7 for additional guidance.
NA to BS EN 1990:2002 + A1:2005	UK National Annex to Eurocode 0 Basis of structural design	National Amendment No.1	See CD 350 section 7 for additional guidance.
<b>Eurocode 1</b>	<b>Actions on structures</b>		
BS-EN 1991-1-1:2002	Eurocode 1: Actions on structures. General Actions. Densities, self-weight, imposed load for buildings	Corrigenda December 2004 and March 2009	
NA to BS EN 1991-1-1:2002	UK National Annex to Eurocode 1: Actions on structures. General Actions. Densities, self-weight, imposed load for buildings	Corrigenda July 2019	
BS-EN 1991-1-3:2003 +A1:2015	Eurocode 1: Actions on structures. General Actions. Snow loads	+A1:2015 Incorporating corrigenda December 2004 and March 2009	
NA + A2:18 to BS-EN 1991-1-3:2003+A1:2015	UK National Annex to Eurocode 1: Actions on structures. General Actions. Snow loads	+A2:2018 Incorporating corrigenda June 2007, December 2015 and October 2018	
BS-EN 1991-1-4:2005 +A1:2010	Eurocode 1: Actions on structures. General Actions. Wind actions	+A1:2010 Corrigenda July 2009 and January 2010	
NA to BS EN 1991-1-4:2005 + A1:2010	UK National Annex to Eurocode 1: Actions on structures. General Actions. Wind actions	National Amendment No.1	
BS-EN 1991-1-5:2003	Eurocode 1: Actions on structures. General Actions. Thermal actions	Corrigenda December 2004 and March 2009	

<b>Eurocodes and associated UK National Annexes</b>			
<b>Eurocode part</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Amendment / Corrigenda</b>	<b>Notes</b>
NA to BS EN 1991-1-5:2003	UK National Annex to Eurocode 1: Actions on structures. General Actions. Thermal actions	-	
BS EN 1991-1-6:2005	Eurocode 1: Actions on structures. General Actions. Actions during execution	Corrigenda July 2008, November 2012 and February 2013	
NA to BS EN 1991-1-6:2005	UK National Annex to Eurocode 1: Actions on structures. General Actions. Actions during execution	-	
BS EN 1991-1-7:2006 +A1:2014	Eurocode 1: Actions on structures. General Actions. Accidental actions	+A1: 2014 Corrigendum February 2010	
NA+A1 to BS EN 1991-1-7:2006+A1:2014	UK National Annex to Eurocode 1: Actions on structures. Part 1-7: Accidental actions	+A1:2014 Incorporating corrigenda August 2014 and November 2015	See CD 350 for additional guidance.
BS EN 1991-2:2003	Eurocode 1: Actions on structures. Traffic loads on bridges	Corrigenda December 2004 and February 2010	See CD 350 section 7 for additional guidance.
NA +A1:2020 to BS EN 1991-2:2003	UK National Annex to Eurocode 1: Actions on structures. Traffic loads on bridges	Corrigendum No.1 Amendment June 2020	See CD 350 section 7 for additional guidance.
<b>Eurocode 2</b>	<b>Design of concrete structures</b>		
BS EN 1992-1-1:2004 + A1:2014	Eurocode 2: Design of concrete structures— Part 1-1: General rules and rules for buildings	Incorporating corrigendum January 2008, November 2010 and January 2014	
NA + A2:2014 to BS EN 1992-1-1:2004 + A1:2014	UK National Annex to Eurocode 2: Design of concrete structures— Part 1-1: General rules and rules for buildings		
BS EN 1992-2:2005	Eurocode 2: Design of concrete structures— Part 2: Concrete bridges— Design and detailing rules	Corrigendum July 2008	
NA to BS EN 1992-2:2005	UK National Annex to Eurocode 2: Design of concrete structure— Part 2: Concrete bridges— Design and detailing rules	-	
BS EN 1992-3:2006	Eurocode 2: Design of concrete structures— Part 3: Liquid retaining and containment structures	-	
NA to BS EN 1992-3:2006	UK National Annex to Eurocode 2: Design of concrete structures— Part 3: Liquid retaining and containment structures	-	
BS EN 1992-4:2018	Eurocode 2: Design of concrete structures— Part 4: Design of fastenings for use in concrete		

<b>Eurocodes and associated UK National Annexes</b>			
<b>Eurocode part</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Amendment / Corrigenda</b>	<b>Notes</b>
NA to BS EN 1992-4:2018	UK National Annex to Eurocode 2: Design of concrete structures — Part 4: Design of fastenings for use in concrete		
<b>Eurocode 3</b>	<b>Design of steel structures</b>		
BS EN 1993-1-1:2005 + A1:2014	Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 1-1 General rules and rules for buildings	Corrigenda February 2006 and April 2009	
NA + A1:2014 to BS EN 1993-1-1:2005 + A1:2014	UK National Annex to Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 1-1 General rules and rules for buildings	-	
BS EN 1993-1-3:2006	Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 1-3 General rules — Supplementary rules for cold-formed members and sheeting	Corrigendum November 2009	
NA to BS EN 1993-1-3:2006	UK National Annex to Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 1-3 Supplementary rules for cold-formed members and sheeting	-	
BS EN 1993-1-4:2006 + A2:2020	Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 1-4 General rules — Supplementary rules for stainless steels	+ A1:2015 Amendment No. 1 + A2:2020 Amendment No. 2	Supersedes BS EN 1993-1-4:2006 + A1:2015
NA+A1:15 to BS EN 1993-1-4:2006+A1:2015	UK National Annex to Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 1-4 Supplementary rules for stainless steels	+ A1:2015 Amendment No. 1	
BS EN 1993-1-5:2006+A2:2019	Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 1-5 Plated structural elements	Corrigendum April 2009, +A1:2017 Amendment No. 2, +A2:2019	
NA+A1:2016 to BS EN 1993-1-5:2006	UK National Annex to Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 1-5 Plated structural elements	+ A1:2016 Amendment No. 1	
BS EN 1993-1-6:2007+ A1:2017	Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 1-6 Strength and stability of shell structures	+ A1:2017 Amendment No. 1	
BS EN 1993-1-7:2007	Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 1-7 Plated structures subject to out of plane loading	Corrigendum April 2009	
BS EN 1993-1-8:2005	Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 1-8 Design of joints	Corrigenda December 2005, September 2006, July 2009 and August 2010	
NA to BS EN 1993-1-8:2005	UK National Annex to Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 1-8 Design of joints	-	

<b>Eurocodes and associated UK National Annexes</b>			
<b>Eurocode part</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Amendment / Corrigenda</b>	<b>Notes</b>
BS EN 1993-1-9:2005	Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 1-9 Fatigue	Corrigenda December 2005, September 2006 and April 2009	
NA to BS EN 1993-1-9:2005	UK National Annex to Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 1-9 Fatigue	-	
BS EN 1993-1-10:2005	Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 1-10 Material toughness and through-thickness properties	Corrigenda December 2005, September 2006 and March 2009	
NA to BS EN 1993-1-10:2005	UK National Annex to Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 1-10 Material toughness and through thickness properties	-	
BS EN 1993-1-11:2006	Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 1-11 Design of structures with tension components	Corrigendum April 2009	
NA to BS EN 1993-1-11:2006	UK National Annex to Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 1-11 Design of structures with tension components	-	
BS EN 1993-1-12:2007	Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 1-12 Additional rules for the extension of EN 1993 up to steel grades S 700	Corrigendum April 2009	
NA to BS EN 1993-1-12:2007	UK National Annex to Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 1-12 Additional rules for the extension of EN 1993 up to steel grades S 700	-	
BS EN 1993-2:2006	Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 2 Steel bridges	Corrigendum July 2009	
NA + A1:2012 to BS EN 1993-2:2006	UK National Annex to Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 2 Steel bridges	+ A1:2012	
BS EN 1993-5:2007	Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 5 Piling	Corrigendum May 2009	
NA + A1:2012 to BS EN 1993-5:2007	UK National Annex to Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures — Part 5 Piling	+ A1:2012	
<b>Eurocode 4</b>	<b>Design of composite steel and concrete structures</b>		
BS EN 1994-1-1:2004	Eurocode 4: Design of composite steel and concrete structures — Part 1-1 General rules and rules for buildings	Corrigendum April 2009	
NA to BS EN 1994-1-1:2004	UK National Annex to Eurocode 4: Design of composite steel and concrete structures — Part 1-1 General rules and rules for buildings	-	
BS EN 1994-2:2005	Eurocode 4: Design of composite steel and concrete structures — Part 2 General rules and rules for bridges	Corrigendum July 2008	

<b>Eurocodes and associated UK National Annexes</b>			
<b>Eurocode part</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Amendment / Corrigenda</b>	<b>Notes</b>
NA to BS EN 1994-2:2005	UK National Annex to Eurocode 4: Design of composite steel and concrete structures – Part 2 General rules and rules for bridges	-	
<b>Eurocode 5</b>	<b>Design of timber structures</b>		
BS EN 1995-1-1:2004 + A2:2014	Eurocode 5: Design of timber structures – Part 1-1 General – common rules and rules for buildings	+ A2:2014 Incorporating corrigendum June 2006	
NA to BS EN 1995-1-1:2004 + A2:2014	UK National Annex to Eurocode 5: Design of timber structures – Part 1-1 General – common rules and rules for buildings	+ A2:2014	
BS EN 1995-2:2004	Eurocode 5: Design of timber structures – Part 2 Bridges	-	
NA to BS EN 1995-2:2004	UK National Annex to Eurocode 5: Design of timber structures – Part 2 Bridges	-	
<b>Eurocode 6</b>	<b>Design of masonry structures</b>		
BS EN 1996-1-1:2005+A1:2012	Eurocode 6: Design of masonry structures – Part 1-1 General rules for reinforced and unreinforced masonry structures	+A1:2012 Corrigenda February 2006 and July 2009	
NA to BS EN 1996-1-1:2005 +A1:2012	UK National Annex to Eurocode 6: Design of masonry structures – Part 1-1 General rules for reinforced and unreinforced masonry structures	+A1:2012	
BS EN 1996-2:2006	Eurocode 6: Design of masonry structures – Part 2 Design considerations, selection of materials and execution of masonry	Corrigendum September 2009	
NA to BS EN 1996-2:2006	UK National Annex to Eurocode 6: Design of masonry structures – Part 2 Design considerations, selection of materials and execution of masonry	Corrigendum No.1	
BS EN 1996-3:2006	Eurocode 6: Design of masonry structures – Part 3 Simplified calculation methods for unreinforced masonry structures	Corrigendum October 2009	
NA +A1:2014 to BS EN 1996-3:2006	UK National Annex to Eurocode 6: Design of masonry structures – Part 3 Simplified calculation methods for unreinforced masonry structures	+A1:2014	
<b>Eurocode 7</b>	<b>Geotechnical design</b>		
BS EN 1997-1:2004+A1:2013	Eurocode 7: Geotechnical design – Part 1 General rules	+A1:2013 Corrigendum February 2009	
NA+A2:2022 to BS EN 1997-1:2004+A1:2013	UK National Annex to Eurocode 7: Geotechnical design – Part 1 General rules	+A1:2013 Incorporating Corrigendum No.1, Amendment 1 – July 2014 and Amendment 2 – 2022	Supersedes NA+A1:2014 to BS EN 1997-1:2004+A1:2013

<b>Eurocodes and associated UK National Annexes</b>			
<b>Eurocode part</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Amendment / Corrigenda</b>	<b>Notes</b>
BS EN 1997-2:2007	Eurocode 7: Geotechnical design— Part 2 Ground investigation and testing	Corrigendum June 2010	
NA to BS EN 1997-2:2007	UK National Annex to Eurocode 7: Geotechnical design— Part 2 Ground investigation and testing	-	
<b>Eurocode 8</b>	<b>Design of structures for earthquake resistance</b>		
BS EN 1998-1:2004 + A1:2013	Eurocode 8: Design of structures for earthquake resistance— Part 1 General rules, seismic actions and rules for buildings	Corrigendum June 2009, January 2011 and March 2013	
NA to BS EN 1998-1:2004	UK National Annex to Eurocode 8: Design of structures for earthquake resistance— Part 1 General rules, seismic actions and rules for buildings	-	
BS EN 1998-2:2005+A2:2011	Eurocode 8: Design of structures for earthquake resistance— Part 2 Bridges	Corrigenda February 2010 and February 2012	
NA to BS EN 1998-2:2005	UK National Annex to Eurocode 8: Design of structures for earthquake resistance— Part 2 Bridges	-	
BS EN 1998-5:2004	Eurocode 8: Design of structures for earthquake resistance— Part 5 Foundations, retaining structures and geotechnical aspects	-	
NA to BS EN 1998-5:2004	UK National Annex to Eurocode 8: Design of structures for earthquake resistance— Part 5 Foundations, retaining structures and geotechnical aspects	-	
<b>Eurocode 9</b>	<b>Design of aluminium structures</b>		
BS EN 1999-1-1:2007 + A2:2013	Eurocode 9: Design of aluminium structures— Part 1-1 General structural rules	+ A2:2013 Incorporating corrigendum March 2014	
NA to BS EN 1999-1-1:2007 + A1:2009	UK National Annex to Eurocode 9: Design of aluminium structures— Part 1-1 General structural rules	National Amendment No.1 Corrigendum No.1	
BS EN 1999-1-3:2007 + A1:2011	Eurocode 9: Design of aluminium structures— Part 1-3 Structures susceptible to fatigue	+ A1:2011	
NA to BS EN 1999-1-3:2007 + A1:2011	UK National Annex to Eurocode 9: Design of aluminium structures— Part 1-3 Structures susceptible to fatigue	+ A1:2011	
BS EN 1999-1-4:2007 + A1:2011	Eurocode 9: Design of aluminium structures— Part 1-4 Cold formed structural sheeting	+ A1:2011 Corrigendum November 2009	
NA to BS EN 1999-1-4:2007	UK National Annex to Eurocode 9: Design of aluminium structures— Part 1-4 Cold formed structural sheeting	-	

<b>Eurocodes and associated UK National Annexes</b>			
<b>Eurocode part</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Amendment / Corrigenda</b>	<b>Notes</b>
<b>Bsi Published Documents</b>			
<i>For guidance only unless clauses are otherwise specified in CD 350 Appendix A.</i>			
<b>Published Document reference</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Notes</b>	
PD-6687-1:2020	Background paper to the UK National Annexes to BS EN 1992-1 and BS EN 1992-3	Supersedes PD-6687-1:2010  See CD-350 clauses 3.6, 4.1, 4.2 and Appendix A for additional guidance.  Clause 3.6 in CD 350 refers to clause 2.5 in PD-6687-1, this is now clause 4.5 in PD-6687-1 Clause 4.2 in CD 350 refers to clause 2.22 in PD-6687-1, this is now clause 4.21.4 in PD-6687-1	
PD-6687-2:2008	Recommendations for the design of structures to BS EN 1992-2:2005	See CD-350 clauses 4.1, 4.2 and Appendix A for additional guidance.	
PD-6688-1-1:2011	Recommendations for the design of structures to BS EN 1991-1-1	See CD-350 Appendix A for additional guidance.	
PD-6688-1-4:2015	Background paper to the UK National Annex to BS EN 1991-1-4	See CD-350 Appendix A for additional guidance.	
PD-6688-1-7:2009 +A1:2014	Recommendations for the design of structures to BS EN 1991-1-7	See CD350 clause 3.7 and Appendix B for additional guidance.	
PD-6688-2:2011	Recommendations for the design of structures to BS EN 1991-2	See CD-350 Appendix A for additional guidance.	
PD-6694-1:2011 + A1:2020	Recommendations for the design of structures subject to traffic loading to BS EN 1997-1	Incorporating Corrigendum January 2022  See CD-350 Appendix A for additional guidance.	
PD-6695-1-9:2008	Recommendations for the design of structures to BS EN 1993-1-9	See CD-350 Appendix A for additional guidance.	
PD-6695-1-10:2009	Recommendations for the design of structures to BS EN 1993-1-10	See CD-350 Appendix A for additional guidance.	
PD-6695-2:2008 + A1:2012 Incorporating Corrigendum No.1	Recommendation for the design of bridges to BS EN 1993	See CD-350 Appendix A for additional guidance.	
PD-6696-2:2007 + A1:2012	Background paper to BS EN 1994-2 and the UK National Annex to BS EN 1994-2	See CD-350 Appendix A for additional guidance.	
PD-6698:2009	Recommendations for the design of structures for earthquake resistance to BS EN 1998	See CD-350 section 7 for additional guidance.	
PD-6702-1:2009+A1:2019	Structural use of aluminium. Recommendations for the design of aluminium structures to BS EN 1999	Amended 31 May 2019	
PD-6703:2009	Structural bearings – Guidance on the use of structural bearings		
PD-6705-2:2020	Structural use of steel and aluminium. Execution of steel bridges conforming to BS EN 1090-2. Guide	Replaces PD-6705-2:2010 + A1:2013	
PD-6705-3:2009	Recommendations on the execution of aluminium structures to BS EN 1090-3		



<b>Execution Standards referenced in British Standards or Eurocodes</b>		
<b>Execution Standard reference</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Notes</b>
BS EN 1090-1:2009+A1:2011	Execution of steel structures and aluminium structures – Part 1: Requirements for conformity assessment of structural components	
BS EN 1090-2:2018	Execution of steel structures and aluminium structures. Technical requirements for the execution of steel structures	Supersedes BS EN 1090-2:2008+A1:2011
BS EN 1090-3:2019	Execution of steel structures and aluminium structures – Part 3: Technical requirements for aluminium structures	Supersedes BS EN 1090-3:2008
BS EN 13670:2009 Incorporating corrigenda October 2015 and November 2015	Execution of concrete structures	

<b>Product Standards referenced in British Standards or Eurocodes</b>		
<b>Product Standard reference</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Notes</b>
BS EN 206:2013+A2:2021	Concrete – Specification, performance, production and conformity	Supersedes BS EN 206:2013+A1:2016
BS EN 1317-1:2010	Road Restraint Systems – Part 1 – Terminology and general criteria for test methods	
BS EN 1317-2:2010	Road Restraint Systems – Part 2 – Performance classes, impact test acceptance criteria and test methods for safety barriers.	
BS EN 1317-3:2010	Road Restraint Systems – Part 3 – Performance classes, impact test acceptance criteria and test methods for crash cushions.	
DD ENV 1317-4:2002	Road Restraint Systems – Part 4 – Performance classes, impact test acceptance criteria and test methods for terminals and transitions of safety barriers.	<i>Draft BS EN 1317-4 for public comment published in June 2012</i>
BS EN 1317-5:2007+A2:2012	Road Restraint Systems – Part 5 – Product requirements and evaluation of conformity for vehicle restraint systems	Incorporating corrigendum August 2012 <i>Draft prEN 1317-5 for public comment published in December 2013</i>

<b>Product Standards referenced in British Standards or Eurocodes</b>		
<b>Product Standard reference</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Notes</b>
PD CEN/TR 16949:2016	Road Restraint System— Pedestrian restraint system – Pedestrian parapets	<i>Bsi Published Document / CEN Technical Report published in July 2016</i>  <i>(This document should not be used. The requirements of BS 7818:1995 apply.)</i>
Draft prEN 1317-7	Road restraint systems – Part 7: Performance classes, impact test acceptance criteria and test methods for terminals of safety barriers	<i>Draft prEN 1317-7 for public comment published in June 2012</i>  <i>(This document should not be used. All terminals should continue to be in accordance with ENV1317-4.)</i>
PD CEN/TS 17342:2019	Road restraint systems – Motorcycle road restraint systems which reduce the impact severity of motorcyclist collisions with safety barriers	<i>Replaces PD CEN/TS 1317-8:2012</i>  <i>(This document should not be used.)</i>
PD CEN/TR 17081:2018	Design of fastenings for use in concrete— Plastic design of fastenings with headed and post-installed fasteners	
BS EN 1337-1:2000	Structural bearings— Part 1: General Design Rules	
BS EN 1337-2:2004	Structural bearings— Part 2: Sliding elements	
BS EN 1337-3:2005	Structural bearings— Part 3: Elastomeric bearings	
BS EN 1337-4:2004	Structural bearings— Part 4: Roller bearings	Corrigendum No.1 March 2007
BS EN 1337-5:2005	Structural bearings— Part 5: Pot bearings	
BS EN 1337-6:2004	Structural bearings— Part 6: Rocker bearings	
BS EN 1337-7:2004	Structural bearings— Part 7: Spherical and cylindrical PTFE bearings	
BS EN 1337-8:2007	Structural bearings— Part 8: Guide bearings and restraint bearings	
BS EN 1337-9:1998	Structural bearings— Part 9: Protection	
BS EN 1337-10:2003	Structural bearings— Part 10: Inspection and maintenance	Corrigendum No.1 November 2003
BS EN 1337-11:1998	Structural bearings— Part 11: Transport, Storage and Installation.	
BS EN 10025-1:2004	Hot rolled products of structural steels Part 1: General technical delivery conditions.	
BS EN 10025-2:2019	Hot rolled products of structural steels Part 2: Technical delivery conditions for non-alloy structural steels.	Supersedes BS EN 10025-1:2004

<b>Product Standards referenced in British Standards or Eurocodes</b>		
<b>Product Standard reference</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Notes</b>
BS EN 10025-3:2019	Hot rolled products of structural steels Part 3: Technical delivery conditions for normalized/normalized rolled weldable fine grain structural steels.	Supersedes BS EN 10025-3:2004
BS EN 10025-4:2019	Hot rolled products of structural steels Part 4: Technical delivery conditions for thermomechanical rolled weldable fine grain structural steels.	Supersedes BS EN 10025-4:2004
BS EN 10025-5:2019	Hot rolled products of structural steels — Part 5: Technical delivery conditions for structural steels with improved atmospheric corrosion resistance	Supersedes BS EN 10025-5:2004
BS EN 10025-6:2019	Hot rolled products of structural steels — Part 6: Technical delivery conditions for flat products of high yield strength structural steels in the quenched and tempered condition.	Supersedes BS EN 10025-6:2004+A1:2009
BS EN 10080:2005	Steel for the reinforcement of concrete — Weldable reinforcing steel — General	
BS EN 10210-1:2006	Hot finished structural hollow sections of non-alloy and fine grain steels — Part 1: Technical delivery conditions	
BS EN 10210-2:2019	Hot finished structural hollow sections — Part 2: Tolerances, dimensions and sectional properties	Supersedes BS EN 10210-2:2006
BS EN 10248-1:1996	Hot rolled sheet piling of non alloy steels. Technical delivery conditions	
BS EN 10248-2:1996	Hot rolled sheet piling of non alloy steels. Tolerances on shape and dimensions	
BS EN 12063:1999	Execution of special geotechnical work. Sheet pile walls.	
BS EN 14388:2005	Road traffic noise reducing devices	There is a 2015 version, however the 2015 version is not harmonised.
BS EN 15050:2007 + A1:2012	Precast concrete products — Bridge elements	See CD 350 clause 3.8.1 for additional guidance.
BS EN 15258:2008	Precast concrete products — Retaining wall elements	

<b>British Standards</b>		
<b>British Standard reference</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Notes</b>
BS 4449:2005+A3:2016	Steel for the reinforcement of concrete	No longer covers plain round bar. (See BS4482 up to 12mm dia, see BS-EN 10025-1 for larger sizes and dowels. See BS-EN 13877-3 for dowel bars in concrete pavements.)
BS 5896:2012	Specification for high tensile steel wire and strand for the prestressing of concrete	
BS 7818:1995	Specification for pedestrian restraint systems in metal	Incorporating Corrigendum No.1 May 2004 and Corrigendum No.2 September 2006  Currently the requirements of BS 7818:1995 are to be used instead of PD CEN/TR 16949:2016
BS 8002:2015	Code of practice for earth retaining structures	
BS 8004:2015 +A1:2020	Code of practice for foundations	Amendment +A1:2020
BS 8006-1:2010+A1:2016	Code of practice for strengthened/reinforced soils and other fills	
BS 8500-1:2015+A2:2019	Concrete — Complementary British Standard to BS-EN 206: Method of specifying and guidance for the specifier.	Incorporating Corrigendum No.1 and Corrigendum No.2 June 2020  Amendment +A2:2019
BS 8500-2:2015+A2:2019	Concrete — Complementary British Standard to BS-EN 206: Specification for constituent materials and concrete.	Amendment +A2:2019
BS 8666:2020	Scheduling, dimensioning, bending and cutting of steel reinforcement for concrete	Supersedes BS 8666:2005

<b>The Manual Contract Document for Highway Works (MCHW)</b>		
<b>MCHW reference</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Notes</b>
MCHW Volume 1: November 2021	Specification for Highway Works	<i>Specification compliant with the execution standards must be used. A Departure is necessary for the parts where a compliant revision has not been published. Amendments November 2021</i>
MCHW Volume 2: November 2021	Notes for guidance on the Specification for Highway Works	<i>Notes for guidance compliant with the execution standards must be used. A Departure is necessary for the parts where a compliant revision has not been published. Amendments November 2021</i>

MCHW Volume 3: February 2017	Highway Construction Details	
------------------------------	------------------------------	--

<b>The Design Manual for Roads and Bridges (DMRB)</b>		
<b>DMRB reference</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Notes</b>
GG 101 Revision 0.1.0	Introduction to the Design Manual for Roads and Bridges	Replaces GG 101 Revision 0
GG 102 Revision 0	Quality Management Systems for Highway Design	Replaces GD 02/16
GG 103 Revision 0	Introduction and general requirements for sustainable development and design	
GG 104 Revision 0	Requirements for Safety Risk Assessment	Replaces GD04/12 and IAN 191/16
GG 184 Revision 0	Specification for the use of Computer Aided Design	Replaces IAN 184/16
CG 300 Revision 0.1.0	Technical approval of highway structures	Supersedes BD 2/12
CG 302 Revision 0	As-built, operational and maintenance records for highway structures	Supersedes BD 62/07
CG 303 Revision 0	Quality assurance scheme for paints and similar protective coatings	Supersedes BD 35/14
CG 305 Revision 0	Identification marking of highway structures	Supersedes BD 45/93
CG 501 Revision 2	Design of highway drainage systems	Supersedes HD 33/16, TA 80/99
CD 127 Revision 1.0.1	Cross-sections and headrooms	Replaces TD 27/05 and TD 70/08
CD 350 Revision 0	The design of highway structures	Supersedes BD 100/16, BA 57/01, BD 57/01 and IAN 124/11
CD 351 Revision 0	The design and appearance of highway structures	Supersedes BA 41/98
CD 352 Revision 0	Design of road tunnels	Supersedes BD 78/99
CD 353 Revision 0	Design criteria for footbridges	Supersedes BD 29/17
CD 354 Revision 1.1.0	Design of minor structures	Supersedes CD 354 Revision 1
CD 355 Revision 0	Application of whole-life costs for design and maintenance of highway structures	Replaces BD 36/92 and BA 28/92
CD 356 Revision 1	Design of highway structures for hydraulic action	Supersedes BA 59/94
CD 357 Revision 1	Bridge expansion joints	Replaces BD 33/94, BA 26/94, IAN 168/12 and IAN 169/12
CD 358 Revision 2.4.0	Waterproofing and surfacing of concrete bridge decks	Supersedes CD 358 Revision 2.3.0
CD 359 Revision 0	Design requirements for permanent soffit formwork	Supersedes BA 36/90 and IAN 131/11
CD 360 Revision 2	Use of compressive membrane action in bridge decks	Supersedes BD 81/02
CD 361 Revision 0	Weathering steel for highway structures	Supersedes BD 7/01
CD 362	Enclosure of bridges	Replaces BD 67/96 and BA 67/96

<b>The Design Manual for Roads and Bridges (DMRB)</b>		
<b>DMRB reference</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Revision 1		
CD 363 Revision 0	Design rules for aerodynamic effects on bridges	Replaces BD 49/01
CD 364 Revision 0	Formation of continuity joints in bridge decks	Replaces BA 82/00
CD 365 Revision 1	Portal and cantilever signs/signals gantries	Replaces BD 51/14, IAN 193/16, BE 7/04
CD 366 Revision 0	Design criteria for collision protection beams	Replaces BD 65/14
CD 367 Revision 0	Treatment of existing structures on highways widening schemes	Replaces BD 95/07
CD 368 Revision 0	Design of fibre reinforced polymer bridges and highway structures	Replaces BD 90/05
CD 369 Revision 0	Surface protection for concrete highway structures	Replaces BA 85/04
CD 371 Revision 0	Strengthening highway structures using fibre reinforced polymers and externally bonded steel plates	Replaces BD 85/08, BD 84/02
CD 372 Revision 0	Design of post-installed anchors and reinforcing bar connections in concrete	Supersedes IAN 104/15
CD 373 Revision 0	Impregnation of reinforced and prestressed concrete highway structures using hydrophobic pore-lining impregnants	Supersedes BD 43/03
CD 374 Revision 0	The use of recycled aggregates in structural concrete	Supersedes BA 92/07
CD 375 Revision 1	Design of corrugated steel buried structures	Supersedes BD 12/04
CD 376 Revision 0	Unreinforced masonry arch bridges	Replaces BD 91/04
CD 377 Revision 4	Requirements for road restraint systems	Supersedes TD 19/06
CD 622 Revision 1	Managing geotechnical risk	Replaces HD 22/08, BD 10/97 and HA 120/08
CS 461 Revision 0	Assessment and upgrading of in-service parapets	Supersedes BA 37/92 and IAN 97/07
GD 304 Revision 2	Designing health and safety into maintenance	Replaces IAN 69/15
LA 104 Revision 1	Environmental assessment and monitoring	Supersedes HA 205/08, HD 48/08, IAN 125/15, and IAN 133/10
LA 106 Revision 1	Cultural heritage assessment	Supersedes HA 208/07, HA 60/92, HA 75/04
LA 110 Revision 0	Material assets and waste	Supersedes IAN 153/11
LA 113 Revision 1	Road drainage and the water environment	Supersedes HD 45/09
LD 119 Revision 0	Roadside environmental mitigation and enhancement	Formerly LA 119, which superseded HA 65/94 and HA 66/95
<b>Interim Advice Notes</b>		
<b>IAN reference</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Notes</b>

<b>The Design Manual for Roads and Bridges (DMRB)</b>		
<b>DMRB reference</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Notes</b>
IAN 105/08	Implementation of construction (design and management) 2007 and the withdrawal of SD 10 and SD 11	

<b>Miscellaneous</b>		
<b>Standard reference</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Notes</b>
CIRIA C543	Bridge Detailing Guide	
CIRIA C686	Safe Access for Maintenance and Repair	
CIRIA C760	Guidance on embedded retaining wall design	
CIRIA C766	Control of cracking caused by restrained deformation in concrete	Supersedes C660

<b>Additional Standards</b>		
<b>Additional standards needed for a particular design should be listed here.</b>		
<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Notes</b>
CS 454	Assessment of highway bridges and structures	
CS 455	The Assessment of concrete highway bridges and structures	
CS 466	Risk management and structural assessment of concrete half-joint deck structures	

## **Appendix B. Half Joint Inspection Report**



## Half Joint Inspection Report - Brigsteer

Document no: BCU00015-JAC-SBR-6330-RP-SL240-CB-004  
Revision no: P01

Cumbria County Council  
6330

Risk Assessment and Structural Assessment of Post Tensioned and Half  
Joint Bridges SL240 Brigsteer and SL221 Underbarrow  
24 August 2022



## Half Joint Inspection Report - Brigsteer

**Client name:** Cumbria County Council  
**Project name:** Risk Assessment and Structural Assessment of Post Tensioned and Half Joint Bridges SL240 Brigsteer and SL221 Underbarrow  
**Client reference:** 6330  
**Project no:** BCU00015  
**Document no:** BCU00015-JAC-SBR-6330-RP-SL240-CB-004  
**Project manager:** [REDACTED]  
**Revision no:** P01  
**Prepared by:** [REDACTED]  
**Date:** 24 August 2022  
**File name:** BCU00015-JAC-SBR-6330-RP-SL240-CB-004  
**Doc status:** Suitable for Issue

## Document history and status

Revision	Date	Description	Author	Checked	Reviewed	Approved
P01	24/08/2022	Half Joint Inspection	[REDACTED]			

## Distribution of copies

Revision	Issue approved	Date issued	Issued to	Comments
P01	[REDACTED]	24/08/2022	[REDACTED]	Issue to Cumbria County Council

## Contents

<b>1.</b>	<b>Introduction and General Details</b> .....	<b>1</b>
1.1	Introduction.....	1
1.2	Description.....	1
1.3	Half Joint Details.....	2
<b>2.</b>	<b>Maintenance and Inspection History</b> .....	<b>3</b>
2.1	Details of Previous Inspections and Assessments.....	3
2.2	Details of Previous Maintenance.....	3
2.3	Records of Intrusive works.....	3
<b>3.</b>	<b>Description of the Half Joint Inspection</b> .....	<b>4</b>
3.1	General.....	4
3.2	Access Arrangements.....	4
3.3	Intrusive Investigations.....	4
<b>4.</b>	<b>Results of the Half Joint Inspection</b> .....	<b>5</b>
4.1	General.....	5
4.2	East Half Joint.....	5
4.3	West Half Joint.....	5
<b>5.</b>	<b>Inspection Conclusions and Recommendations</b> .....	<b>9</b>
5.1	Conclusions.....	9
5.2	Condition Factor for Assessment.....	9
5.3	Recommendations.....	9

## Appendices

<b>Appendix A. Inspection Photographs</b> .....	<b>10</b>
---	-----------

# 1. Introduction and General Details

## 1.1 Introduction

Jacobs UK Ltd was commissioned by Cumbria County Council to carry out a risk assessment and structural assessment of post tensioned half joints to SL240 Brigsteer, Kendal.

This report covers the inspection of the half joints for assessment purposes.

Where the inspection of the half-joints was limited by obstructions or restricted access, details of limitations have been identified and discussed within the report text under the appropriate headings. The inspection was undertaken such that negative impact on the environment was mitigated; no flora or fauna were disturbed. All materials brought to site were removed at the end of the inspection.

This report describes the findings of the inspection and provides recommendations for condition factors.

Record information, including historical inspections reports, maintenance records and drawings, were obtained from Essex County Council Highways. An Initial Review has been carried out in advance of this inspection, see BCU00015-JAC-SBR-6330-RP-SL240-CB-001.

The assessment of this structure will be reported in a subsequent Assessment Report.

## 1.2 Description

Brigsteer, constructed in 1970 and carries the C5062 single carriageway Brigsteer Road east and west over the A591 Kendal bypass County Road south west of Kendal.

The superstructure is a single span made up of in-situ concrete cantilevers and a precast concrete beam suspended span. The west cantilever is of post-tensioned voided construction integral with the abutment, the east cantilever is of post-tensioned solid construction integral with the abutment. The suspended span comprises 17No. prestressed pre-tensioned concrete beams and an in-situ reinforced concrete deck slab. The inner beams are inverted T-beams and are transversely post-tensioned. The edge beams are box beams. The suspended span is supported by half-joints at the ends of the cantilevers.

The A591 below is a dual carriageway with a grassed central reserve and grassed verges. There are "limestone pitching" revetments in front/above both abutments.

The half joint form is described as 'solid or box slab with no access to the bearing shelf' and is classified as 'Type A' in accordance with CS 466 (Figure C.3 and Table C.10).

The suspended square span is 18.288m (60' 0") between centrelines of bearings.

The bridge is located at OS Grid Ref. SD 503 919.

### 1.3 Half Joint Details

The half joint form is described as 'solid or box slab with no access to the bearing shelf' and is classified as 'Type A' in accordance with CS 466 (Figure C.3 and Table C.10).

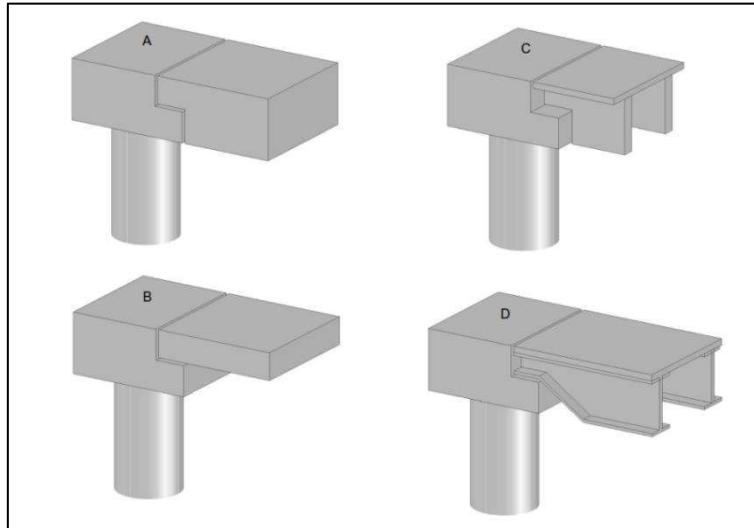


Figure 1 – Visualisation of Half-joint types (CS 466, Figure C.3)

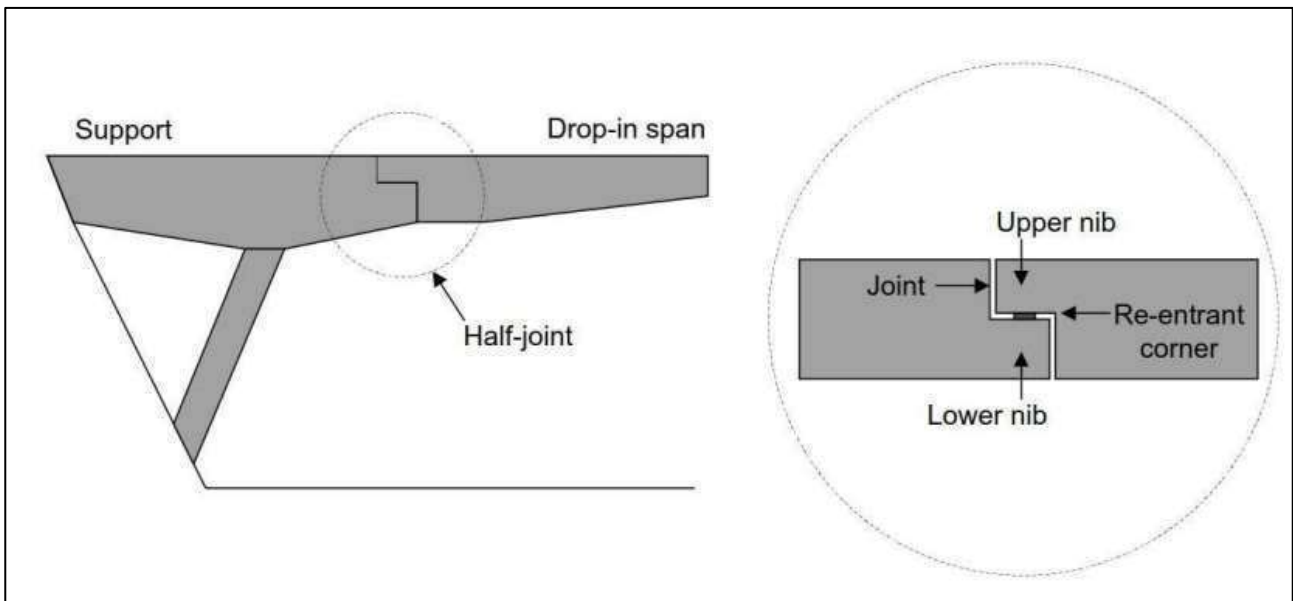


Figure 2 – Terminology used to describe Half joint elements (CS 466, Figure A.1)

## **2. Maintenance and Inspection History**

### **2.1 Details of Previous Inspections and Assessments**

#### **Assessment 1991-94, Cumbria County Council**

An assessment report dated January 1994 produced by Cumbria County Council concludes that the structure has a capacity for 40T Assessment Live Loading and a HB capacity of 22.5 units as stated on the signed certification (dated 14th February 1995). However, a note on the results summary sheet states that the suspended span and the top slab of the hollow parts of the cantilever will carry 30 units HB loading, but if the HB vehicle travels within 150mm of the kerb, allowing associated HA loading, then the capacity reduces to 14 HB units, limited by the lower nib of the half-joints. SLS checks concluded that the actual crack width is greater than twice the allowable width. The cracking was attributed to poor detailing of reinforcement as opposed to overloading.

A set of comprehensive assessment calculations are available to BD 21/93 which supplement the assessment report. Since the assessment BD 21/93 has been replaced and the current assessment standard is CS 454.

No Approval in Principle (AIP) is available, and no reference is contained within the assessment report. In accordance with current standard CG 300 the structure is Category 3 and will require an AIP for future assessments of the structure and an independent calculation check from a separate organisation.

#### **Principal Bridge Inspection, 2018, CAPITA**

The 2018 Principal Inspection noted cracks extending from the lower nibs of the north-east, north-west and south-east half-joints, each with associated leachate.

The report noted a short length of exposed rebar (due to insufficient cover) to the north-west half-joint.

### **2.2 Details of Previous Maintenance**

There is evidence within the structure file that the deck infill was excavated to reveal the top face of the deck and half joints during 1974. The extent of works carried out at this time is unclear.

Records state that type 3 – nosing with poured sealant joints were originally installed within the carriageway above the half joints and that the verges were sealed with a 25mm thick strip of rubber bitumen sealant.

Further record drawings dated 1981 state that the type 3 – nosing with poured sealant expansion joints were removed in their entirety, replaced by type 2 – asphaltic plug expansion joints.

The Principal Inspection report dated September 2018 notes that the carriageway had been surfaced dressed. No date is mentioned within the report and no other details can be found regarding this work.

### **2.3 Records of Intrusive works**

The available records do not detail any intrusive works having been carried out previously.

### **3. Description of the Half Joint Inspection**

#### **3.1 General**

The half joint inspection was undertaken by Jacobs UK during July 2022. Inspection on top of the structure was undertaken during daylight hours on Monday 4<sup>th</sup> July, inspection of the underside was undertaken during night-time hours between Monday 4<sup>th</sup> and Tuesday 5<sup>th</sup> July.

The lead inspecting engineer who is also responsible for overseeing the risk review, risk assessment and risk management process and the post-tensioned special inspection (PTSI) is [REDACTED] who has experience of inspection of highway structures including post tensioned bridges. Accompanying [REDACTED] as a secondary inspector was [REDACTED] who as experience of inspection of highway structures.

At the time of the inspection the weather was warm with light rain for a short period mid-inspection. The weather preceding the inspection had generally been clear and warm.

#### **3.2 Access Arrangements**

General access over the structure was undertaken on foot via the footway, verge, carriageway, embankments and access walkways. No traffic management for inspection over the structure was required. Access beneath the structure was provided by a Mobile Elevated Platform (MEWP) situated on the carriageway beneath the structure within the extents of a full night-time northbound and southbound carriageway closure of the A591. A borescope was utilised to inspect the internal parts of the half joints within the limitations of access and capability of the borescope.

#### **3.3 Intrusive Investigations**

There were no intrusive works carried out, however, a ferroskan and GPR were hired and used as part of the inspection in an attempt to confirm or otherwise the size, layout and cover to reinforcement.

Scanning was carried out to the surrounding areas of the half joint, up to approximately 1m either side of the joint centreline.

## **4. Results of the Half Joint Inspection**

### **4.1 General**

Numbered photographs of bridge elements are included in Appendix A.

For general photographs, see photographs 1 to 4.

A summary schedule shall be provided as a separate deliverable.

### **4.2 East Half Joint**

#### **4.2.1 Top of Deck**

There is no formal joint within the carriageway, although there are type 1 (buried) expansion joints to the verges (photographs 5-7). The sealant in the verge joints is in good condition.

There is minor cracking to the eastbound lane, local to the joint (photograph 8).

The verges, predominantly the kerblines, are filled with light vegetation, small weeds etc.

#### **4.2.2 Upper Nib**

On the elevations, the upper nib of the edge box beams appears to be in good condition and is free of any cracking, spalling and staining (photographs 9 & 10).

The borescope inspection of the half joint revealed that much of the joint itself is filled with polystyrene & timber formwork which inhibits inspection (photographs 11 & 12)

#### **4.2.3 Lower Nib**

On the south elevation (photograph 9), the lower nib appears to have been previously repaired (photograph 13) and has a hairline crack (0.15mm thick) emanating from the re-entrant corner (photograph 14) which has leachate staining. The gap immediately between the upper and lower nib is 6mm wide at its narrowest and 18mm wide at its widest (record drawings state a gap of 1.5" or 38mm), presumably this is an issue related to construction, it is unknown whether the concrete repair is associated to this.

On the north elevation (photograph 10) there is a crack (0.2mm thick) which has minor staining (photograph 15).

The chamfer to the back of the bearing shelf is in good condition and appears free of cracks (photograph 16).

The bearing shelf has localised corrosion staining (south end) and has leaked bitumen from the surfacing above throughout (photographs 17-19).

At both ends of the half joint, there is evidence of live nesting birds (photographs 20 & 21). On both occasions, the inspection of each location was terminated immediately so that the birds or nests were not disturbed.

#### **4.2.4 Bearings**

At the south end cracking and perishing is evident to one of the bearings (photograph 22).

At the north end, the bearings appear in fair condition as far as can be seen (photograph 23).

### **4.3 West Half Joint**

#### **4.3.1 Top of Deck**

The half joint is untidy from carriageway level. The bituminous material that is used to provide expansion within the carriageway surfacing has been installed poorly and does not appear to be installed centrally over the joint.



There are 3 No cracks within the carriageway surfacing (photograph 24);

1. Directly above the half joint,
2. Approximately 1m west of the joint,
3. Approximately 2m east of the joint.

The surfacing to both verges, local to the half joints is cracked (photographs 25 & 26). The south verge has light vegetation growing through the cracks and along the kerblineline.

The mastic sealant within the parapet upstand is in fair condition (photograph 27) although it is compressed.

### **4.3.2 Upper Nib**

The upper nib of the edge box beams is in good condition on both elevations, free from cracking and spalling (photographs 28 & 29).

Considering local inspection from the south end, the upper nib appears to be in good condition. There is no evidence of cracking, spalling or rust staining (photographs 30 & 31)

### **4.3.3 Lower Nib**

On the north elevation, there is a hairline crack (0.2mm) emanating from the corner of the lower nib. Immediately below there is a localised spall which exposed corroding reinforcement (photograph 32).

On the south elevation, there is a hairline crack (0.15mm) emanating from the corner of the lower nib (photograph 29).

The cracking to both elevations has leachate staining.

The soffit of the lower nib has four areas of spalling, each of which expose corroding reinforcement (photographs 33 & 34).

The condition of the lower nib is masked by leaked bitumen from the replacement of expansion joints at carriageway level (photograph 35).

### **4.3.4 Bearings**

The bearings typically appear in fair condition. The bearing on the north elevation is damaged and is perishing in part (photograph 36).

### **4.3.5 Reinforcement Scanning**

Localised scanning of the half-joints was undertaken using a Ferroskan and GPR, areas of the half-joint which were scanned included the elevations of the upper nib and lower nib in the edge box beams and the cantilever soffit. The purpose of the scanning was an attempt to confirm the diameter and spacings of reinforcement were scanned to confirm the size of reinforcement shown on available record drawings as to provide confidence in the record drawings.

Note: No intrusive works were commissioned by the Client as part of these works so caution must be taken when using information obtained from the scanning as the details have not been confirmed via concrete breakout. Exact matches in reinforcement details is not expected between record drawings and the scanning due to construction tolerances and accuracy of the scanning equipment and on site conditions. Comparison of data however, will indicate a level of confidence as to how accurate the record drawings are with constructed details.

In general, the spacing of reinforcement observed by scanning does not coincide with the details expected from reviewing record drawings. It is difficult to ascertain the accuracy of the scanned data considering the volume of reinforcement within the half joints. It is therefore suggested that, since the typical size of bar matches those shown on record drawings, the spacing of bars is determined from the record drawings. Should the Client want a more accurate representation of the reinforcement layout, it is recommended that local breakouts are undertaken.

# Half Joint Inspection Report - Brigsteer

---

## Upper nib:

Shear reinforcement: 8mm diameter 40mm cover Photograph 37

Bending reinforcement: 20mm diameter 40mm cover Photograph 38

## In deck cantilever:

Shear reinforcement: 20mm diameter 40mm cover Photograph 39

Bending reinforcement: 13mm diameter 50mm cover Photograph 40

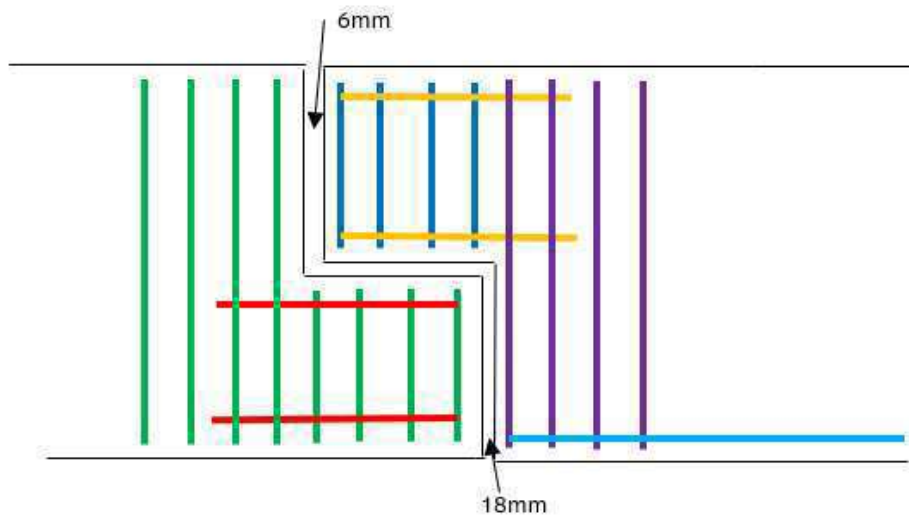
## Lower nib:

Shear reinforcement: 18mm diameter 40mm cover Photograph 41

Bending reinforcement 11mm diameter 35mm cover Photograph 42

## Top of drop-in span:

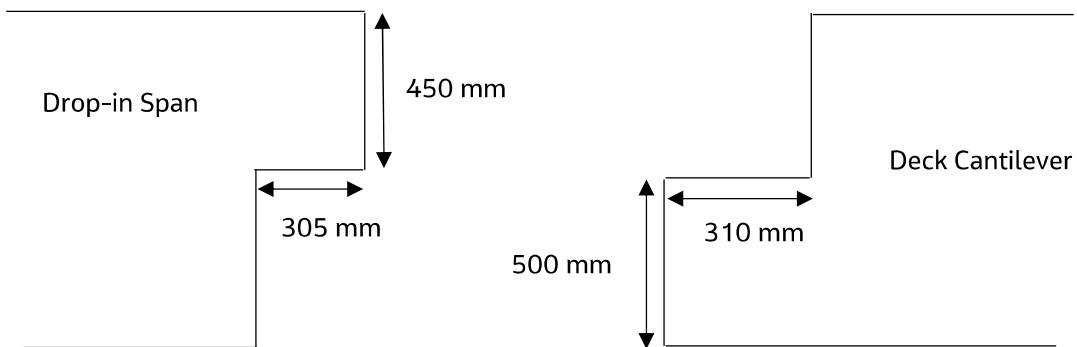
Shear Reinforcement: 18mm diameter 40mm cover Photograph 43



### 4.3.6 Survey of Half-Joints

	Design Calculations		Record Drawings		Inspection Measurements	
	(ft / in)	(mm)	(ft / in)	(mm)	(ft / in)	(mm)
Lower nib	5 1/2" x 17 3/8"	140mm x 440mm	12" x 1'5"	305mm x 430mm	-	310mm x 500mm
Upper nib (external)	9" x 20"	228mm x 508mm	1' x 1'8"	305mm x 508mm	-	*305mm x 450mm
Upper nib (internal)	9" x 16"	228mm x 406mm	1' x 1' 4"	305mm x 405mm	-	-

\*Note: It is noted that the parapet upstand may mask the vertical extent (450mm / 508mm) of the element.



## 5. Inspection Conclusions and Recommendations

### 5.1 Conclusions

Both half joints are generally in fair condition with localised instances of spalling, cracking and staining (mostly on elevation). There are no signs of moisture ingress (i.e. visibly wet/ algal staining).

The east joint does not have a formal expansion joint within the carriageway, this has caused some minor cracking within the surfacing local to the joint.

At the west half joint it appears that some effort has been made to install a type 2 asphaltic plug expansion joint. The poor workmanship on installation is causing full width carriageway cracking (3No).

In both instances, the cracking within the carriageway will allow water to percolate and may exacerbate deterioration to the top surface of the deck, internally within the half joint (particularly the lower nib), local reinforcement and potentially the pre/post-tensioning.

Typically, there are cracks emanating from the re-entrant corner of the lower nib. Each crack is hairline (< 0.3mm wide), showing no signs of increased movement (considering the findings of historical inspection reports) and are not considered to be of significant concern at present.

The bearings within the half joint are in fair condition as far as can be seen although there is some evidence of perishing presumably associated with age. On the north side, the outermost bearings have some cracking and perishing locally. This is considered to be attributable to the poor placement or the drop-in span beams at construction.

One of the objectives of the half joint inspection was to confirm that dimensions on site match those shown on record drawings and hence confidence could be taken that the record drawings are a true representation of the structure. However, the upper and lower nibs of the half joints appear to have different depths to those shown on the record drawings, and so it has to be concluded that the record drawings aren't wholly reliable.

It is suggested that for assessment purposes, the size of the upper and lower nib is taken as physically measured. It is further recommended that, where there is no confirmation of reinforcement detail by breakout and inspection, the reinforcement layout as shown on record drawings is used for assessment since this seems relatively consistent with that noted by scanning techniques.

### 5.2 Condition Factor for Assessment

Previous inspection reports have raised concerns regarding the cracking to the re-entrant corners of the lower nib. By further inspection, it is concluded that the existing cracks do not appear to have grown noticeably.

Recommended condition factor for assessment = 0.9

In the event that the half joints are determined to be under capacity, the cracks should be considered for further investigation by non-destructive means where possible.

### 5.3 Recommendations

It is recommended that:

- The carriageway and verges are resurfaced,
- The verges are cleared of debris (any saplings should be treated prior to removal),
- Type 2 (asphaltic plug) expansion joints are installed to the carriageway and type 1 to the verges,
- The existing cracks on elevation are monitored at future inspections,
- The bearings are monitored at future principal inspections (a borescope will be required).

## Appendix A. Inspection Photographs



Photograph 1 - North Elevation



Photograph 2 - South Elevation



Photograph 3 - View over, looking west



Photograph 4 - View over, looking east



Photograph 5 - East half joint looking north



Photograph 6 - East half joint, south verge



Photograph 7 - East half joint, north verge



Photograph 8 - Cracking to carriageway local to east half joint.





Photograph 9 - East joint south face



Photograph 10 - East joint north face



Photograph 11 - East half joint, polystyrene within joint



Photograph 12 - East half joint, formwork within joint



Photograph 13 - East joint south face



Photograph 14 - East joint south face crack



Photograph 15 - Crack on north face



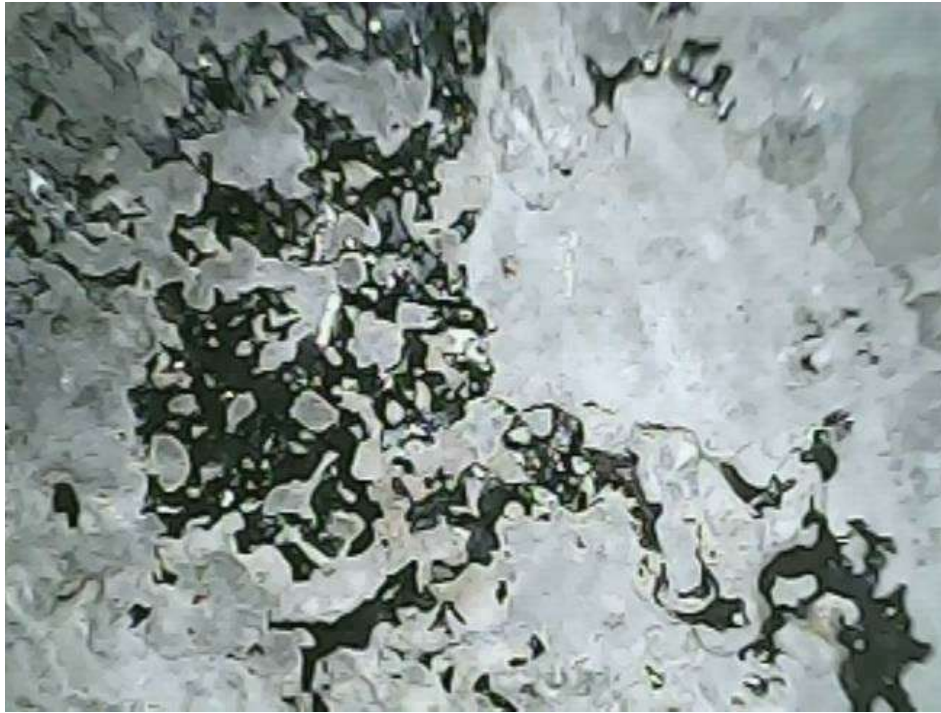
Photograph 16 - Corner of east half joint. No evidence of cracking.



Photograph 17 - Localised corrosion staining to bearing shelf corner.



Photograph 18 - Leaking bitumen from surfacing expansion joint.



Photograph 19 - Leaked bitumen from carriageway joint.



Photograph 20 – Active bird found nesting within half joint at south end.



Photograph 21 - Birds nest and egg found within half joint.



Photograph 22 - Cracking to bearings within half joint.



Photograph 23 – North-east half joint bearing.



Photograph 24 - West Half joint looking north





Photograph 25 - West half joint, north verge



Photograph 26 - West half joint south verge



Photograph 27 - West expansion joint, North upstand.



Photograph 28 - West joint north face.



Photograph 29 - West joint south side elevation. Note, hairline crack xxmm wide.



Photograph 30 - Soffit of upper nib, south side.



Photograph 31 – Chamfer to top nib. Note, no cracking evident.



Photograph 32 - West joint north face crack



Photograph 33 - Spalling to soffit of cantilever.



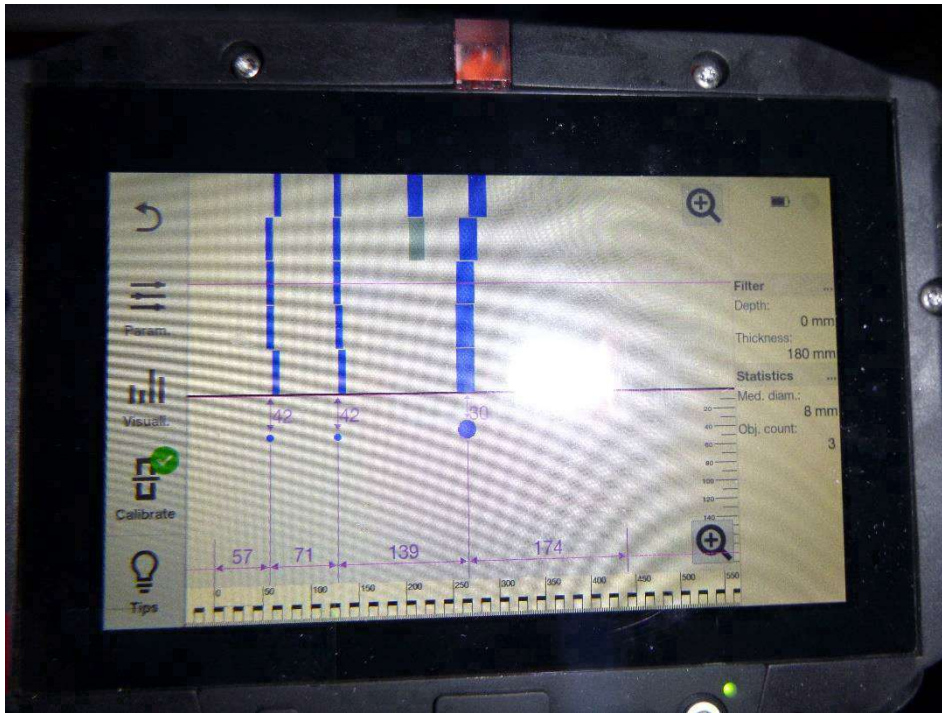
Photograph 34 - West half joint south side spall.



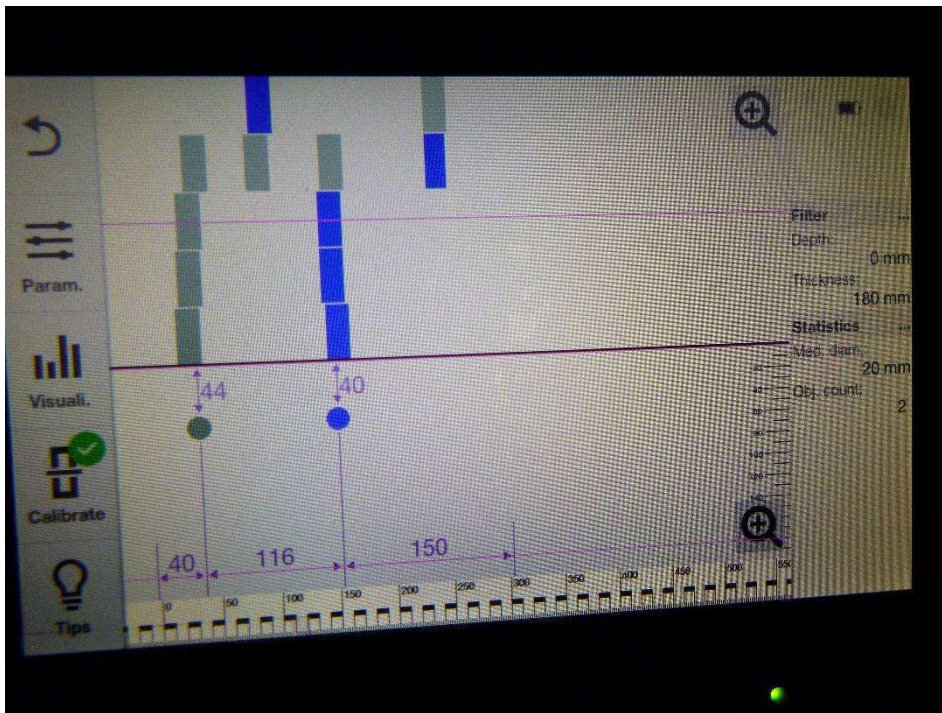
Photograph 35 – Bitumen leak to bearing shelf



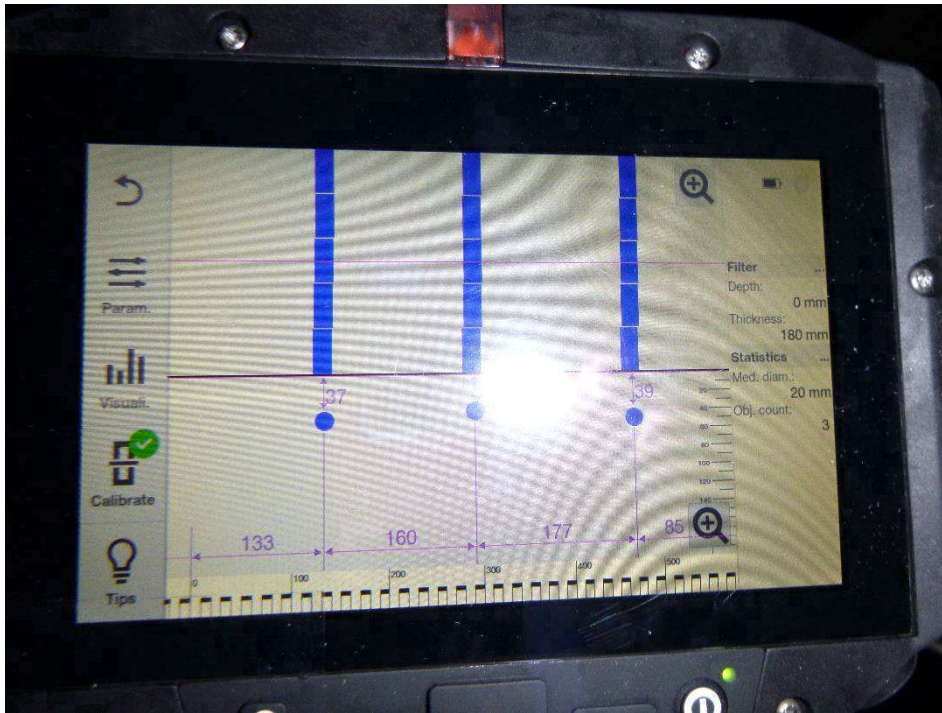
Photograph 36 – Perishing to bearing on north elevation.



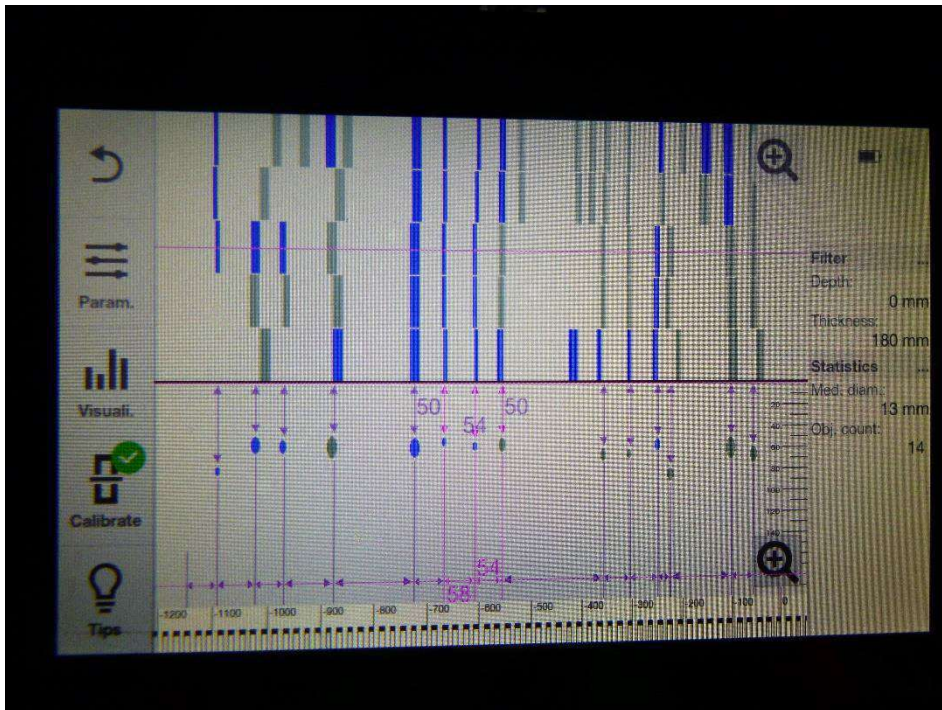
Photograph 37 - West half joint south face upper nib, scanned horizontally to show shear link reinforcement.



Photograph 38 - West half joint south face upper nib, scanned vertically to show bending reinforcement.



Photograph 39 - West half joint south face lower cantilever, scanned horizontally to show shear link reinforcement.

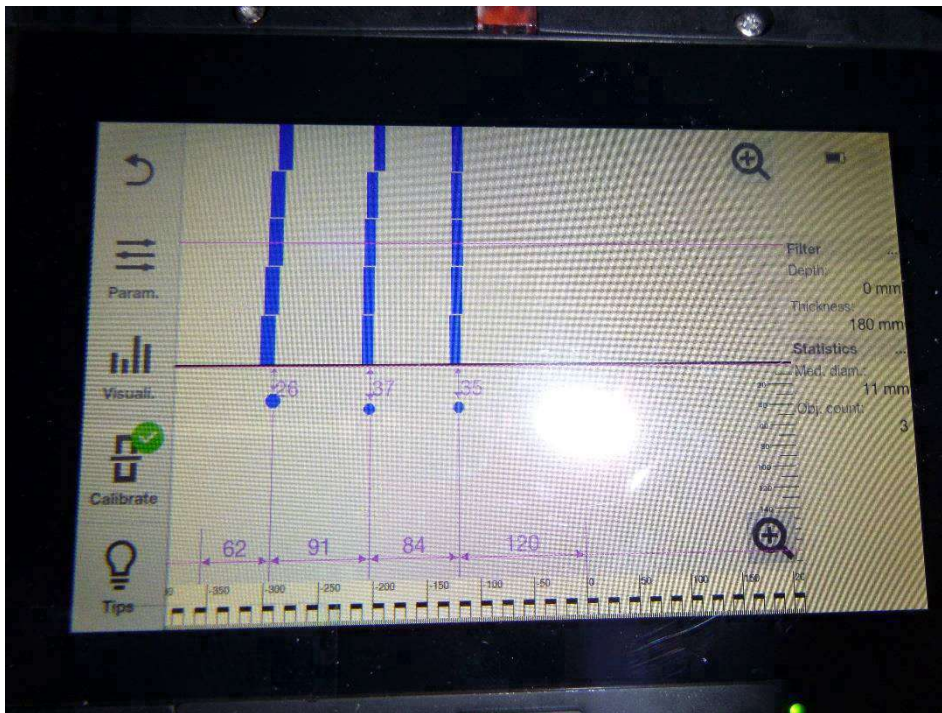


Photograph 40 - West half joint south face soffit, scanned horizontally to show bending reinforcement.

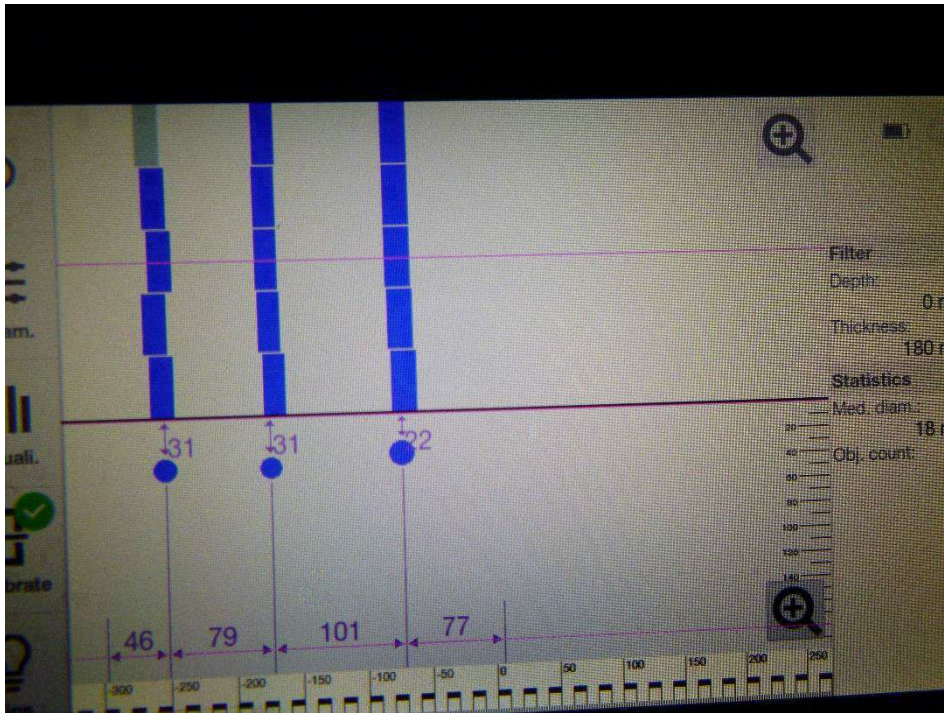




Photograph 41 - West half joint south face lower nib, scanned horizontally to show shear link reinforcement.

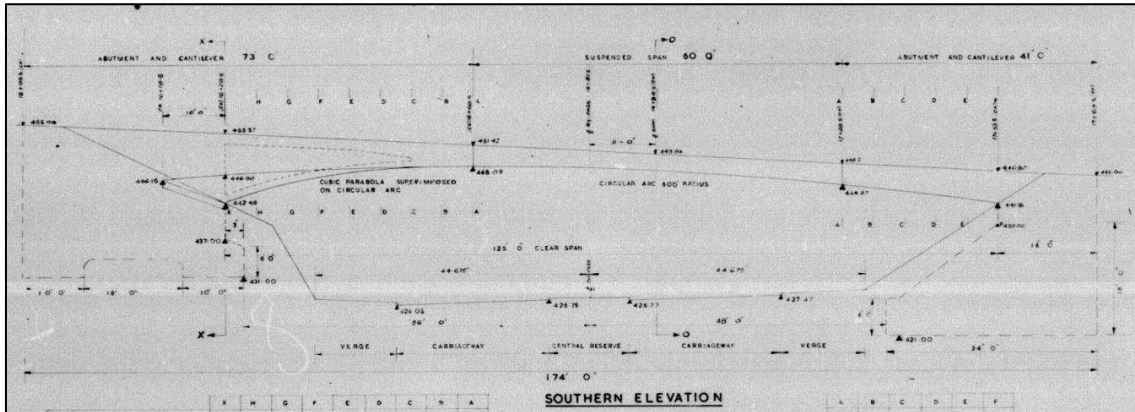


Photograph 42 - West half joint south face lower nib, scanned vertically to show bending reinforcement.

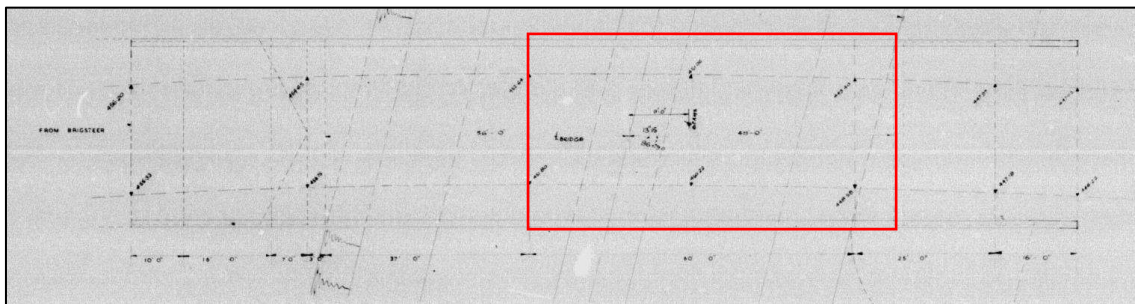


Photograph 43 - West half joint south face upper beam, scanned horizontally to show shear link reinforcement.

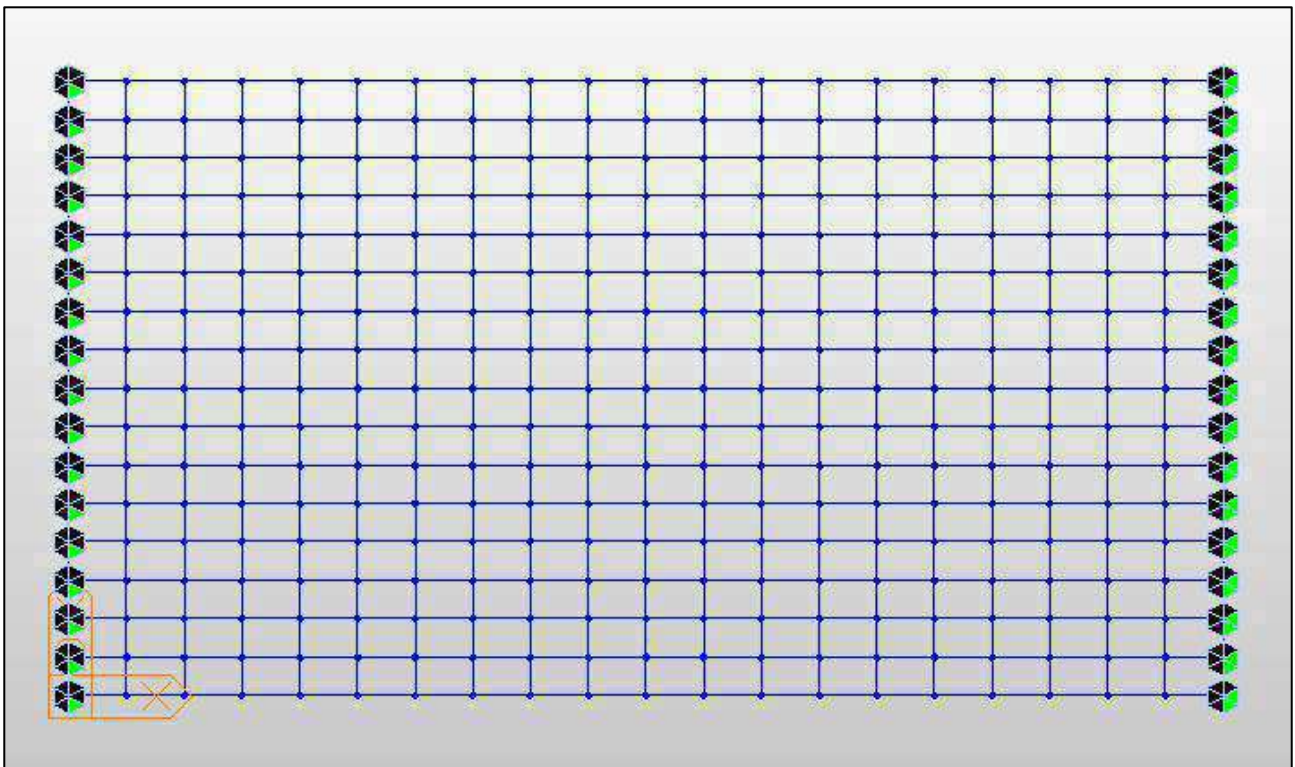
## Appendix C. Idealised Diagrams



South Elevation from drawing (ID un-identifiable, Brigsteer Overbridge General Layout).



Plan from drawing (Brigsteer Overbridge General Layout) showing suspended span is square.



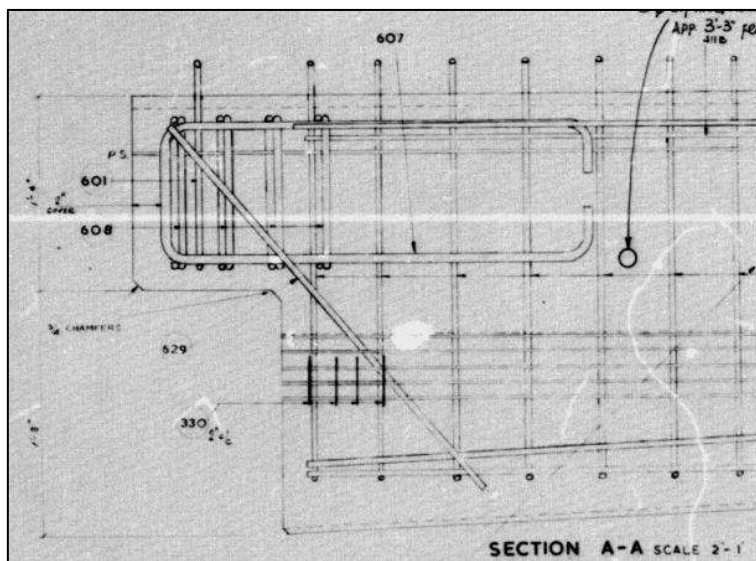
Idealised Diagram for determination of reaction forced on half joints at the ends of the suspended span.

West abutment: fixed in DZ direction only.

East abutment: fixed in DZ and DX directions.



AutoCAD sketch of the above grillage showing spacing of grillage members.



Drg 586/16/3/6A showing section through suspended span external beams (internal beam similar).

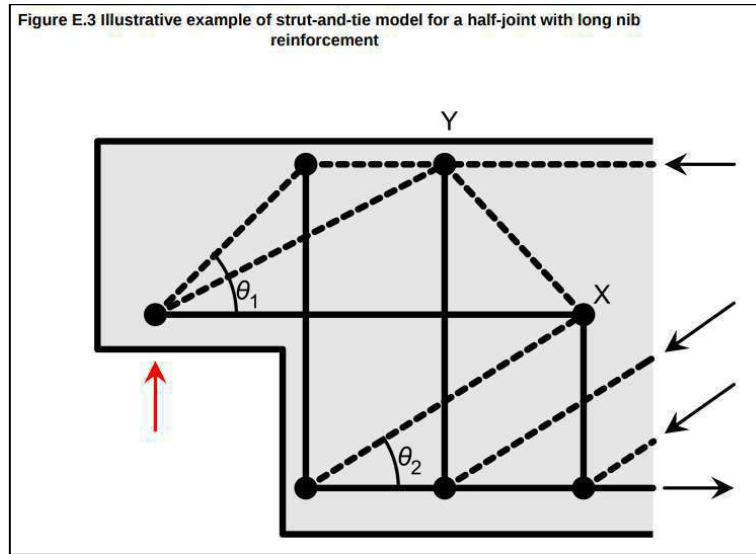


Figure E.3 of CS 466 showing idealised strut and tie model, assuming longitudinal reinforcement is as shown on record drawings).

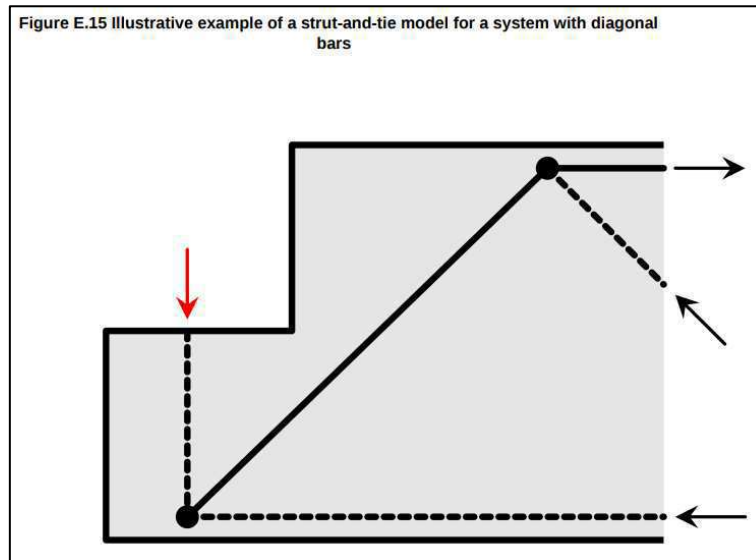
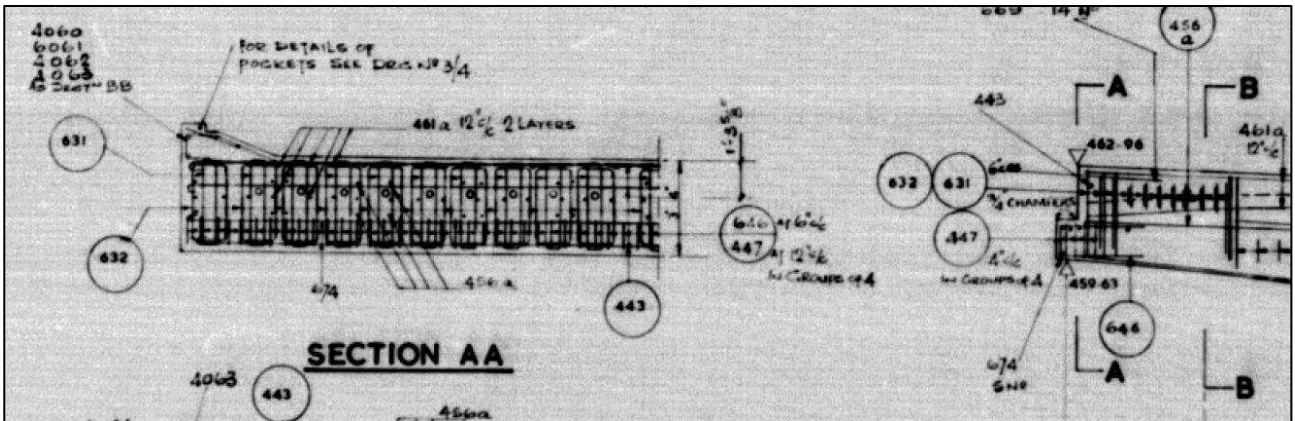


Figure E.15 of CS 466 showing idealised strut and tie model for top nib diagonal reinforcement (joint shown inverted).



586/16/3/3C – Underbarrow Lower nib details (Brigsteer similar).

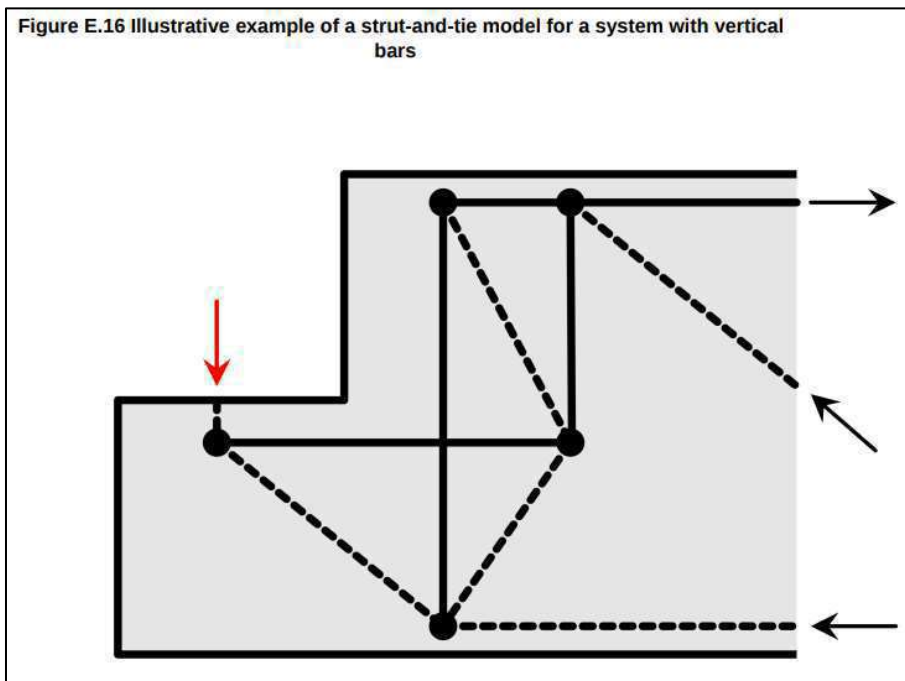


Figure E.16 of CS 466 – Idealised strut and tie model for lower nib considering no diagonal reinforcement.

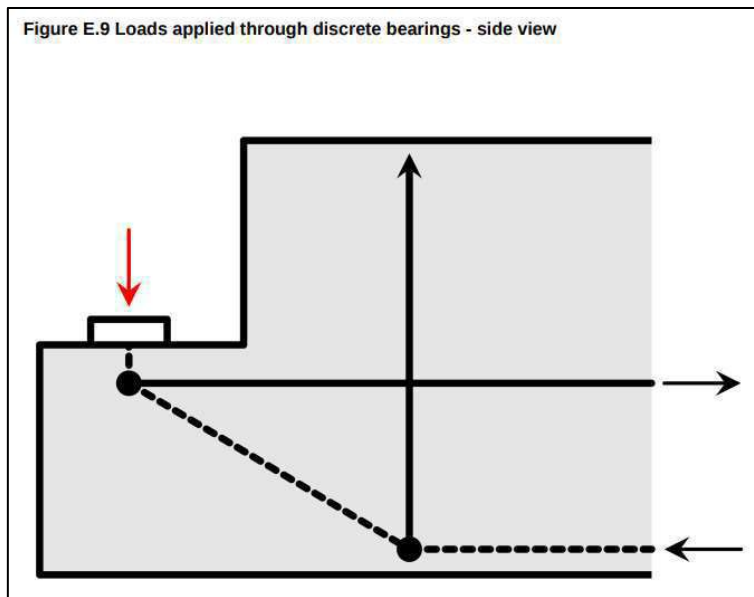


Figure E.9 of CS 466 showing idealised strut and tie model for loads applied through discrete bearings.

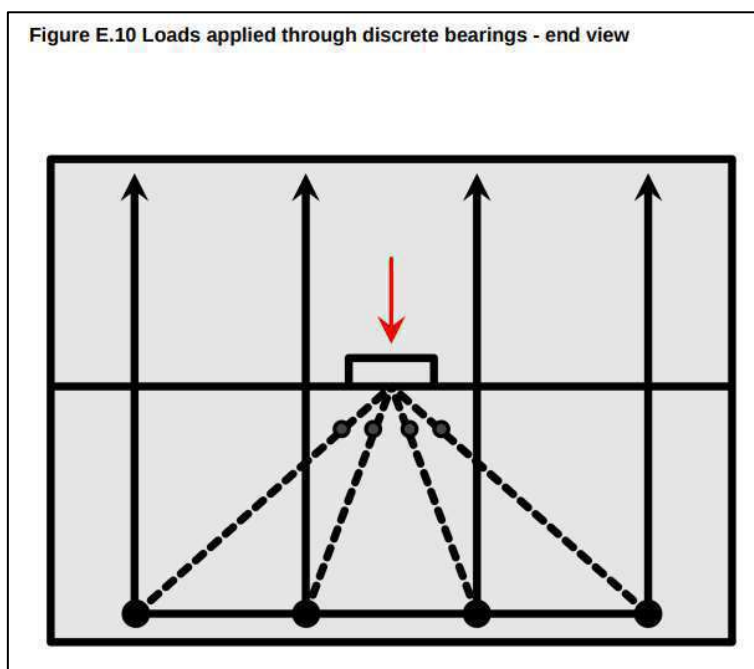


Figure E.9 of CS 466 showing idealised strut and tie model for loads applied through discrete bearings.

## **Appendix D. Assessment Certificate**



**Project details:**

Name of Project	Risk Assessment and Structural Assessment of Post-Tensioned and Half-Joint Bridges SL240 Brigsteer and SL221 Underbarrow
Name of Bridge or Structure	Brigsteer
Structure No.	SL240

**Section 1**

We certify that reasonable professional skill and care has been used in the preparation of the assessment of Brigsteer half-joints with a view to securing that:

- 1) It has been assessed in accordance with
  - b. The Approval in Principle dated 12<sup>th</sup> January 2023.
- 2)
  - b. The assessed capacity of the structure, or elements of the structure, is as follows:  
Half-Joints: Inadequate for dead load.

3) Not used.

Signed



Name



Assessment Team leader

Engineering Qualifications

CEng MICE

Signed



Name



Position held



Name of Organisation

Jacobs UK. Ltd

Date

03/07/2024

Section 2

The certificate is accepted by the TAA

Signed



Name



Position held



Engineering Qualifications

BEng(Hons) CEng MICE

TAA

Westmorland and Furness Council

Date

03/07/2024

---

## **Appendix E. Assessment Check Certificate**

**Project details:**

Name of Project Risk Assessment and Structural Assessment of Post-Tensioned and Half-Joint Bridges SL240 Brigsteer and SL221 Underbarrow  
Name of Bridge or Structure Brigsteer  
Structure No. SL240

**Section 1**

We certify that reasonable professional skill and care has been used in the preparation of the assessment check of Brigsteer half-joints with a view to securing that:

- 1) It has been checked in accordance with
  - b. The Approval in Principle dated 12<sup>th</sup> January 2023.
- 2)
  - b. The assessed capacity of the structure, or elements of the structure, is as follows:  
Half-Joints: Inadequate for dead load.

3) Not used.

Signed

[Redacted Signature]

Name

[Redacted Name]

Check Team leader

Engineering Qualifications

BEng MSc CEng MICE

Signed

[Redacted Signature]

Name

[Redacted Name]

Position held

[Redacted Position]

Name of Organisation

[Redacted Organisation]

Date

25/06/2024

Section 2

The certificate is accepted by the TAA

Signed



Name



Position held



Engineering Qualifications

BEng(Hons) CEng MICE

TAA

Westmorland and Furness Council

Date

03/07/2024

---